

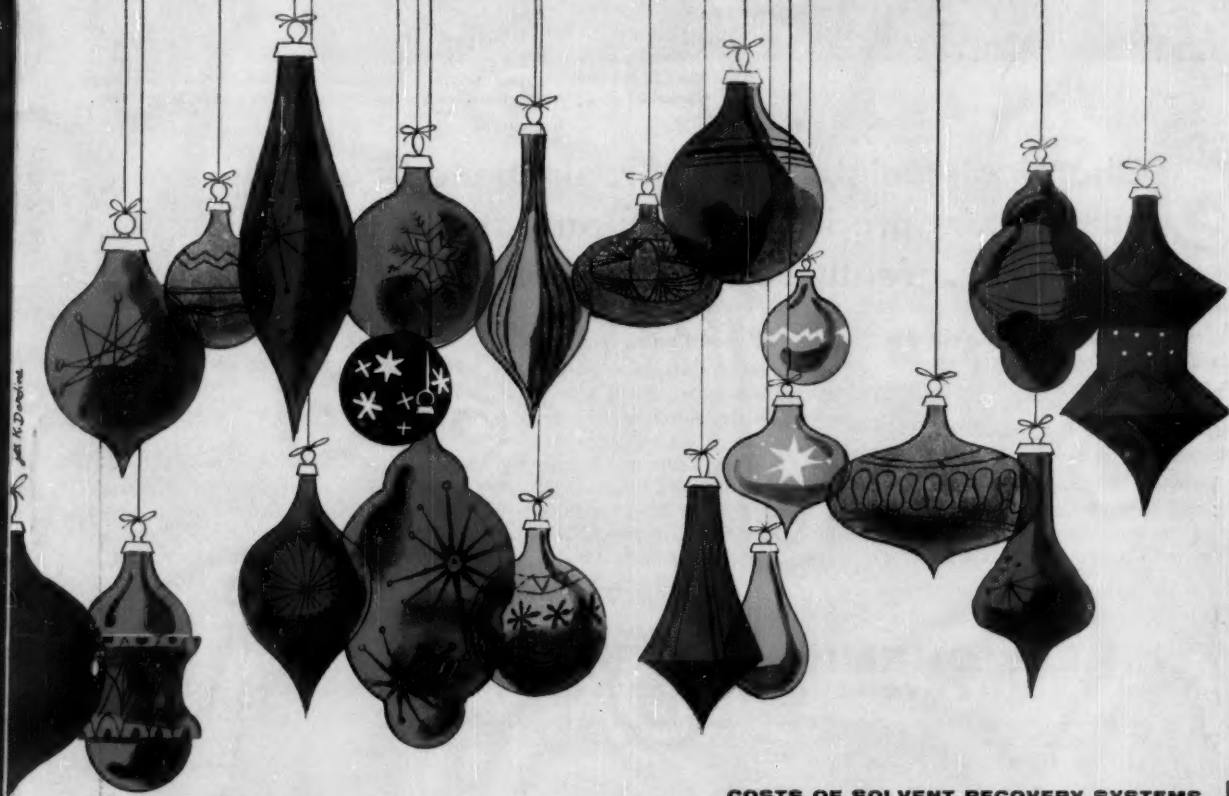
# *Chemical Engineering*

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 29, 1958

Published every-other-Monday

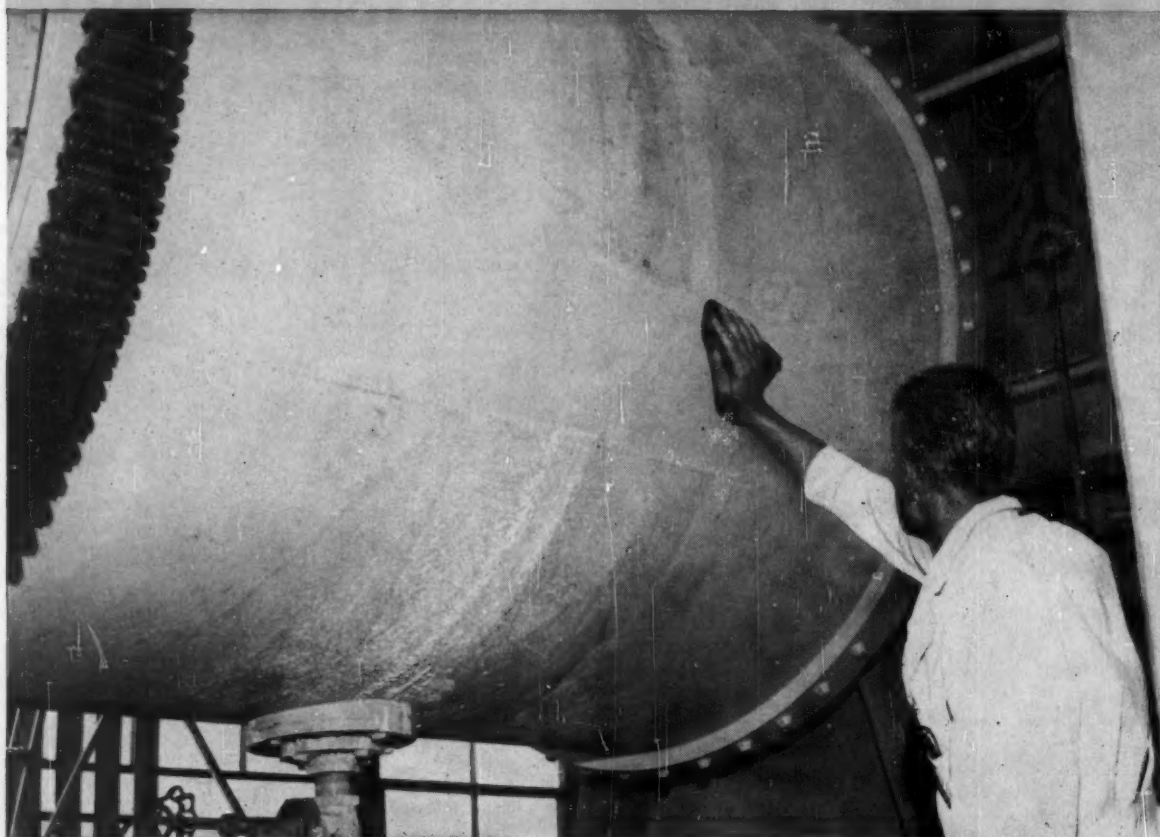
Seventy-five cents



COSTS OF SOLVENT RECOVERY SYSTEMS  
MEDLEY OF SALARY DATA FOR 1958  
ANNUAL EDITORIAL INDEX

SEE  
PAGE  
TWO

## At The Glidden Company...



At The Glidden Company, paint drippings from a pebble and steel ball mill are easily cleaned off the Epon resin-based exterior surface coating with a solvent-dipped rag.

### Chemical-resistant Epon<sup>®</sup> resin-based coatings guard paint production equipment from corrosion ...greatly reduce maintenance costs

At one of the paint production plants of The Glidden Company, enamel coatings on equipment were often stripped down to bare metal in only 30 days by the corrosive action of caustic cleaners. Maintenance costs were high.

To reduce costs for general housekeeping and repainting, the grinding mills, storage tanks, structural steel, and concrete areas were coated with Glidden's own

Epon resin-based paint, Nu-Pon Cote.

Even though the Epon resin-based coatings are constantly exposed to hot caustic soda solutions, solvents, paint splashes, and abrasion, a fast washing down with solutions of petroleum and ester solvents keeps them clean and bright. Equipment is completely free from corrosion. *The Epon resin-based coatings have already lasted 4 times longer than the previous enamels.*

Most paint users are already aware of the many advantages offered by Epon resin formulations... excellent adhesion, resistance to abrasion, impact, heat, and humidity extremes.

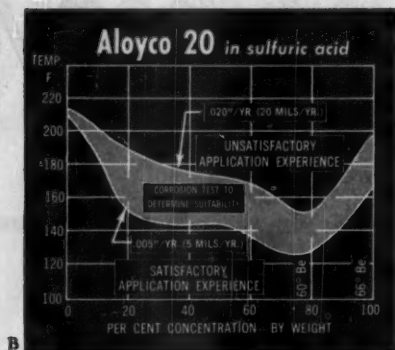
Your Shell Chemical representative will explain how you can take full advantage of Epon resins in your paint and enamel formulations. Write for EPON RESIN ESTERS FOR SURFACE COATINGS.

## SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis  
IN CANADA: Chemical Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver







B

**A. Your Problem** in handling corrosives is discussed with a specialist when you sit down with an Aloyco Sales Engineer. He handles only one line, knows his business.

**B. Right Alloy** for your application is based on 29 years of specialized experience in the field plus continuing research in Aloyco metallurgical labs.

**C. Valve Casting** is made from Aloyco design in Aloyco foundry, only foundry ever built to produce pressure-tight Stainless Steel Valve castings, exclusively.

**D. Special Techniques** in machining stainless steel, plus most modern equipment in Aloyco plant assure you precise tolerances, trouble-free performance.

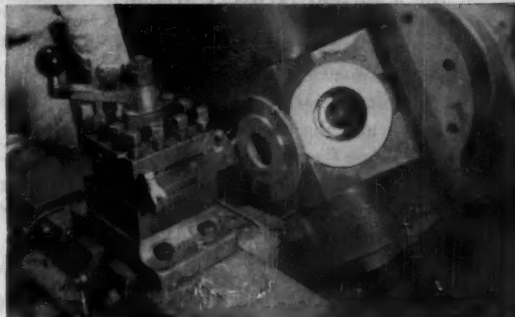
**E. Aloyco Y Valve**, shown here in various stages of production, is one of Aloyco's complete line of valve types, alloys, sizes, pressures—including nuclear valves.



A



C



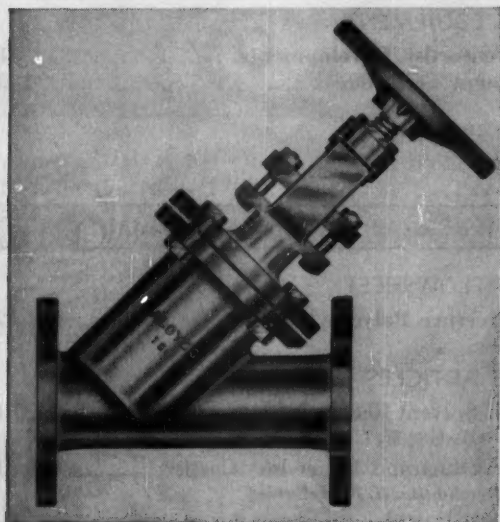
D

## BEHIND EVERY ALOYCO VALVE... specialization

*... to help you handle corrosives*

Valves often look alike—even stainless steel valves. But they won't necessarily perform alike when you get them into the line.

Here are some of the special skills and facilities that make the difference between Aloyco valves and others. Some of the "extras" you get with Aloyco valves are staying power, minimum maintenance, trouble-free operation in severe as well as mild corrosive service. Doesn't it make sense that the one company specializing in the manufacture of Stainless Steel Valves exclusively is your best source of supply?

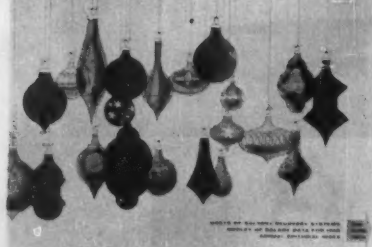


E



0.2

**ALLOY STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY**  
1301 WEST ELIZABETH AVENUE, LINDEN, N. J.



TWENTY-SIXTH OF TWENTY-SIX ISSUES

**26 / 26**

### How much for a solvent recovery system?

Right from charts, here are the answers for your preliminary estimates. New method estimates costs of building a carbon-adsorption solvent recovery plant and the cost of running it. Also, you can determine the feasibility of solvent recovery for your specific problems. (p. 51)

### How to deal with cost of byproducts

Standard methods don't always work. Here's a better way to figure costs when you're dealing with byproducts or coproducts. It's based on engineering know-how to help you allocate joint costs—a common problem in controlling process operations. (p. 61)

### A potpourri of salary optimism

A 1958 income miscellany reveals five encouraging facts: A five-year course really pays off; our industry pays better than average; ceramic engineers do very well; so do biologists; graduates at the University of Michigan did better in 1958 than in 1957. (p. 67)

### Your annual index and reference . . .

Annual editorial index of Chemical Engineering proves that 26 issues brought you more news, more helpful articles, more everything. There are 2,308 listings as compared with 1,955 in pre-recession 1957. (p. 81)

# Chemical

DECEMBER 29, 1958

## Developments in Chemical Engineering

### CHEMENTATOR

Three Refiners Vote for Penex Process . . . . .	17
Superphos Acid to get U. S. Producer . . . . .	17
How to Make Modernization Pay Off . . . . .	19
Spotlight on Soda Ash From Trona . . . . .	19
Gas Turbines Score Economic Coup . . . . .	19
How Dusts Synergize Pollution Hazards . . . . .	22
Cheaper Structures Via Plastic Design . . . . .	22

### PROCESSES & TECHNOLOGY

Intense Arc Pierces Temperature Barrier . . . . .	24
Information Retrieval Finds It in Minutes . . . . .	28

### CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> Is Making the News in Fertilizers . . . . .	32
---	----

### CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

10 Newsworthy Chemicals and Raw Materials . . . . .	36
---	----

### PROCESS EQUIPMENT

20 Newsworthy Developments . . . . .	38
Equipment Cost Index . . . . .	103

## Practice of Chemical Engineering

### PROCESS FLOWSHEET

High-Pressure Polyethylene Process Persists . . . . .	42
---	----

### FEATURE ARTICLES

Costs of Solvent Recovery Systems . . . . .	51
<i>H. L. Barnebey, W. L. Davis</i>	
Joint Product and Byproduct Costing . . . . .	61
<i>A. F. Dershowitz, H. R. McEntee</i>	

### CORROSION REFRESHER

Consider Nonoxidative Corrosion . . . . .	56
<i>Robert V. Jelinek</i>	

# Engineering

Vol. 65, No. 26

## CE COST FILE

- Floating Head and Fixed Tube Sheet Exchangers** 63  
*H. J. DeLamater*

## PLANT NOTEBOOK

- Water Still Controls Itself Automatically** 65  
*H. Leslie Bullock*  
**Simplified Siphon Also Holds Its Prime** 66  
*C. F. A. Roberts*  
**Electronic Oven Defrosts Enzymatic Material** 66  
*Norman L. Hobbs*  
**Avoid Excess Dilution in Recovering Condensates** 66  
*Jerome A. Seiner*

## YOU AND YOUR JOB

- A Medley of Salary Data for 1958** 67

## CORROSION FORUM

- Lining Technique Halves Vessel Cost** 68  
*J. F. De Lorenzo*

## Other Regular Features

- Petrochemicals & Petroleum Refining Index** 5  
**Firms in the News** 97  
**Convention Calendar** 99  
**More New Equipment Developments** 100  
**Technical Bookshelf** 104  
**Classified Section** 115  
**Equipment Searchlight** 116

## Reader Service

- Guide to Technical Literature** 108  
**Reader Service Postcard** 105  
**Reprints Now Available** 107  
**Advertisers in This Issue** 120

Wallace F. Traendly.....Publisher  
Sidney D. Kirkpatrick.....Editorial Director

John R. Callahan.....Editor-in-Chief

## Engineering Developments

Cecil H. Chilton.....Editor  
Associate Editors: Donald R. Cannon, Calvin S. Cronan. Assistant Editors: Frances Arne, John B. Bacon, John A. King, Roland A. Labine. Economics Consultant: William H. Chartener.

## Engineering Practice

Theodore R. Olive.....Editor  
Associate Editors: Raymond F. Fremed, Robert B. Norden. Assistant Editors: Thomas H. Arnold, Jr., Steven Danatos, Martin D. Robbins, Charles C. Van Soye.

## Presentation & Production

Lester B. Pope.....Editor  
Associate Art Directors: Louis H. Dufault, Margaret R. Wenk. Art Assistant: Margi Paul. Editorial Makeup: Carol A. Nelson. Reprints: Elaine A. Garbett.

## Regional Editors

Midwest (Chicago): T. Peter Forbath, Western (San Francisco): Emil J. Mikity. Southwest (Houston): James A. Lee. Washington: G. B. Bryant, Jr. Representatives in 73 U. S. cities, 60 foreign countries.

## Advertising & Business

J. Elton Tuohig.....Advertising Sales Manager  
Business Manager: Anton J. Mangold. Promotion Manager: Hugh T. Sharp. Market Service: Jeanette Paschall. Readers Service: Ellen Flynn. Makeup: Grace Barrie. Sales Representatives: See p. 120.

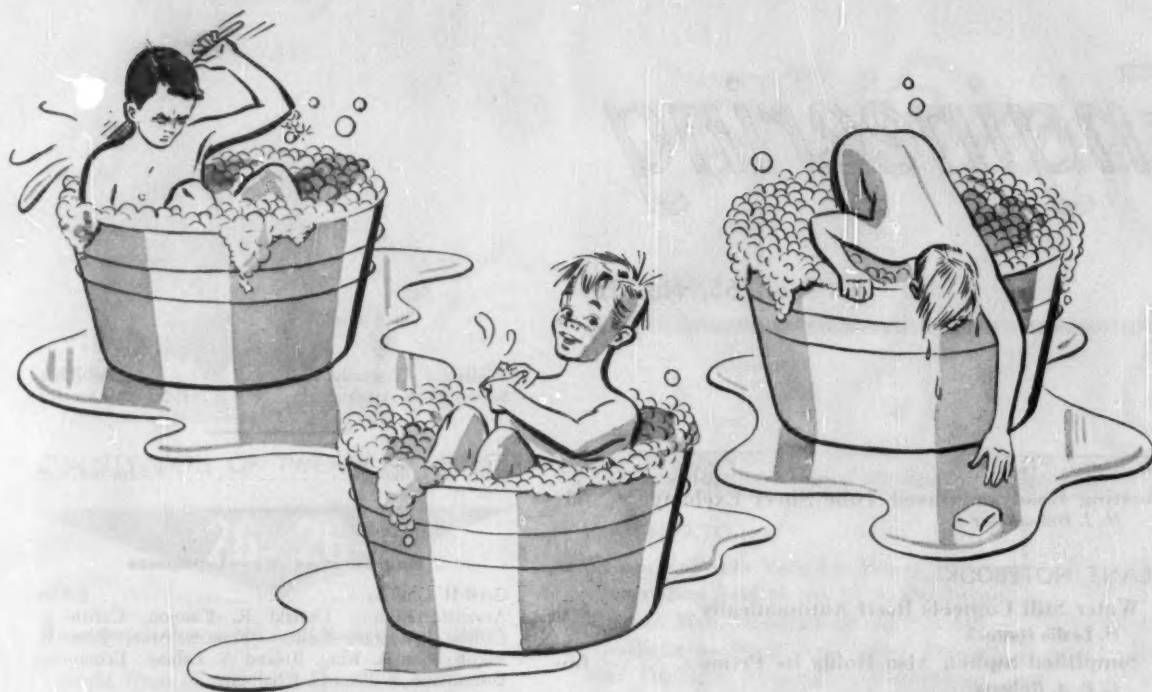
## Circulation

Paul W. Erb.....Manager

CE is edited for the engineers who develop, design, build, operate, maintain and manage chemical operations of all types. More engineers subscribe to CE than to any other magazine in the field. Print order of this issue:

48,562





## What do you do with the Wash Water?

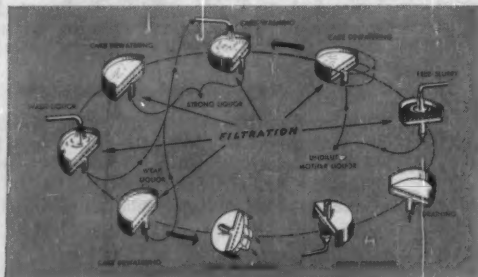
Wash water is no problem when you do the job with a Bird-Prayon Tilting Pan, Horizontal Vacuum Filter.

The Bird-Prayon provides multi-stage counter-current wash with *complete* separation of wash liquors from mother liquor and between each washing step.

**Whenever a super-efficient wash means product quality and product recovery —**

**Whenever amount of wash liquor is a factor —**

*You'd better look into the*  
**BIRD PRAYON FILTER**



# BIRD

LEADING AUTHORITY ON  
SOLID-LIQUID SEPARATIONS

#### Builders of

- Bird Continuous Centrifugal Separators
- Bird-Prayon Continuous, Rotary, Horizontal Vacuum Filters
- Bird-Young Single Cell Rotary Vacuum Filters
- Bird Horizontal Tank, Vertical Leaf Pressure Filters
- Bird-Humboldt Screen Type Oscillating Centrifuges
- Bird Suspended Centrifugals • Bird Centrifugal Classifiers
- Bird Continuous Centrifugal Coal Filters • Bird Polishers

For specific information on individual machines write:

**BIRD MACHINE COMPANY**

South Walpole, Mass.

Regional Offices:

Evansville, Illinois  
Walnut Creek, California  
Atlanta 9, Georgia

### Other BIRD-PRAYON Advantages Include:

#### Long Filter Cloth Life

no scraping, no blinding; the cloth on each pan takes an automatic trip to the cleaners once every operating cycle.

#### Big Filter Area

up to 560 sq. ft. if needed.

#### Low Operating and Maintenance Cost

the Bird-Prayon is mechanically simple and rugged. It requires a minimum of attention, operates continuously and automatically.

#### Corrosion Resistant

the Bird-Prayon may be economically constructed to handle highly corrosive materials.

# Chemical Engineering

This issue's  
top features in ...

## Petrochemicals & Petroleum Refining

DEC. 29, 1958

### Also of Basic Interest

Chementator .....	17
Processes & Technology Information Retrieval ..	28
Chemical Economics Fertilizers .....	32
Chemical Products .....	36
Process Equipment .....	38
Process Flowsheet .....	42
Feature Articles .....	51
Corrosion Refresher Nonoxidative Corrosion	56
CE Cost File Sheet Exchangers .....	63
Plant Notebook .....	65
You & Your Job Salary Data .....	67
Corrosion Forum Lining Technique .....	70
Firms in the News .....	97
Calendar .....	99
More New Equipment .....	100
Technical Bookshelf .....	104
Technical Literature .....	108

### Combustion gas turbines are in the running..... 19

At Esso's Bayway refinery dual-shaft combustion gas turbines compete with conventional power sources, boast high over-all efficiency and fuel flexibility.

### Intense arc pierces temperature barrier..... 24

Besides doing such esoteric jobs as fueling space craft, above-15,000-F. arc can spray-coat refractories onto surfaces and produce reactions once considered impossible.

### High-pressure poly persists..... 42

... Polyethylene, that is. She's a reigning polymer who refuses to abicate. Here's a view of her flowsheet at one high-pressure plant of recently doubled capacity.

### Estimate costs of a solvent recovery system..... 51

Use these charts and figures to evaluate costs in building and operating an activated-carbon solvent recovery setup. You'll find basic costs and additional cost factors.

### Find cost of joint products and byproducts..... 61

Meat packers have solved this problem to their own satisfaction. But now here's a system especially for chemical manufacturers, based on engineering know-how.

Chemical Engineering (with Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering) is published biweekly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., James H. McGraw (1860-1948), Founder. Publication Office: 99-129 North Broadway, Albany, N. Y. Executive, Editorial, Circulation and Advertising Offices, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Officers of the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.: Donald C. McGraw, President; Joseph A. Gerardi, Executive Vice President; L. Keith Goodrich, Vice President and Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Secretary. Officers of the Publications Division: Nelson L. Bond, President; Harry L. Waddell, Senior Vice President; Ralph B. Smith, Vice President and Editorial Director; Joseph H. Allen, Vice President and Director of Advertising Sales; A. R. Venezian, Vice President and Circulation Coordinator.

Subscriptions are solicited from engineers and technical management in the Chemical Process Industries. Position, company connection, and nature of company's business, products, and approximate number of employees, must be indicated on subscription application. Subscription rates per year for individuals in

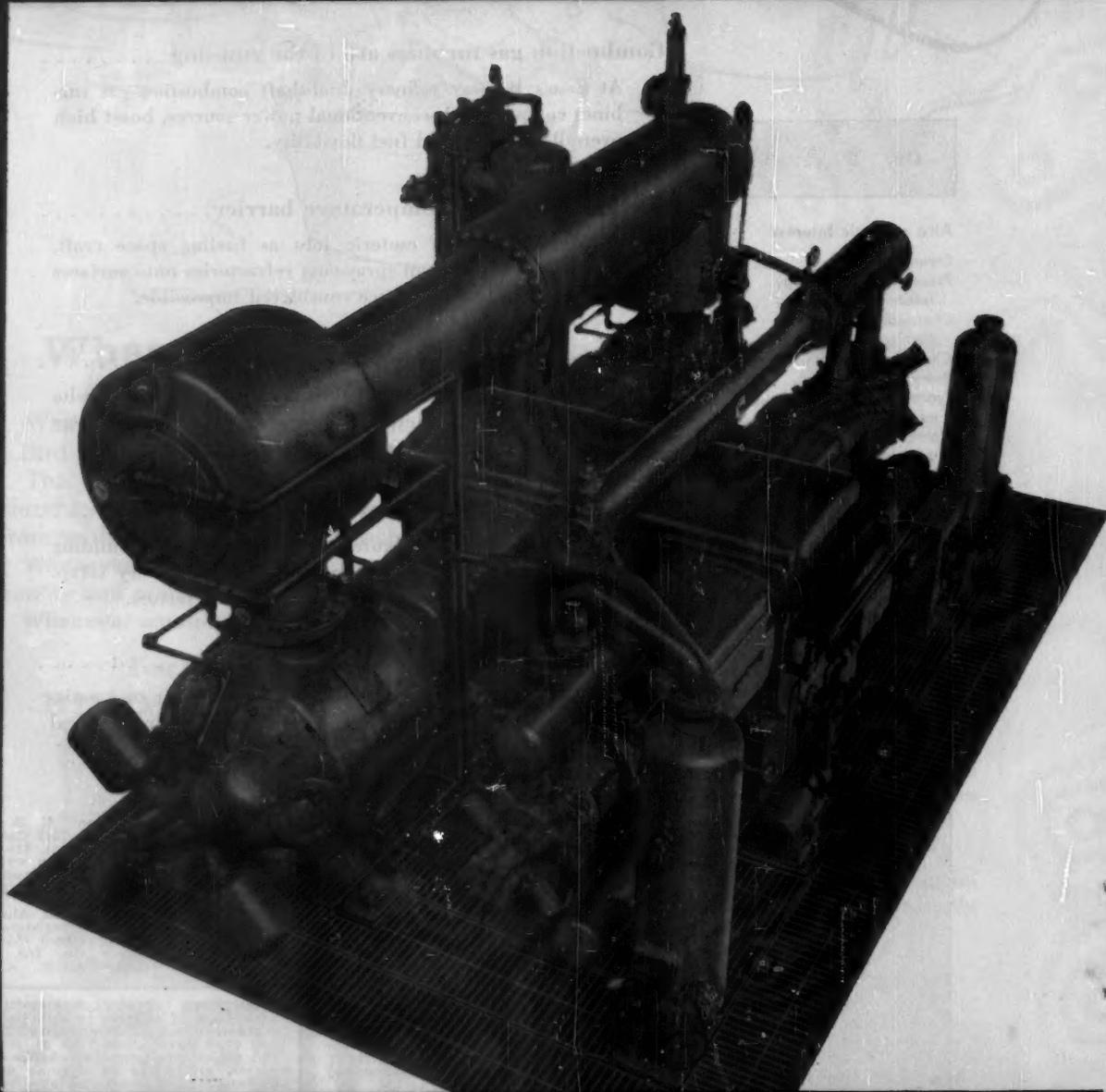
the field of the publication: U. S. and Possessions \$3 (single copies 75¢) Canada \$4, other Western Hemisphere \$15, all others \$25. The publisher, upon written request from any subscriber, agrees to refund the part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed.

Second class postage paid at Albany, N. Y. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. ©Copyrighted 1958 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Member A.B.P., A.B.C.

**Subscriptions:** Send correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Engineering, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Send notice promptly for change of address, giving old as well as new address. Enclose an address label from a recent issue of the magazine if possible. Allow one month for change to become effective.

**Postmaster:** Please send form 3579 to Chemical Engineering, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

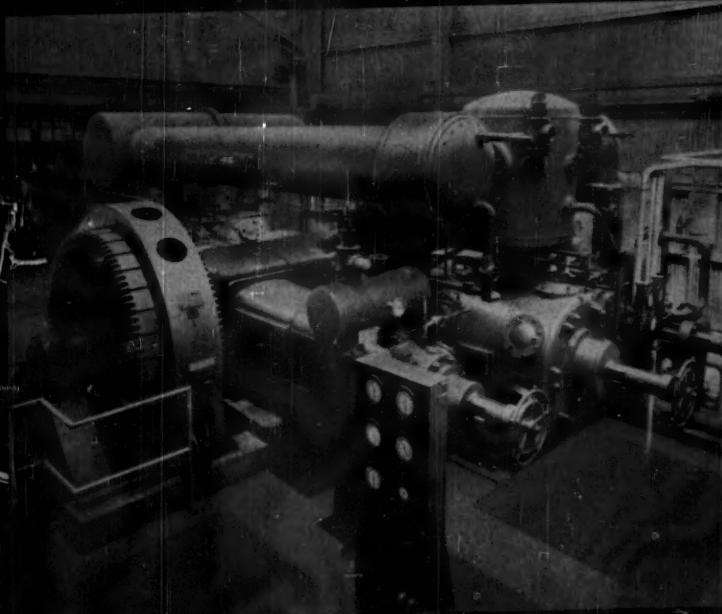
# CLASS FE FOR PROCESS WORK



2000 HP four stage, Class FE 44 compressor



# COMPRESSORS



The Class FE Compressor is one of several types available for process work. Readily adaptable in single and multi stage designs for low or high pressure service, these balanced-opposed compressors require a minimum of attendance and insure maximum availability.

- ★ Suitable for direct motor drive or gear drive
- ★ In sizes to 5,000 horsepower
- ★ For pressures to 15,000 pounds or vacuum service

2500 HP five stage  
Class FE 55 compressor

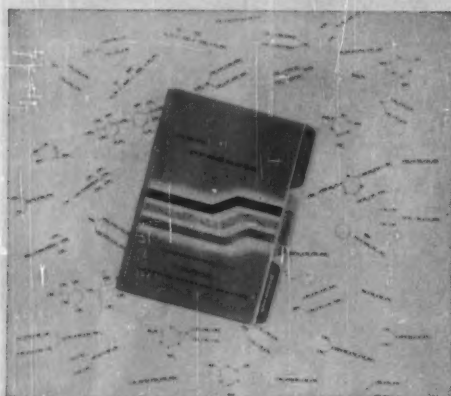


## Chicago Pneumatic

8 East 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS • VACUUM PUMPS • PNEUMATIC TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • DIESEL ENGINES • ROCK DRILLS • HYDRAULIC TOOLS

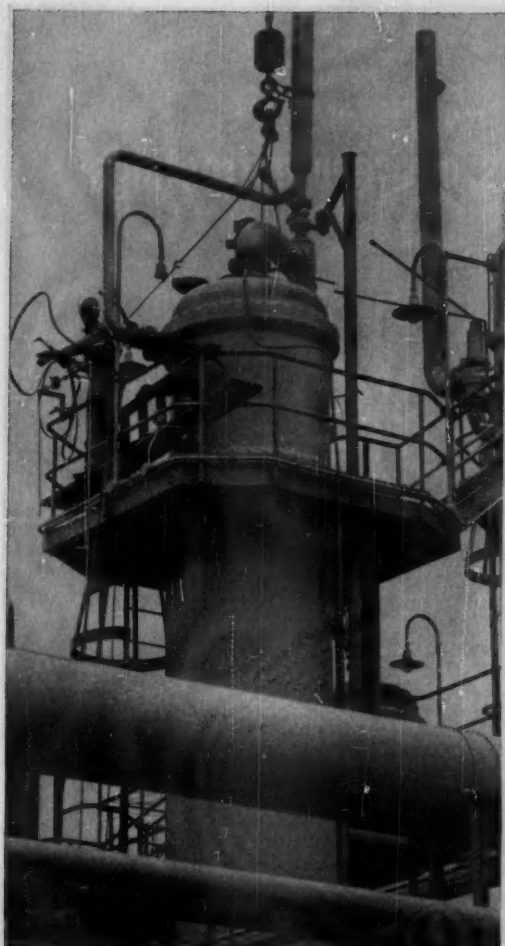
# Life on the Chemical Newsfront



**THE FIRST DECADE** is over for wonder-working AUREOMYCIN® chlortetracycline. Since being introduced by Lederle, AUREOMYCIN chlortetracycline and its descendant, ACHROMYCIN® tetracycline, have been effective in treating about 100 human diseases. The decade ahead not only promises greater use of these antibiotics for curing human ills but also rapidly expanding acceptance in veterinary medicine and in animal feeding to produce healthier and more productive chickens, cattle and swine.

(Lederle Laboratories Division)

**A NEW LINE ON NEW PRODUCTS** is just off the press. A complete listing of new chemicals offered by Cyanamid's Market Development Department has been published. Researchers seeking new compounds for new applications or a fresh starting point for synthesis will be extremely interested in this revised, up-to-date edition. These products, from Cyanamid's research and development laboratories, are classified as "commercial," "limited" and "research"—an aid to those wanting answers now and those with an eye to the future. (Market Development Dept.)



**A NEW EYE ON TEXTILE DYEING**—the Microdyoscope, an instrument with attachments for individual photographs as well as time lapse and motion picture photography, aids the study of the behavior of single fibers, microscopically, under conditions and cycles typical of commercial dyeing procedures. Designed to facilitate the study of the mechanism of dyeing, the Microdyoscope has shed new light on dyeing processes. It has proved particularly valuable for the rapid evaluation of dyes and dyeing techniques, especially those for the new synthetic fibers. The inventor of this latest model Microdyoscope, Mr. Henry E. Millson, a Cyanamid scientist, is shown operating the instrument. He recently received the Olney Award of the A.A.T.C.C. in recognition of a lifetime of valuable contributions to the field of dye application to textiles.

(Organic Chemicals Division)

$\text{CH}_2\text{CHCN} \uparrow$

$\text{TiO}_2 \rightarrow$

**OUTPUT DOUBLES AT TWO PLANTS** to meet demand for two dissimilar chemicals. *Titanium dioxide*—so inert that its brilliant white opacity is unaffected by weathering or by most chemical environments—is now available in greater quantities from Cyanamid's recently expanded facilities at Savannah, Georgia. *Acrylonitrile*—a highly reactive monomer and intermediate—is the other. The additional output at Cyanamid's Fortier plant in Louisiana will meet the increasing demands for a broadening range of acrylonitrile-based plastics, rubbers and coating resins. In these same areas of application, titanium dioxide finds its major markets as a superior white pigment. (Pigments Div. and Organic Chemicals Div.)



**CYANAMID**

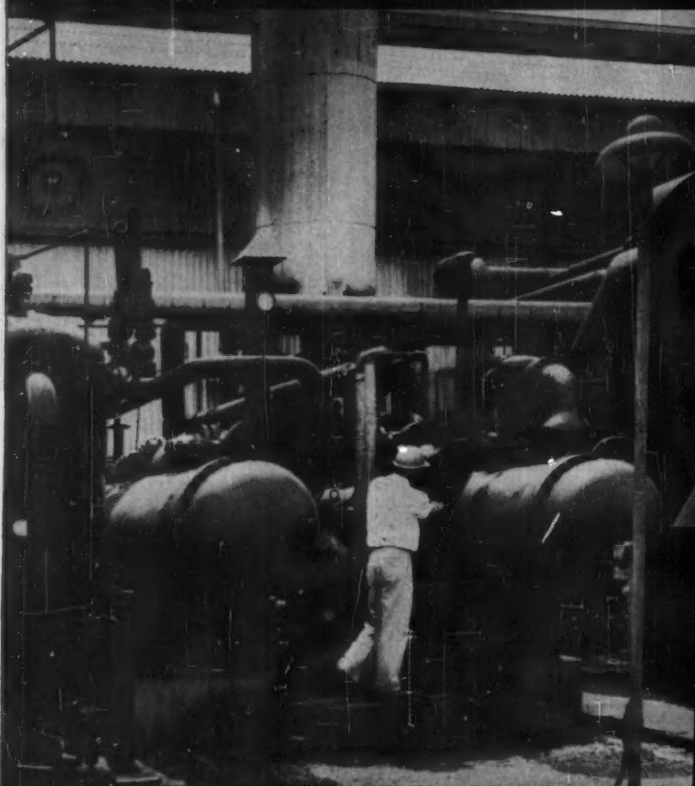
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY  
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING—December 29, 1958



*At Spencer Chemical Company Ammonia Plant...*  
**LECTRODRYERS stretch periods between defrostings**



**BY DRYING  
SATURATED AIR**

—1 million cubic feet  
per hour at 600 psi  
and 40° F to minus  
60° F dewpoint

**BY DRYING  
SATURATED HYDROGEN**

—20 million cubic feet  
per day at 300 psi  
and 40° F to minus  
80° F dewpoint

At Spencer Chemical Company's Vicksburg, Mississippi plant, ammonia is produced by a process employing partial oxidation of natural gas. The other raw material is air... about 1,000 tons per day are liquified in an air-separation plant.

Lectrodryers stretch periods between defrosting... cut processing slowdowns and extend heat exchanger life. They DRY a million feet of saturated air per hour to a minus 60° F dewpoint... 20 million cubic feet of saturated hydrogen per day to a minus 80° F dewpoint.

Removing unwanted moisture with Lectrodryers can create new high levels of efficiency in any

process involving air, gases or organic liquids. Lectrodryer engineers—utilizing more than 25 years of specialized experience—can fully appraise your moisture-removing requirements and recommend the best type of dryer for each application.

**DO YOU HAVE A MOISTURE PROBLEM  
IN PROCESSING OR STORAGE?**

Write for LECTRODRYER questionnaire, on which you can provide us with information needed to make specific recommendations regarding your drying needs. Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Division, McGraw-Edison Company, 303 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

*Leading industries look to*

**Lectrodryer®** 

World's First and Foremost Manufacturer of Commercial and Industrial Adsorbent Dryers

# Why a Steam Trap Has to Handle "Air"

Low temperatures and corrosion of equipment are often evidence of inadequate trap air venting capacity

Air, with its load of oxygen and carbon dioxide, has an unwholesome habit of interfering with the efficiency of steam heated units. If steam were always free of these undesirable companions, things would be a lot simpler for men-who-operate-plants. Because it isn't, three unhappy situations frequently occur:

**1. Operating temperatures are subnormal.** This is a two-part problem. First, an air-steam mixture has a lower temperature than pure steam at the same pressure—see Table A. Secondly, air can "plate out" on heat transfer surfaces as shown in Figure 1. Under some conditions, such an air film will knock down heat transfer efficiency by as much as 50%.

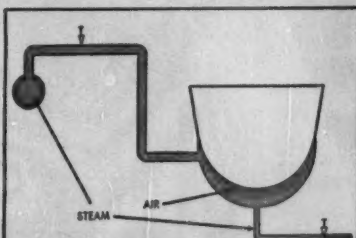


Fig. 1. How air can "plate out" on heat transfer surfaces. This "insulation" drastically reduces heat transfer efficiency. Armstrong trap operation creates turbulence in the equipment that prevents this.

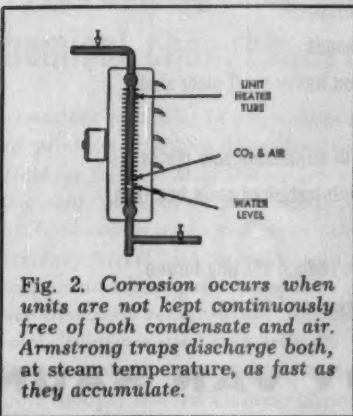


Fig. 2. Corrosion occurs when units are not kept continuously free of both condensate and air. Armstrong traps discharge both, at steam temperature, as fast as they accumulate.

**2. Corrosion rears its ugly head.** Oxygen and carbon dioxide are real trouble-makers. CO<sub>2</sub> gas goes into solution in condensate, forms carbonic acid and chews away at vulnerable metal sections. O<sub>2</sub> aggravates the situation. See Figure 2.

TABLE A—How air reduces steam temperature.

Gauge Pressure	Temp. of Steam with No Air Present	Temp. of Steam Mixed With Various Amounts of Air (% Air by Volume)	
		10%	30%
10.3	240.1	234.3	220.9
25.3	267.3	261.0	246.4
50.3	298.0	291.0	275.1
75.3	320.3	312.9	295.9
100.3	338.1	330.3	312.4

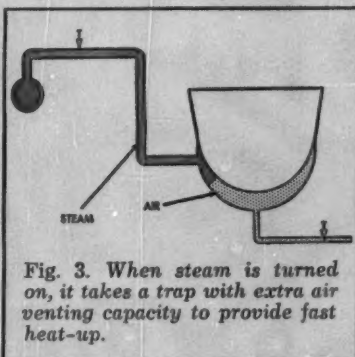


Fig. 3. When steam is turned on, it takes a trap with extra air venting capacity to provide fast heat-up.

**3. Heat-up is slow as a snail.** Air has a picnic in units that are shut off periodically. Figure 3 pictures the problem. Lines and equipment literally fill up with air. When the steam is turned on it can get in only as fast as the air gets out.

## Enter Steam Traps

Curing these steam system ailments involves an operation sometimes called a "trap transplant." It consists of removing traps that don't get the air out and replacing them with traps that do.

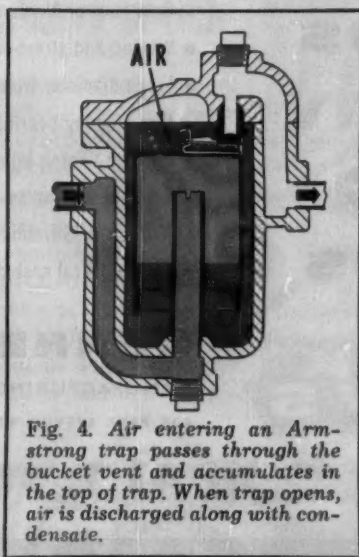
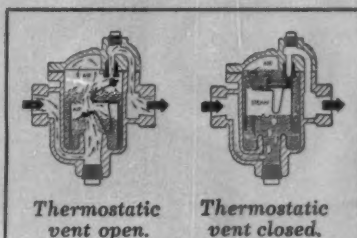


Fig. 4. Air entering an Armstrong trap passes through the bucket vent and accumulates in the top of trap. When trap opens, air is discharged along with condensate.

Figure 4 shows how an Armstrong inverted bucket trap continuously vents air. What the picture doesn't show is a built-in plus-value of this trap's design. An Armstrong trap opens suddenly, creating a momentary pressure drop and turbulence in the unit being drained. This breaks up air films and "pumps" air down to the trap so it can be vented.

The vents in standard Armstrong trap buckets will pass all the air normally encountered. In special cases, such as paper machine dryers, the vents are correctly sized larger at the factory to meet the requirement.



Thermostatic vent open. Thermostatic vent closed.

Fig. 5. Open float with thermostatic vent for off-and-on units. When trap is cold, vent is open, permitting air to blow through when steam is turned on. When steam reaches trap, heat closes thermostatic vent. Then, regular bucket vent handles all air coming in with steam.

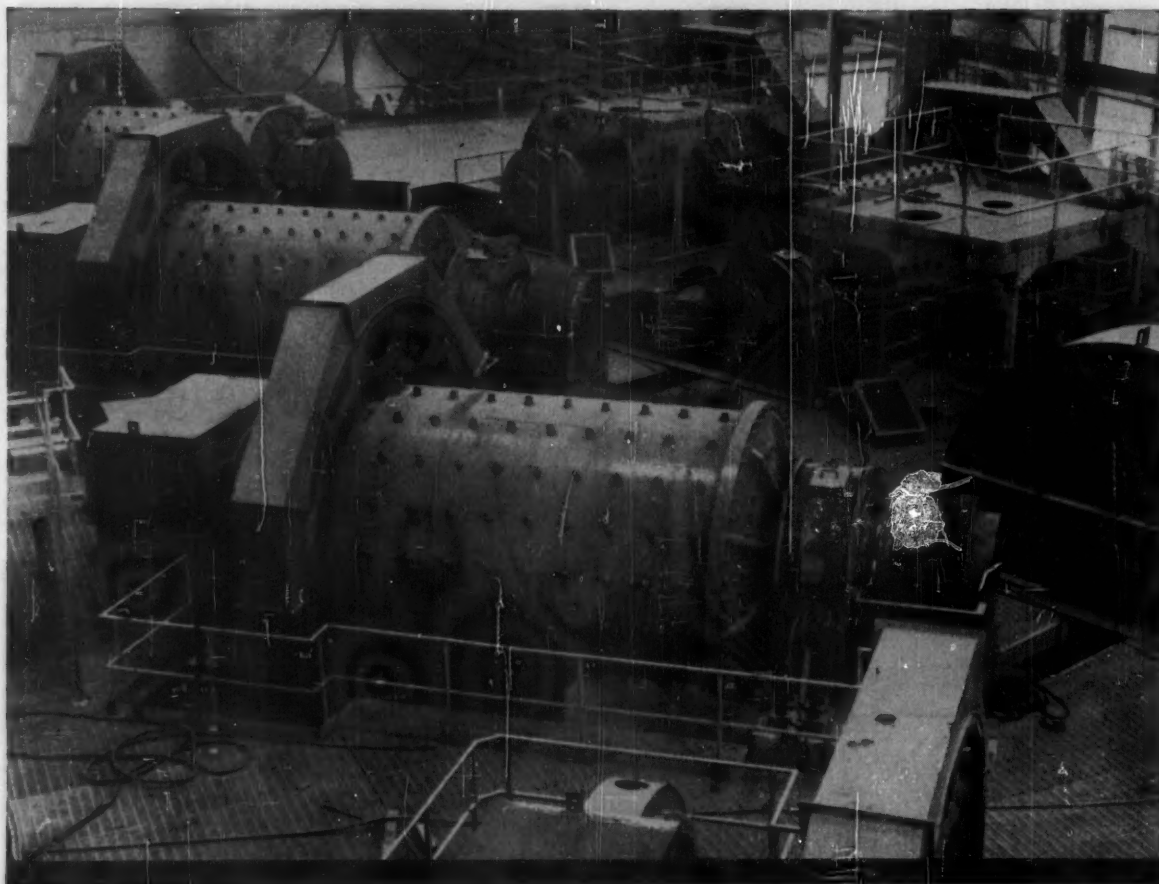
## Open Float with Thermostatic Vent

Super air-venting capacity is a must for fast heat-up of low pressure unit heaters, heating coils, steam headers and other units that are on-and-off. Figure 5 shows how the Armstrong open-float-with-thermostatic-vent trap takes care of this.

The 44-page Armstrong steam trap book covers other features of the Armstrong trap as well as its excellent air handling characteristics. This catalog also discusses trap selection, installation and maintenance. Your local Armstrong Representative or Distributor will be glad to give you a copy. Call him, or write Armstrong Machine Works, 8587 Maple Street, Three Rivers, Michigan.



**ARMSTRONG  
STEAM TRAPS**



**for tough  
grinding  
problems  
KENNEDY  
Ball and  
Rod Mills**

KENNEDY Ball and Rod Mills solve the toughest grinding problems by providing dependable wet or dry grinding at low cost and with minimum maintenance. Consult KENNEDY and learn more about these features that distinguish KENNEDY Grinding Mills:

- Cast steel or Meehanite heads
- Welded and stress-relieved heavy steel plate shells
- Large diameter trunnions
- Self-aligning bearings with adjustable sole plates
- Positive "Ferris Wheel" lubrication of main bearings
- Oil-tight bearing seals
- Motorized hydraulic lift to reduce starting torque
- Single helical cast steel gear and pinion



**KENNEDY VAN SAUN**

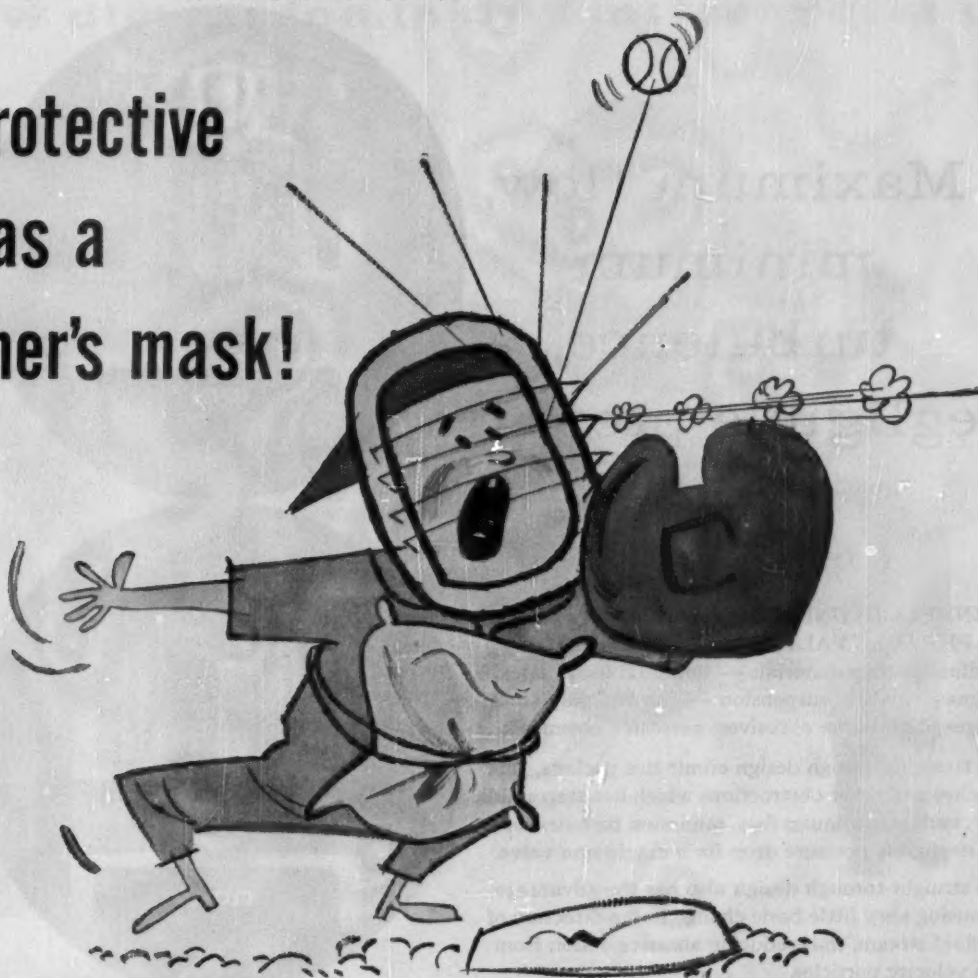
MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORPORATION

405 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y. • FACTORY: DANVILLE, PA.

Primary & Secondary Gyratory Crushers • Jaw Crushers • Roll Crushers • Impact Breakers • Hammer Mills • Rod & Ball Mills • Kilns  
Dryers • Screens • Conveyors • Complete Crushing, Lime and Cement Plants. KENNEDY Research & Testing Services.



as protective  
as a  
catcher's mask!



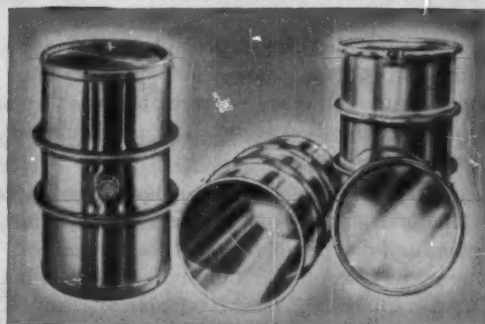
## Protection against product discoloration... chemical changes... corrosive action

Is container neutrality of prime importance in shipping or storing your products? *Hackney Alloy Metal Drums* offer a proved solution.

*Hackney Stainless Steel Drums* are widely used to ship and store nitric acid, phosphoric acid, acetic acid, solvents formaldehyde, inks, food concentrates and many other products.

*Hackney Nickel and Monel Metal Drums* are frequently used to transport and store products such as phosphorous trichloride and other chemicals required for shipment in ICC-5K nickel drums. Monel drums are used primarily for shipment of liquid bromine.

Hackney Metal Drums are available with plain sides or I-bar rolling hoops; welded chimes; smooth bottoms with substantial foot rings; crack- and crevice-free, easy-to-clean interiors.



Stainless steel drums, with removable heads, come in 30- and 55-gallon capacities; drums with tight heads, 55-gallon capacities. For specifications of stainless, nickel and Monel drums, write:

## Pressed Steel Tank Company

Manufacturer of Hackney Products

1447 South 66th Street, Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

Branch offices in all principal cities

**CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS**

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING—December 29, 1958



Maximum flow,  
minimum  
turbulence,  
negligible pressure  
drop!

GRINNELL-SAUNDERS STRAIGHTWAY DIAPHRAGM VALVES\* are unsurpassed for handling viscous materials — semifluid foods, latex, magmas; solids in suspension — slurries, pulp stock, sludges; fluid-borne abrasives; corrosive chemicals.

The straight-through design eliminates pockets, gate trenches and other obstructions which can trap solids. The result is maximum flow, minimum turbulence, and negligible pressure drop for a diaphragm valve.

The straight-through design also has the advantage of causing very little basic change in the direction of the fluid stream, thus reducing abrasive action from high velocity particles.

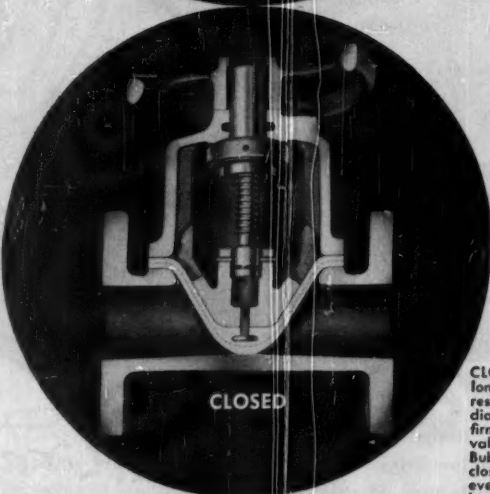
These advantages are in addition, of course, to benefits normally associated with the use of diaphragm valves . . . such as freedom from corrosion and clogging of working parts, since these are completely sealed off by the diaphragm; prevention of product contamination; elimination of stem leakage and routine maintenance, because there are no packing glands. Also, when properly pitched, lines are self-draining.

Grinnell-Saunders Straightway Diaphragm Valves are available in a choice of body sizes and materials, linings and diaphragms. Handwheel or power operated. For complete information, write Grinnell Company, Inc., 277 West Exchange St., Prov. 1, R. I.

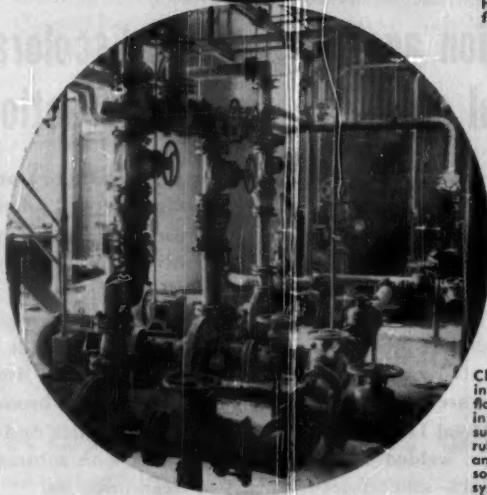
\*Patented



OPEN Diaphragm lifts high for streamline flow. Also, valve design permits comparatively simple rodding through, when necessary.



CLOSED Despite long usage, resilient diaphragm seals firmly against valve body. Bubble-tight closure is assured, even when handling gritty or fibrous materials.



Clogging and interruption to flow is prevented in lines handling a suspension of rubber particles in an acid brine solution at this synthetic rubber plant.

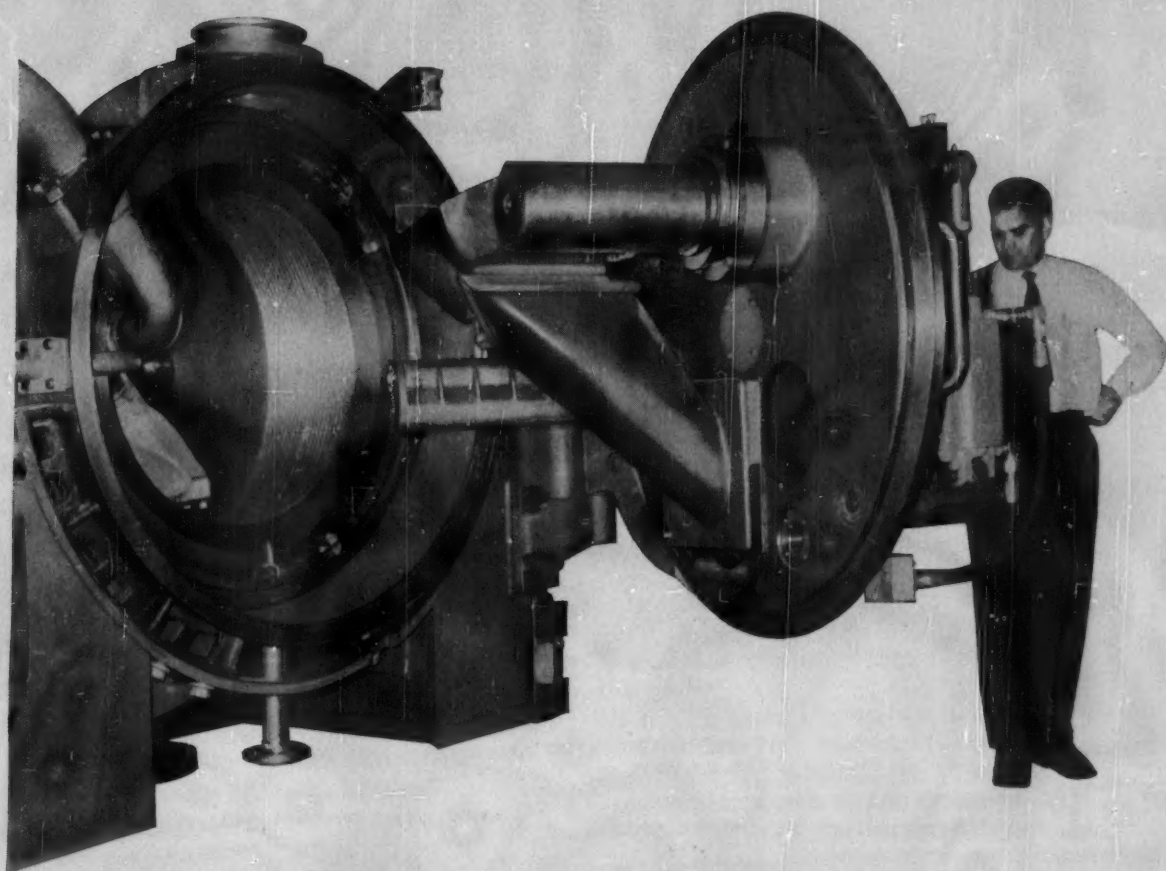
## GRINNELL-SAUNDERS DIAPHRAGM VALVES

Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island

Coast-to-Coast Network of Branch Warehouses and Distributors

pipe and tube fittings • welding fittings • engineered pipe hangers and supports • Thermolier unit heaters • valves  
Grinnell-Saunders diaphragm valves • pipe • prefabricated piping • plumbing and heating specialties • water works supplies  
industrial supplies • Grinnell automatic sprinkler fire protection systems • Amco air conditioning systems

**a new dimension in crystal dehydration**



**CAPACITIES OF  
THE NEW SHARPLES C-41 SUPER-D-HYDRATOR ON  
REPRESENTATIVE SLURRIES.**

AMMONIUM SULFATE—a relatively large free-draining inorganic crystal . . .

**20-24 tons/hour**

"CAUSTIC SALT"—a relatively small, slower draining crystal requiring high efficiency rinsing . . .

**13-16 tons/hour**

POLYPROPYLENE—typical of extremely fine, slow draining, low bulk density organic solids . . .

**1.0-2.5 tons/hour**

The C-41 Super-D-Hydrator is the largest of 3 high efficiency crystal drying centrifuges by Sharples (C-20; C-27; C-41) which are designed for both atmospheric and pressurized operation, and are available in various standard materials of construction.

Sharples engineers have incorporated many innovations in the design of the new C-41, learned in over 40 years experience in the chemical industry, and are further prepared to give special design consideration to each specific problem. May we consult with you regarding your separation problems?



**THE SHARPLES CORPORATION**

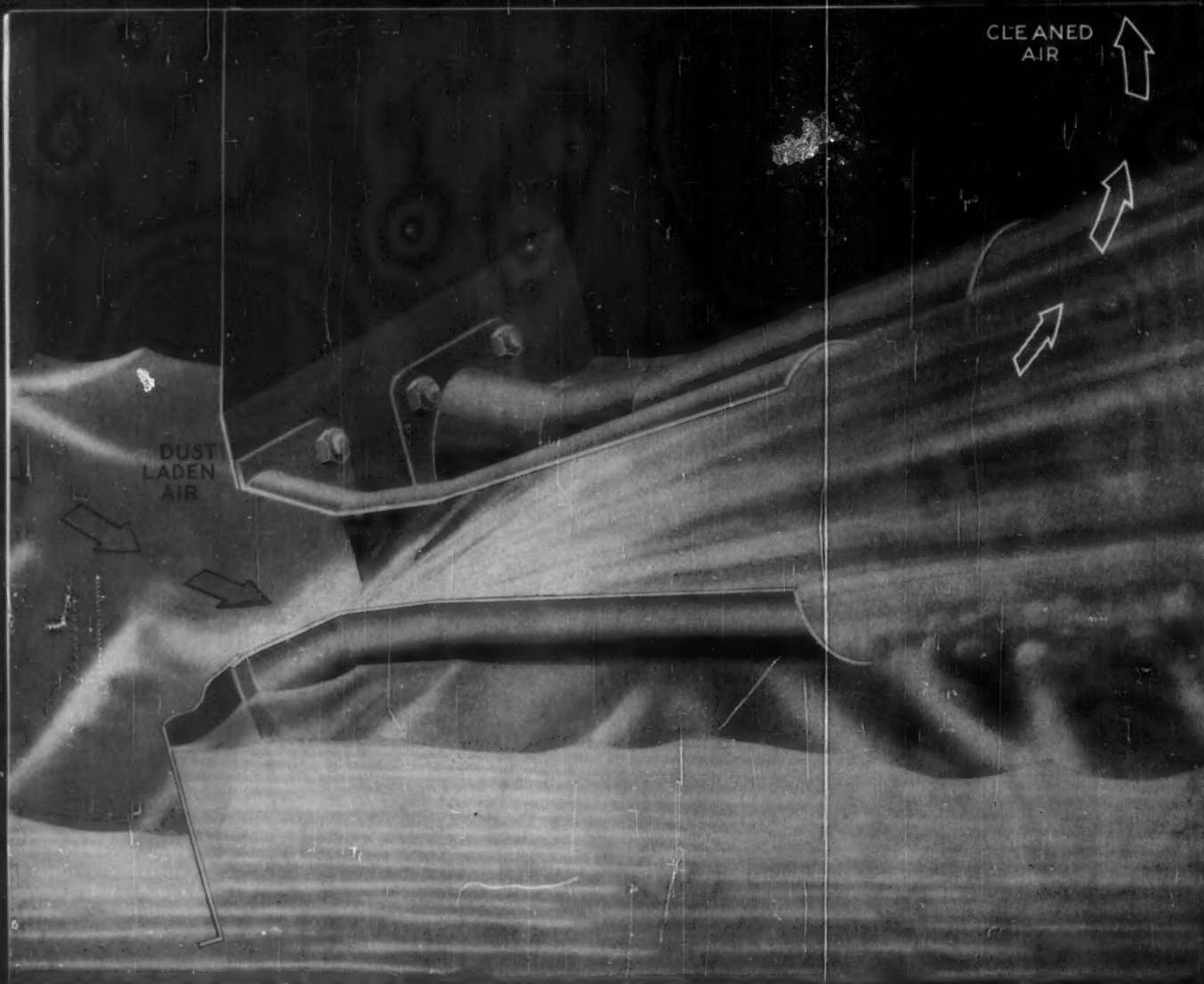
**2300 WESTMORELAND STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNSYLVANIA**

NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • CHICAGO •

LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • HOUSTON • ST. LOUIS • ATLANTA

*Associated Companies and Representatives Throughout the World*





## Puts the squeeze on difficult dusts

Pangborn Ventrijet Wet Dust Collector uses exclusive venturi tubes for peak efficiency

Pangborn Ventrijet Wet Dust Collector on the job. This is just one of Pangborn's comprehensive line of wet and dry dust collectors.

That pinch-necked venturi tube is the secret behind Pangborn Ventrijet performance. As dust-laden air flows through these tubes, the constriction creates a low-pressure area which draws water into the air stream. The resulting turbulence breaks the water into particles which actually wash the dust from the air. The simplicity of Ventrijet design saves money in its ease of installation, its low cost of operation and maintenance.

Although the Ventrijet is particularly suited to collecting hot, moist, inflammable, corrosive and obnoxious dusts, the Pangborn engineering it typifies is important to any dust-producing

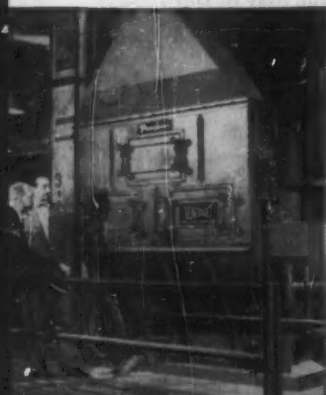
plant. It is not enough to put a dust collector within a plant. An efficient dust control system must be scientifically planned, designed and constructed to handle effectively a specific dust problem. This thinking is incorporated into every Pangborn proposal.

The Pangborn Engineer in your area will be glad to go to work for you. He is a dust expert and will discuss your individual problem at no obligation. And, for more information, write for Bulletin 922 to: Pangborn Corp., 2600 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md. Manufacturers of Dust Control and Blast Cleaning Equipment.



# Pangborn

CONTROLS **DUST**



DEVELOPMENTS ...

DECEMBER 29, 1958

# Chementator

C. H. CHILTON

**Electrolytic refining of titanium reached advanced pilot-plant stage this month when Bureau of Mines, Boulder City, Nev., put on line a new 10,000-amp. cell with capacity of 400 lb./day. Feed will be unalloyed scrap and off-grade sponge.**

**Pocatello court has thrown out Central Farmers' counterclaim charging Monsanto with attempts to monopolize the field of elemental phosphorus manufacture (Chementator, Oct. 6, p. 48). Court says CFF's argument wasn't "technically appropriate."**

**New salary requirements for exemption from overtime pay go into effect on Feb. 2. Administrative and professional employees must be paid at least \$95/week to be so exempt, vs. \$75 now required. Special exemptions for shortened duty will require \$125/week minimum vs. \$100 now.**

## Three refiners vote for Penex process

Isomerization of straight-chain  $C_5$ - $C_7$  paraffins—long touted as the next major process route to higher octanes—now has three backers:

- Phillips reports successful operation of its 34,000-bbl./day pentane unit at Borger, Tex. (*Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 1, p. 60).

- Atlas Processing Co. last month started up a new unit at Shreveport, La., to isomerize 3,800 bbl./day of hexane.

- Gulf Oil has started building a unit at Port Arthur, Tex., for isomerizing 10,000 bbl./day of pentane.

Although a number of various isomerization processes have been developed to the point of being offered for licensing, only Universal Oil Products' Penex process has so far made the grade commercially. Phillips and Atlas are both using Penex. And while Gulf calls its process "hydroisomerization" to distinguish it from Penex, the company gives UOP partial credit in its development.

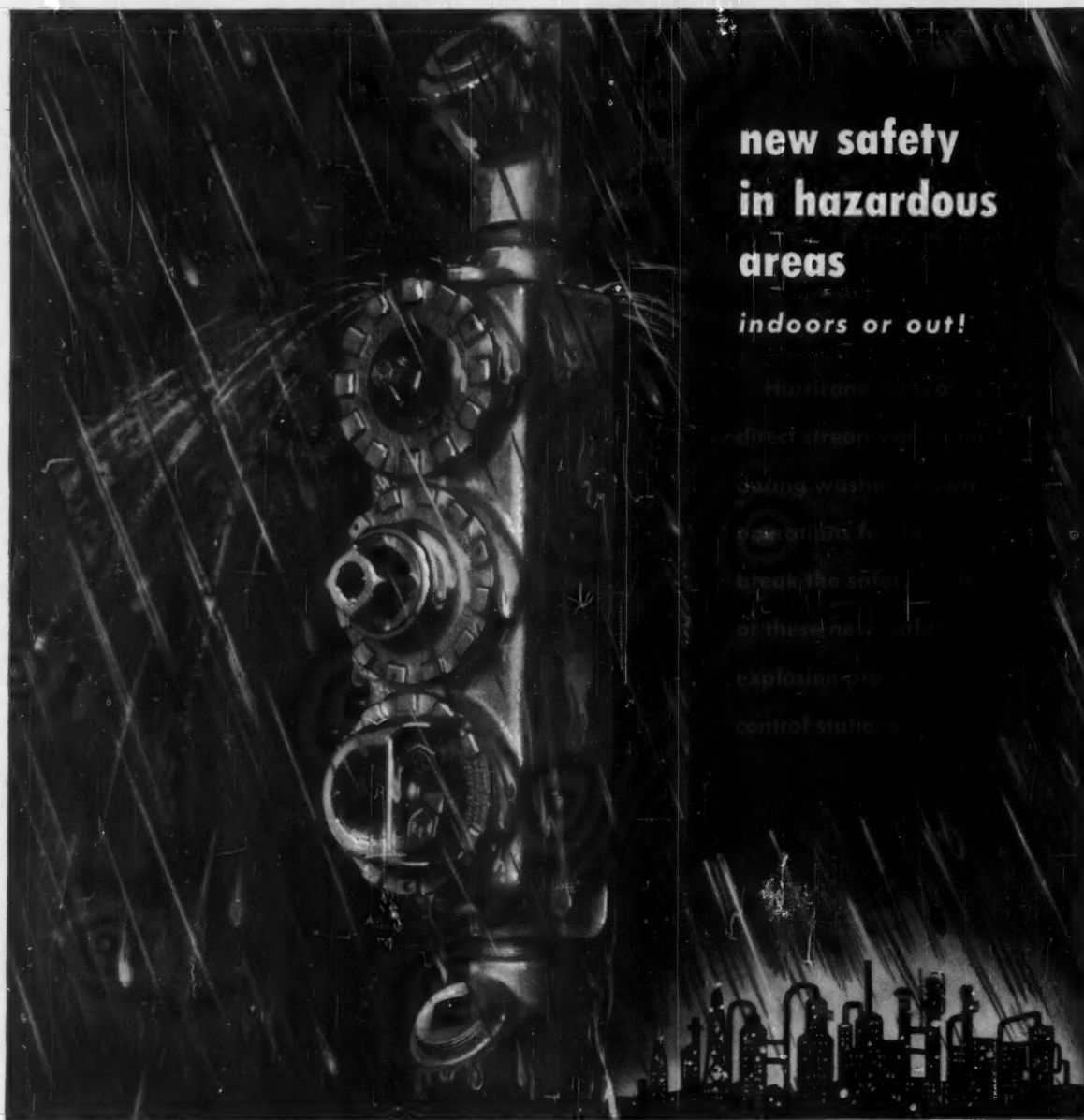
Gulf, incidentally, says that it will be first to use platinum catalyst for isomerizing pentanes, indicating that Phillips' pentane operation is probably using some other catalyst of Phillips' own choosing.

## Superphos acid to get U. S. producer

Superphosphoric acid, pioneered by Tennessee Valley Authority chemical engineers, will soon go commercial in the U. S.

Central Farmers Fertilizer Co. now plans to convert elemental phosphorus from its new 35,000-kw. electric furnace plant at Georgetown, Idaho, into super acid. Canada's Electric Reduction Co. began similar operations earlier this year. TVA has also been supplying demonstration quantities to the fertilizer industry (*Chementator*, Oct. 1957, p. 137).

More concentrated (76%  $P_2O_5$ ) than ordinary furnace acid (around 54%  $P_2O_5$ ), superphosphoric acid can be produced at a cost not significantly greater per unit of  $P_2O_5$ . In gen-



## new safety in hazardous areas

indoors or out!

Hurricane winds, rain, direct stream of water, loading wash, steam, gas, acids, fumes, or break the safety of these new safety explosion-proof control stations.

## NEW THREADED-JOINT NEOPRENE-SEALED

### Control and Indicating Stations

Explosion-proof, dust-ignition-proof, weather resistant and water-tight (NEMA 4), this new Condulet® EWC series affords safety greater than ever before for pilot lights, heavy-duty push-button stations, selector

switches, or various combinations thereof in single, double or triple gangs.

Designed expressly for Class I (Groups C and D) and Class II hazardous areas, the new series features a Feraloy® housing with threaded cover and threaded operating-shafts throughout. Cover, shaft housing and pilot light jewels are tightly sealed with Neoprene O-rings, effectively shutting out fumes, dusts, all water.

*Write* direct for descriptive  
literature and specifications, or  
contact your Crouse-Hinds distributor

## CROUSE HINDS

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

Crouse-Hinds Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Crouse-Hinds Instrument Company, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland

• CONDULET® ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Explosion-Proof and Conventional) • FLOODLIGHTING  
• TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS • AIRPORT LIGHTING and WEATHER MEASURING EQUIPMENT •

These products are sold exclusively through electrical distributors. For application engineering help, contact one of the following offices: Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Milwaukee, New Orleans, New York, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Ore., Salt Lake City, St. Louis, St. Paul, San Francisco, Seattle, Tulsa, Washington. Resident Representatives: Albany, Atlanta, Baltimore, Charlotte, Chattanooga, Jacksonville, Reading, Pa., Richmond, Va.



eral, the same kind of plant is used. And lower operating temperature (155 vs. 212 F.) decreases corrosion of equipment.

Super acid offers a big potential advantage in lower shipping costs. Phosphoric acid above 58% has previously been classified as "food-grade," which ships at rates about twice as high as low "fertilizer-grade" concentrations. TVA has been fighting to get super acid carried at fertilizer acid rates. This fight has been only partially successful; Southern railroads decided in September that super acid should get a lower rate than food-grade, but higher than fertilizer-grade in direct proportion to its  $P_2O_5$  content.

Freight cost is highly important to Central Farmers, whose outlets are in the Midwest. CFF first planned (*Chementator*, May 1957, p. 144) to convert its furnace phosphorus into calcium metaphosphate (a high- $P_2O_5$ -content solid) to save on shipping costs, then process cal meta into high-analysis mixed fertilizers in the Midwest. Technical difficulties are holding up this program.

Instead, CFF will convert its phosphorus into high-analysis superphosphates via the super acid route, begging the question—for the time being, at least—of freight rates.

### How to make modernization pay off

Operating employees at Anaconda's electrolytic zinc plant—first refusing to go along with company plans to boost productivity—quickly changed their tune when the company announced that production would be transferred to another plant.

In order to put its zinc operations at Anaconda, Mont., on a more competitive basis, the company recently installed labor-saving air hoists in the tank house and asked the operators to strip 18 tanks of cathodes per shift instead of 12. The union (Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers) refused. Anaconda then announced that zinc operations would be transferred to its Great Falls plant, where production costs are much lower. Some 250 employees would have been affected.

Two days later the union voted 35-20 to strip 15 tanks per shift for a 30-day break-in period, then increase output to 18 tanks. Anaconda immediately reversed its earlier decision to shut down the plant.

Meanwhile, in Alcoa, Tenn., Aluminum Co. of America is negotiating with United Steelworkers over similar problems. Productivity

at the Tennessee plant is lower than at the company's newer smelting plants. However, the older plant has carried out a constant program of modernization which, the company feels, justifies improved productivity.

The union disagrees and has threatened to strike. Although admitting the possibility of moving operations elsewhere, the company expects to reach an amicable settlement.

### Gas turbines score economic coup

The combustion gas turbine as a prime mover is now competing with steam turbines and electric motors at Esso Standard's Bayway (N. J.) refinery.

Esso operates three dual-shaft, 9,000-hp., Clark Bros. gas turbines, all driving centrifugal compressors. Two are on an ethylene unit, burning 600-Btu./cu.-ft. process tail gas. Another, on a Powerformer unit, uses 500-Btu. process tail gas. The turbines, however, can handle any gas of 500-2,500 Btu./cu. ft. heating value or can even be modified to use liquid fuels.

Large-scale process uses of gas turbines to date (e.g., Houdry fixed-bed catalytic cracking, nitric acid manufacture) have taken advantage of the availability of hot combustion products from the process. Such gases have little or no fuel value; their recoverable energy content is due to their sensible heat and pressure level.

Esso sends the hot (875 F.) turbine exhaust gases to coolers, where they generate steam for the refinery grid. This boosts overall thermal efficiency from a nominal 18% to about 75% and helps swing the economic balance toward the combustion gas turbine as a prime mover.

### Spotlight on soda ash from trona

Word that Diamond Alkali is exploring trona beds in Wyoming's Green River Basin suggests that this low-cost source of soda ash, despite its distance from large markets, offers the alkali industry an attractive alternative to major expansion of the ammonia-soda process.

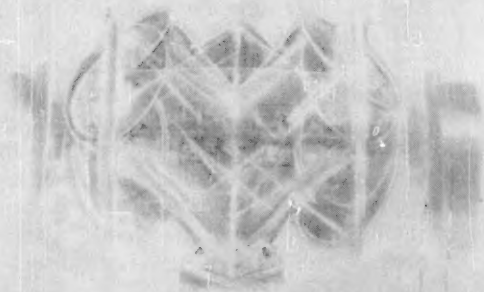
Food Machinery & Chemical has been producing soda ash from Wyoming trona since 1953. Initial capacity of 1,000 tons/day will be boosted 20% when additional facilities now

(Continued on page 22)

ENTIRELY NEW PRINCIPLE enables you to...

# Blend

liquids and solids  
intimately in one operation



It is now practical, with the P-K "Twin-Shell"\* blender, to blend many difficult formulations that have heretofore been either impossible or impractical because of the number of separate operations required to achieve a desired product. With the new "Twin-Shell" blender,

liquids, solids, clumpy and crystalline materials can all be intimately blended in one operation. Average blending time: 5 to 15 minutes. The P-K "Twin-Shell" blender is unlike any other blender. It works on an entirely new blending principle. Here, in diagram, is how it works.

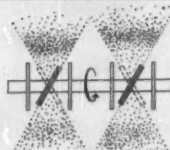
\*Patented



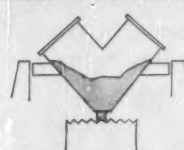
**CHARGE DRY SOLIDS** through top of either shell. Optimum charge level for most materials is about 65% of total shell volume.



**TUMBLE AND AERATE.** As shell revolves, rapidly spinning wire cage intensifier breaks up agglomerates, literally creates dust storm in material.



**ADD LIQUID.** Centrifugal force sprays atomized liquids from periphery of control discs on Liquid-Feed Bar into finely dispersed solids.



**DISCHARGE PRODUCT** easily through apex of shells. Accessibility of interior and easy removal of Liquid-Feed Bar speed cleaning.

Get new ideas for your  
blending process at P-K's  
pre-test lab



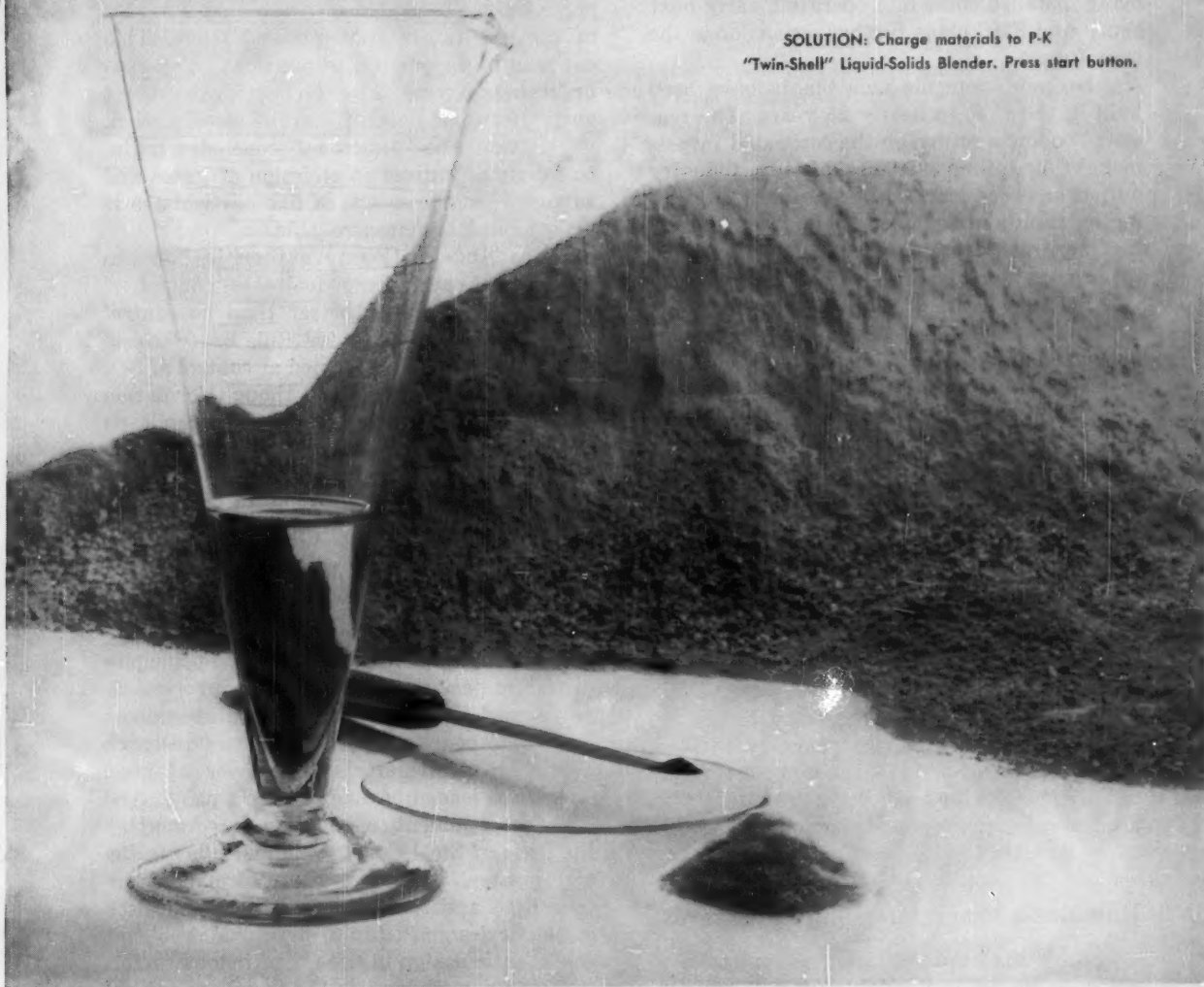
**Complete, scientific investigation of all types of blenders now available at Patterson-Kelley.**

Blending of complex formulations is full of variables. The equipment and procedure that are ideal for one combination of ingredients may be unsatisfactory for another. Proper selection of equipment demands thorough scientific investigation. You can conduct your investigation at Patterson-Kelley's Customer Pre-Test Lab, at East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania. Since P-K makes practically all types of blenders, you can run conclusive comparison tests with your materials. Trained technicians will help you.

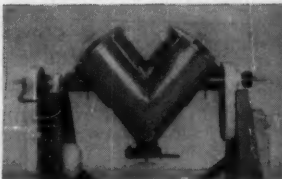
To set up an appointment, just place a collect call to Russell Dotter at Patterson-Kelley. Tel. No.: Stroudsburg 820. He'll be happy to tell you how much of your materials to bring and to give you other details. East Stroudsburg, in the Pocono Mountains, is just 2 hours from New York City, easily accessible by all carriers.

**PROBLEM:** to blend:—precisely—varying amounts of lumpy solids, powders, crystalline materials and small amounts of liquid.

**SOLUTION:** Charge materials to P-K "Twin-Shell" Liquid-Solids Blender. Press start button.



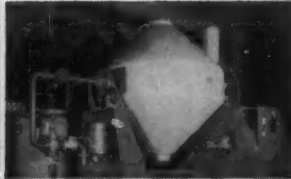
"TWIN-SHELL" Liquid-Solids laboratory models are made in transparent Lucite or stainless steel, in 8 and 16 quart sizes.



PRODUCTION MODELS of the "Twin-Shell" blender range up to 50 cu. ft. capacity. (Intensifier and Liquid-Feed Bar optional.)



VACUUM TUMBLE DRYERS by Patterson-Kelley are available in sizes down to the standard 1 cu. ft. capacity lab model.



PRODUCTION MODELS of the Vacuum Tumble Drier have capacities up to 150 cu. ft., come factory aligned, piped, instrumented.

**BLENDER LITERATURE.** Specialized information and data in greater detail are given in two Patterson-Kelley publications: Bulletin No. 16, Chemical Process Equipment and Bulletin No. 15A-1, Twin-Shell Laboratory Blenders. Write for your copies today. Patterson-Kelley Company, Chemical and Process Equipment Division, 1512 Hanson St., East Stroudsburg, Pa. 15



**Patterson  Kelley**  
Chemical and Process Equipment Division



being installed come into operation early next year. And FMC plans further expansion in the near future.

No new ammonia-soda plants have been built in the U.S. in nearly 25 years. The reason: Too low a return on the estimated investment of more than \$30,000/daily ton. Industry output has been increased, instead, by expanding existing ammonia-soda plants, by recovering more ash from Searles Lake brines and by carbonation of surplus caustic soda.

FMC's answer: Mining of solid trona (sodium sesquicarbonate) 1,500 ft. underground, hauling it to the surface, processing it to soda ash (*Chem. Eng.*, May 1953, pp. 118-120). Capital investment in mine and surface plant together is only about half that of an ammonia-soda plant. Operating costs are less, too.

Offsetting these advantages to some extent are freight costs. Also deterring prospective trona miners are the twin problems of getting options and proving out deposits.

But the balance would swing even more towards trona if fluid mining methods (similar to salt-brine wells) could be perfected. Don't be surprised if FMC comes up with such a development shortly. Two years ago (*Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 1956, p. 118) the company began testing the idea in a big way, predicting that process refinements would soon make the technique feasible.

### How dusts synergize pollution hazards

Problems in air-pollution control take on a new dimension in the light of recent evidence that some gaseous pollutants are dangerous to the body only when associated with finely divided solids.

As D. A. Irwin, Alcoa's medical director, pointed out to the Manufacturing Chemists' Association last month, "An industry contributing only inert, nontoxic fine-micron particulate matter to the air may be just as responsible for adverse health effects as the industry contributing small amounts of a toxic gas, although singly these materials would cause no adverse effects."

Irwin explains that water-soluble gases and vapors in the air do not ordinarily reach the lungs; they are scrubbed out in the upper respiratory tract. On the other hand, many air-borne solid particles under 5 microns do reach the lungs. Gas or vapor can be adsorbed on the solid particles and liberated when the

particles are deposited on the moist surfaces of the respiratory passages and lungs. This can lead to serious bodily reactions—impaired breathing, extra load on the heart, even direct entry of a toxic irritant into the blood stream.

It would be "ludicrous," concludes Irwin, to set rigid controls on emission of gases and vapors when the escape of fine particulates is uncontrolled or uncontrollable.

Los Angeles County authorities, on the other hand, apparently feel that control of gaseous pollutants is better than no control at all. Its recently adopted Rule 62 (*Chementator*, Dec. 15, p. 65) is aimed at control of SO<sub>2</sub> emission from stacks, even though formation of dreaded acid smog admittedly depends on coexistence in the atmosphere of submicron particles of nucleating materials.

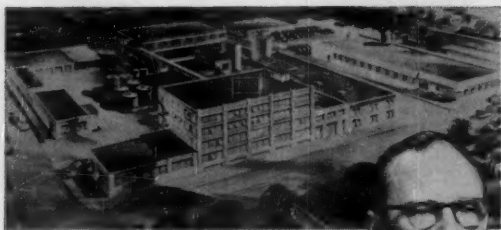
### Cheaper structures via plastic design

Lower-cost steel structures, designed in less time and using 15-20% less material than conventional structures, will be possible through better understanding of the principles of plastic design.

American Iron & Steel Institute members last month heard a report on 12 years' research at Lehigh University on behavior of steel structures loaded beyond the yield point. And due for imminent publication by American Institute of Steel Construction is "Plastic Design in Steel," first of a group of manuals intended to assist engineers in the application of plastic design theory to structural problems.

Plastic design utilizes "continuous" structures, so named because the members are not free at the supports but are joined, as by welding, into a continuous unit. In such a structure every member contributes to the strength of the whole. Thus a single member may be stressed beyond its yield point but, instead of failure of the member as in a discontinuous structure, the stressed member draws on the reserve strength of the other structural members. In other words, criterion of plastic design is the ultimate load the structure will carry, as distinct from the point of first yield.

Although plastic design is not new, having been applied widely in Europe, American designers have shied away from the rigorous, complex design calculations involved. However, the work at Lehigh has now come up with simplified concepts which make plastic design faster than conventional elastic design and no less accurate.



RICHARD W. BROWN, Manufacturing Vice President,  
Seidlitz Paint and Varnish Co., Kansas City, Mo.:  
"We're from Missouri—and the Cowles showed us":



## Pre-mix with Dissolver multiplied mill input speed 800%

From a former average of 125 gallons to a new volume of 1000 gallons per man-hour! That's the mill input gain made possible by addition of a Cowles Dissolver pre-mix system. Comparable results can be yours through Cowles-engineered equipment and methods. Cowles' faster, more thorough preparation of your batches can multiply the speed of your entire operation—can increase workers' efficiency. It can greatly increase the output of your other equipment, or save valuable time when used as a reactor.

### 2½ times the mixing volume— in less space—at less cost

Expect these results in ultimate dispersion, dissolving, emulsifying and deagglomerating—in all processes involving solid-liquid, liquid-liquid and gas-liquid formulas. It's the teeth of the patented Cowles Impeller that give you this spectacular efficiency. And scientifically engineered power and drive systems insure complete control of the impeller action to give you the exclusive Cowles "MULTI-PHASE" mixing action. Cowles engineers will be happy to work with you in adapting the Cowles to your materials, processes and present equipment—and in solving your processing problems economically.

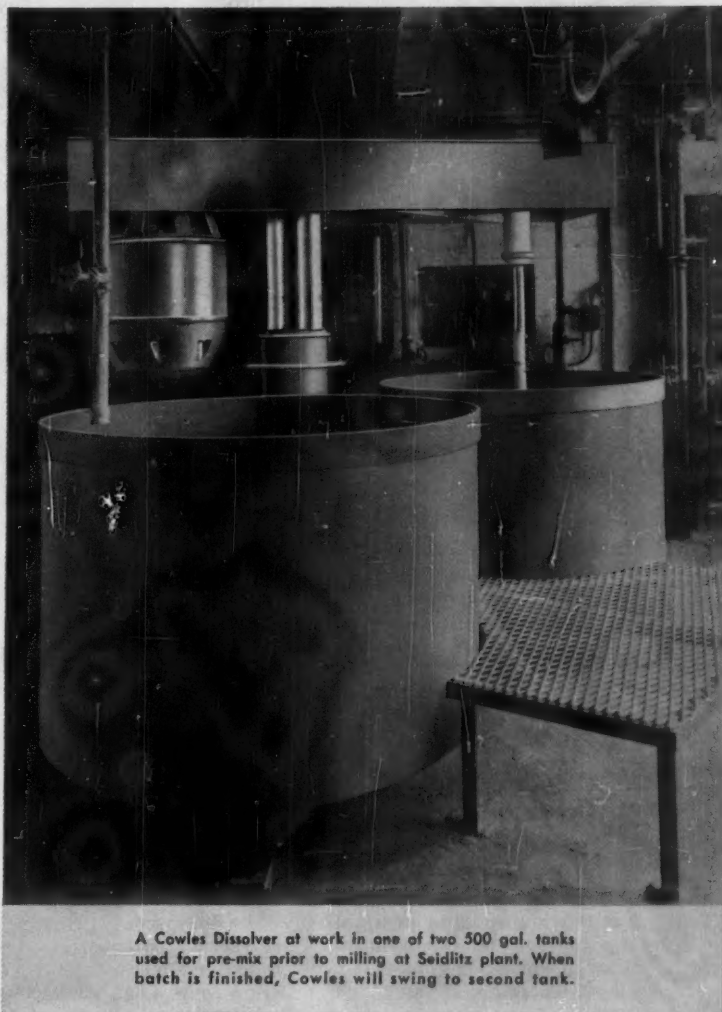
### Let us prove it in your plant— at our risk!

It will pay you to take advantage of Cowles free trial installation plan. Write today for complete information and catalog.



MOREHOUSE-COWLES, INC. 1150 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles 65, California

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING—December 29, 1958



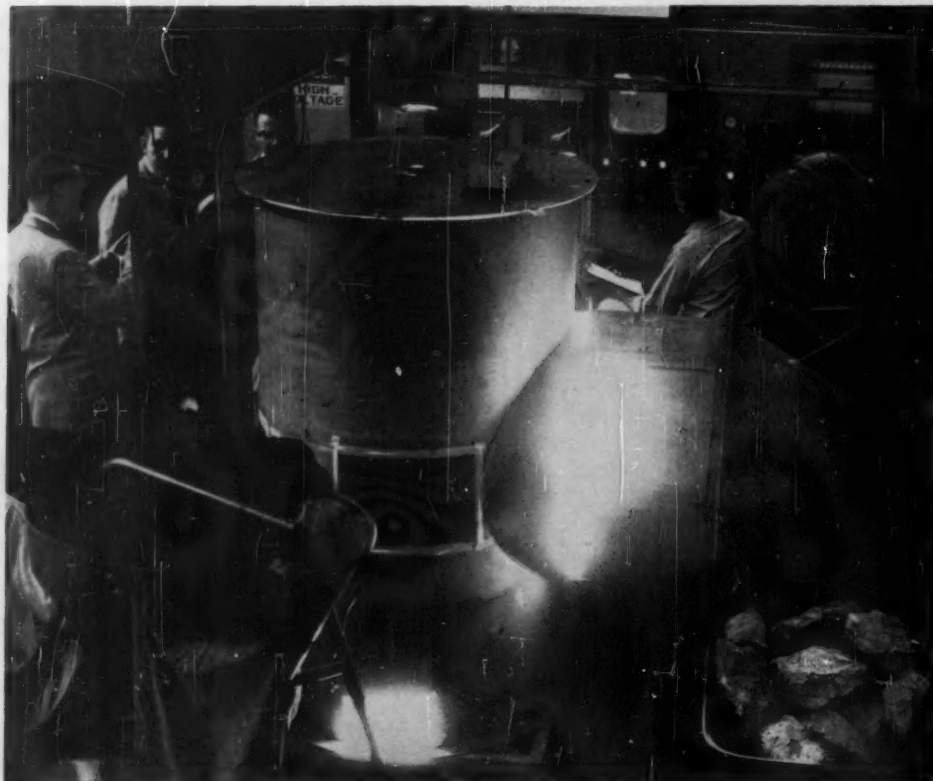
A Cowles Dissolver at work in one of two 500 gal. tanks used for pre-mix prior to milling at Seidlitz plant. When batch is finished, Cowles will swing to second tank.

5808

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES  
Convenient lease and time payment plans

DEVELOPMENTS . . .

## PROCESSES & TECHNOLOGY C. S. CRONAN



INTENSE 13,000-18,000-F. heat from arc radiates from Vitro's manganese-process chamber.

### Intense Arc Pierces Temperature Barrier

**Producing temperatures at the 15,000-30,000-F. level, the high-intensity electric arc opens a completely new environment that engineers are now exploiting.**

Raise your sights when you think of high process temperatures. Once limited by available heat sources to temperatures below 10,000 F., engineers now process materials at the 15,000-30,000-F. level attained with high-intensity electric arcs.

Four major developments now use this type of arc to provide high-temperature levels. Using this tool, engineers:

- Decompose or combine at ultra-high temperatures ma-

terials whose molecules are unreactive below 10,000 F.

- Spray-coat surfaces with refractory materials such as tungsten (m.p. 6,430 F.), columbium (m.p. 4,642 F.) and molybdenum (m.p. 4,748 F.). And spray-fabricate these same refractories into shapes needed for space-travel components.

- Fuel space vehicles with metals to be ionized and magnetically thrust from a space-vehicle's propelling chamber.


- Reproduce rocket-re-entry conditions to test new materials of construction for space age.

► **Source of Heat**—Once used only to illuminate searchlights and projectors, the high-intensity electric arc makes possible all these developments.

Arc attains its useful energy concentration when current feeding the anode exceeds a critical level. Resulting arc-density has more heat energy than can be radiated or conducted from the anode tip. Excess energy is consumed as heats of vaporization and ionization by anode or other materials placed near anode.

Too, resulting energy-bearing





*Bright, true colors  
made from  
dye intermediates  
purified with*

**DARCO®**

What product, famous for purifying chemicals by *removing* color bodies, also helps *keep* colors bright and true . . . by purifying a *colorless* chemical?

The answer, of course, is DARCO Activated Carbon. Seems that dye intermediates, which may be colorless themselves, contain impurities that could cause false or muddy colors in the finished dye. Intermediate makers find that DARCO does a first-class job of adsorbing these impurities, preventing unwanted side reactions. They like DARCO's low product retention too, because they get high yield along with efficient purification.

If you've got a purification problem, try adsorption with DARCO. It has helped chemical manufacturers get rid of color bodies, odors, colloids, floc-precursors, causes of haze and foam, and other adsorbable impurities for over 40 years. We'll be glad to talk over your application and show you how economically attractive DARCO purification is. Call or write us today.

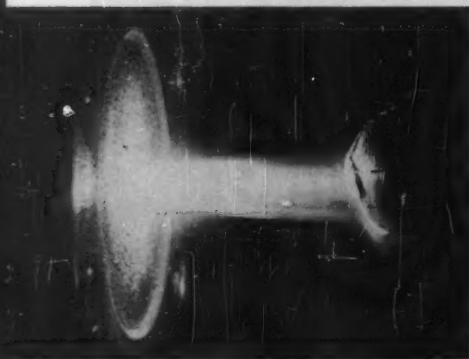


REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

CHEMICALS  
DIVISION  
 **ATLAS**  
POWDER COMPANY

WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE

In Canada: Atlas Powder Company, Canada, Ltd.  
Brentford, Ontario, Canada



PLASMA spray-coats refractory to protect surface of part.



CONE in plasma undergoes simulated re-entry to earth's air.

positive ions are forced radially away from anode tip, forming the high-velocity, high-temperature plasma jet (tail flame) that proves so useful.

► **Refining On Atomic Scale**—Development work, just completed by Vitro Laboratories, Div. of Vitro Corp. of America for the General Services Administration, proves the feasibility of high-intensity-arc (Hierarc) refining of manganese-rich, Colorado rhodonite ore.

U. S. Manganese Corp., formed by Vitro, Sheer-Korman

Associates\* and Great Divide Mining and Milling Corp., plans to upscale successful pilot plant to a Mn-from-rhodonite production facility. When this takes place, the U. S. will no longer have to depend heavily on Indian and Brazilian manganese-ore resources.

Rhodonite ore, largely manganese silicate, once required costly, multiple recycle processing to separate manganese from silica. Vitro's Hierarc process accomplishes separation in one step, expends only 2.5 kwh./lb. of processed ore.

Rhodonite is first milled and blended with carbon (15-25%). Extrusion press shapes blend into 2-in.-dia., 44-in.-long anodes. Tunnel kiln bakes shaped anodes for 12-20 hr. at 1,650-1,830 F.

► **Ionizes Continuously**—Anode feeds into Hierarc continuously at 103 in./hr. (24 lb./hr.) rate and vaporizes and ionizes at 13,000-18,000 F.

Charged silicon, manganese and other particles travel length of tail flame into cooler region (4,500 F.) where  $\text{SiO}_2$  and  $\text{MnO}$  precipitate. Air swept into arc, provides excess oxygen for the reaction, quenches arc-product gases and transports product to bag collector. Subsequent leaching recovers pure manganese from this  $\text{SiO}_2$ - $\text{MnO}$  mixture.

Upscaled version of Hierarc process will use 6-in.-dia. or larger anodes and will consume less power per pound of Mn produced.

Just another among many applications of Hierarc, piloted at Vitro, is the halogenation of boron to produce boron halides. Halogen gas is piped from cylinders into Hierarc plasma where it reacts with boron from vaporizing anode. This might be applied to the production of high-energy fuels used in jet aircraft.

► **Coating and Fabricating**—Meeting demands for refractory coatings and fabricated shapes to withstand unusually severe rocketry conditions, several companies now offer plasma-coating and fabricating devices

or services. A high-intensity arc generates the required plasma.

Just last month, Linde Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., announced its entry into the plasma-jet business, now offers plasma-spray coating and unique fabricating services. (See *Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 15, 1958, p 67).

Giannini Plasmadyne Corp., Santa Ana, Calif. and Thermal Dynamics Corp., Hanover, N. H. sell plasma-generating devices. Giannini pioneered plasma spray coating.

Refractory materials in the form of wire or powder feed into plasma stream and vaporize. Objects placed in refractory-bearing stream condense refractory on their surfaces.

Plasma-jet coating makes possible application of materials such as zirconium diboride on jet-engine parts. Such coatings must resist high-temperature erosion from combustion products of high-energy fuels. Too, high-temperature materials such as tungsten, molybdenum, palladium, metallic oxides and cermets may be applied to nosecones and other external components of rockets.

Linde's new fabrication technique coats desired refractory material on a brass mandrel within 0.001 in. of desired thickness. By dissolving mandrel in acid, Linde comes up with finished shapes which often cannot be made any other way. One example of this was recent fabrication of tungsten nozzles for rockets.

► **Testing Missile Materials**—High-velocity plasma jets are simulating rocket re-entry conditions in hypersonic wind tunnels set up by General Electric, Linde and others.

A wedge of material placed in the plasma jet's path reveals its resistance to:

- Wide range of temperatures up to 15,000 F.

- Ultra-high gas velocities. Vitro considers it theoretically possible to reach Mach 100 at 0.1 mm. Hg; Linde and G.E. already have attained Mach 2-3.

- Intense radiation density invisible through ultra-violet spectra.

- Superfine abrasive dust (depending on anode material). Severe re-entry conditions,

\* Dr. Charles Sheer, Chief Scientist at Vitro Laboratories, and Dr. Samuel Korman did much of early work on Vitro Hierarc.

particularly in the ionosphere, present a real challenge to materials-selecting chemical engineers. Nose-cone materials must withstand thermal shock, ion bombardment, high-intensity radiation and erosion due to high-velocity dust particles or gas.

► **Propelling Rockets, Too**—Several companies under U. S. Air Force contracts now are studying use of electromagnetically accelerated ion flow to propel missiles through space.

Rocketdyne Div., North American Aviation Corp., began operation of a laboratory last month to test their first ion-engine for missiles.

Vaporized cesium, sodium or rubidium metal ionizes when fed into a high-intensity arc housed in a charged chamber. Electrostatic field then forces ions out of ionizing chamber through a 2-ft.-long, 9-in.-dia., cylindrical thrust-chamber.

Although effective velocity of ions is 300,000-400,000 mph., thrust is relatively low. Therefore, ion engine will propel missiles only after they have left the earth's gravitational field.

Other companies actively working in this field are Vitro Laboratories, General Electric, Giannini Research, Aerojet-General, Republic Aviation, Goodyear Aircraft and Avco Research.

## New Kraft Pulp Process Available to Industry

Patented Sutherland process for making high-yield, high-strength kraft pulps by refining in hot black liquor was recently signed over to the public domain by the Black-Clawson Co.

Process (U. S. 2,591,106 issued to Daniel M. Sutherland) fiberizes coarse, partially cooked pulp suspended in black liquor by passing through Sutherland disk refiners located between the vertical blow tank and pulp washers. Short cooking time gives greater yield of fiber from the wood chips, but requires the positive action of the disk refiner to free all the fibers. Following fiberizing step, pulp is washed and processed by conventional methods.

Process is now being used in several kraft pulp mills under Sutherland license. Black-Clawson had acquired the U. S. rights to the process and is the marketer of the Sutherland refiner.



## Water Models Used to Design Turbines, Too

Model studies, in which water flow simulates air flow, is becoming an increasingly popular tool for the design engineer (*Chem. Eng.*, Oct. 20, 1958, p. 70). Westinghouse is the latest firm to employ this technique, using it to perfect designs for steam turbine blades, large fans and other rotating equipment.

Firm lists two major reasons for going to the water models: First, flow patterns in water models are more visible than in wind tunnels. Second, water being denser than air, identical flow patterns are produced with only one-thirtieth the velocity.

Here's how Westinghouse's water tunnel works: Tunnel itself is a vertical pipe, 2 ft. dia. and 20 ft. high. One section is made of clear plastic in which the model is mounted. A 7.5-hp. motor rotates the model while water flows past at an 8,000-gpm. rate. Stroboscopic flash unit photographs the flow patterns, made visible by injecting air bubbles, oil droplets or small plastic particles into the water stream.

A 30-hp. centrifugal pump circulates 13 tons of water through the system. Temperature of water in the tunnel can be varied from room level to 150 F.

## Atomic Tempo Quickens In Design and Building

In quick succession over the past few weeks, new developments have been announced in construction and design studies for nuclear reactors.

• Philadelphia Electric Co., spearheading a phalanx of more than 50 private utility companies, has submitted to the Atomic Energy Commission a proposal to design and build a big, high-temperature, graphite-moderated, helium-cooled nuclear power plant.

The \$24.5-million plant, to be completed in late 1962 or early 1963, would have a capacity of 40,000 kw. and produce steam at 1,000 F. and 1,450 psi.

• In another move, AEC approved a design study proposal of Puerto Rico Water Resources Authority for a boiling-water power reactor with a nuclear-fired superheater to boost steam temperatures.

Higher steam temperatures and better plant efficiency would mean expected reductions in unit capital cost and fuel costs.

• On still another front, AEC announced that it will license National Aeronautics and Space Administration for a low-power reactor at Lewis Research Center near Cleveland, Ohio.

Facility will be a zero-power homogeneous research reactor using uranyl fluoride-water solutions as fuel.

Philadelphia Electric Co.'s plant would be built in two stages to meet the limited time schedule set by the U. S. government. Initially, reactor would have metal-clad fuel elements containing homogeneous carbon compacts of uranium (U-235) carbide and thorium carbide, and would produce 30,000 kw. from 840-psi. steam at 850 F. Later, the reactor would use graphite-canned fuel elements.

Conceived by General Atomic Div. of General Dynamics, plant would be built by Bechtel Corp. Westinghouse would be responsible for electric generating system, including the turbine and associated equipment.

The proposal indicated that a 325,000-kw. plant of this type could produce power competitively in many areas of the U. S.





**Four-minute** CONFERENCE between engineer Bob Christopher and Information Center's Bob Pratt (right) fixes Uniterm language for search, kicks off sequence on next page . . .

## Information Retrieval Finds It in Minutes

**System at M. W. Kellogg's Information Retrieval Center cuts to minutes the searching time for valuable company documents and boosts engineers' efficiency.**

"If you look at it just from the standpoint of how many IBM cards you have, you get a false picture."

So admonishes soft-spoken Bob Pratt, who's supervising M. W. Kellogg's growing information-retrieval system.

"The most important thing," he continues, "is to design information retrieval to meet your needs. What we want is a flexible system, and one that gives us all the important information in the shortest time. For example, we're set up now to do in 15 minutes a literature search that previously would have taken anywhere from one hour to three or four days."

Thus, he capsulates the thinking that has guided Kellogg's information-retrieval center over the past two and a half years, and made it one of the first companies to establish such a

setup to handle primarily literature generated within the company.

► **A Corporate Memory**—Basic purpose of an information-retrieval center, as Pratt sees it, is to serve as a "corporate memory" retaining vital information from Kellogg's vast research and engineering activities. Eventually, this memory will extend to other divisions such as sales. Of course, information-retrieval center now taps this memory for all Kellogg's activities.

Key to an effective system—one that gives quick, easy access to pertinent information—Pratt asserts, is flexible filing and retrieval and proper selection of documents to "commit to memory." Thus, at Kellogg, a document is given a number of "key words" coded into IBM cards, by which it can be re-

trieved. Key words can be added or changed, and only documents of long-range value (5-15 yr.) are processed for retrieval.

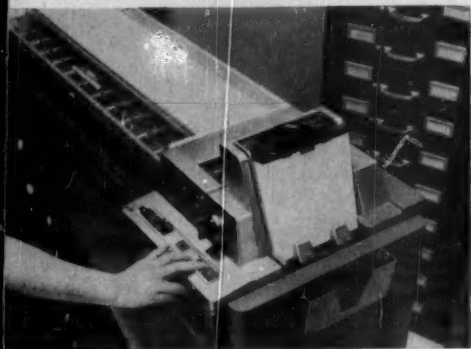
At present, using no more than 5,000 IBM cards, Kellogg has access to 50,000 documents in its retrieval system, covering 1940-1958. Kellogg now files a total of about 1,000 documents per month; about one-third to one-half of these are processed for information-retrieval center. Generally, the engineer who writes a report (or perhaps gets it from a customer) is the one who processes it. Pratt checks and coordinates.

► **A Uniterm System**—Among several possible information-retrieval systems (*Chem. Eng.*, Feb. 10, 1958, pp. 84-86) Kellogg uses what's known as a Uniterm system in conjunction with four-hole-random-punch IBM cards. Machine searching of IBM cards is done with a 1,000-card/min. IBM sorter.

Essentially, Kellogg's Uniterms are key words which stand for ideas and information contained in documents. ("Crack-



10:23 A.M. UNITERMS are coded into their four-punch IBM language.



10:25 A.M. SORT-DOWN is begun with about 1,000 cards in IBM sorter.



10:31 A.M. SEARCH is finished and the document numbers are noted.



10:32 A.M. DOCUMENTS are taken from files and sent to engineer.

ing," "cost" and "naphtha" are typical Uniterms.)

Each Uniterm is represented by four holes, randomly punched in columns 41 through 80 of an IBM card. For example, random punches signifying "cost" are (listing first the number of the column, then the digit punched in that column) 61/0, 68/0, 71/1, 77/8.

Pratt himself designates random punches for new Uniterms, as needed, from the Rand Corp.'s list of 1 million random digits. Kellogg's dictionary of Uniterms now lists about 3,000 in all.

Other information is punched into columns 1 through 27 to identify the referenced document as to date, file location, process, product, company concerned and job number. Twelve columns are thus left available for future use.

Right now, Kellogg is processing documents and listing Uniterms pertaining to design, construction and piping. Pratt feels he will be able to get a very fine breakdown of information with a total of about 7-8,000 Uniterms. Eventually, he expects the system will need about 15,000.

►Filing and Retrieving—Here's a simplified rundown on the steps in processing a document for filing and eventual retrieval:

Document is read and an abstract prepared on a 5 × 8-in. index card, listing all information—including Uniterms—that will be punched into the IBM card. The card is prepared and then it, the abstract card and the document are filed separately. Frequently, as many as 20 Uniterms are listed with the abstract and punched into the IBM card.

Retrieving documents pertinent to a search (see photos) is a matter of selecting, say, three or four Uniterms which best define the information desired, and translating them into their four-punch designation. Then with IBM sorter preset (at column and digit of one punch) you make consecutive run-throughs or sort-downs until the cards left give the loca-

tion of all pertinent documents.\*

►For Faster Searches—Kellogg has incorporated some refinements gained from the experience of other firms.

Pratt plans to keep all cards of one broad process category (cracking, for example) in blocks of 5-10,000. So, in general, you need to search only one block. An exception, Pratt notes, might be patent or legal work where all blocks would be searched.

One big help in keeping the system flexible and up to date is listing Uniterms on a document's abstract card. For it's important to be able to change or add Uniterms and to reclassify documents as the need arises. And you can't be sure, from the holes alone, just what Uniterms have been punched.

There may be a time when you want to consolidate cards in two or more categories under one Uniterm. On the other hand, you sometimes want to get a finer breakdown of a single large category. For example, "cracked naphtha" might be conveniently broken down into Kuwait or domestic crude.

►Fewer "False Drops"—With the four-hole random-punch system, there's a statistical probability of a "false drop," a certain percentage of cards in a sort which may have nothing to do with the information you're after (see footnote, below). This probability climbs as you pyramid more and more Uniterms onto a single card.

So, where some users of similar systems pyramid as many as 50 Uniterms on a single IBM card, Kellogg uses additional cards for the document and limits the number of Uniterms to 20 per card.

This cuts the percentage of false drops from about 5% to near 2%.

\* Because Kellogg's sorter, under the present setup, can "read" only one punch on each sort-down, the usual procedure is to sort out the first punch of one Uniterm, then sort from the resulting cards the first punch of another and so on. Actually, it's possible to get a "false drop" or card which doesn't pertain to your search, because one punch of a Uniterm may be the same as a punch of an entirely different Uniterm.

15 minutes TOTAL TIME is needed from time engineer confers with Pratt until information is searched and desired documents are located.



### Fuel Cells May Star in Satellite Power Picture

Latest of the companies to declare itself officially in the race for an economical portable power package is Lockheed's Missile Systems Div. Lockheed is hurrying development of a fuel cell compact enough to supply the electrical power needs of earth satellites and space vehicles. Above, Lockheed scientist Ross Quinn shows laboratory-size fuel cell can power a small electric motor. Quinn is associated with physical chemist M. Eisenberg, project director.

Lure of generating electricity directly from chemical reactions, with better than 80% fuel efficiency, has been attracting many firms into fuel cell research (*Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 3, 1958, p. 49). Space vehicles are just one of the many potential applications of fuel cells; they could find use anywhere a small, light-weight energy source may be required.

Lockheed isn't disclosing the technical details of its cell, says only that fuel can be "any high-energy compound; gas, liquid or solid; e.g., hydrogen, oxygen or chlorine." While Lockheed did not specify which solids, some existing fuel cells can run on lithium hydride—used as a source of hydrogen. These cells could technically be called solid-fueled.

► **Power Potential**—Lockheed is scaling its model up to a cell that will deliver 0.1 kwh./lb. ten times the power output per pound of an auto battery. In

five years, firm expects to have a cell delivering 0.3 kwh./lb.

One fuel cell expert, commenting on these figures, points out that the weight figure must include the weight of the fuel in order to be meaningful. National Carbon, which jumped into the fuel cell picture a year ago (*Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 1957, p. 154), says that its carbon-electrode cell could also be scaled up to deliver 0.3 kwh./lb. including fuel.

General Electric, also interested in generating electricity in space, is known to be researching fuel cells and thermionic converters—a device for converting heat energy directly to electricity.

### New Technique Produces High Vacuum at Low Cost

A new technique for achieving ultra-high vacuums was revealed recently at a meeting of the American Vacuum Society in San Francisco, Calif. Bruce M. Bailey, of Arthur D. Little, Inc., described a system, cryopumping, which can produce extremely low pressures—about one-millionth of an atmosphere—economically enough for large-scale industrial applications.

Essentially an ultra-low-temperature refrigerator using helium as a refrigerant, the first large-scale cryopumping installation is now operating in a hypersonic wind tunnel at the University of Southern California. Bailey believes that cryopumping has industrial potential in any application where diffusion pumps are now used.

Moreover, costs are attractive, Bailey asserts. He cites USC's wind-tunnel installation, where cryopump is powered by a 50-hp. motor. A comparable system using gaseous diffusion pumps would require 500,000 hp.

► **An Old Concept**—Although the cryopump is based on an old principle, practical applications are quite new.

Cryopump consists of a refrigeration unit which circulates gaseous helium at -420 F. through coils in plate condens-

ers. Unit reduces temperature in a system to a point where air or other gases condense, leaving a vacuum. Below the triple point of gases in the system, lowering the temperature results in a sharp reduction of pressure to produce a high vacuum.

Theoretical limit of cryopumping alone is about 0.1 mm. of mercury, which is the sum of partial pressures of noncondensables (hydrogen, helium, neon) in the atmosphere. However, mechanically pumping down to 1 mm., followed by cryopumping, can achieve vacuums of about  $10^{-4}$  mm. Removing noncondensables by flushing the system with nitrogen or Freon should allow vacuums up to  $10^{-6}$  or more.

Bailey explains that cryopumping is now used most efficiently in conjunction with a mechanical pump. This is because pumping rate of a mechanical system falls rapidly as vacuum increases, while cryopumping rate increases.

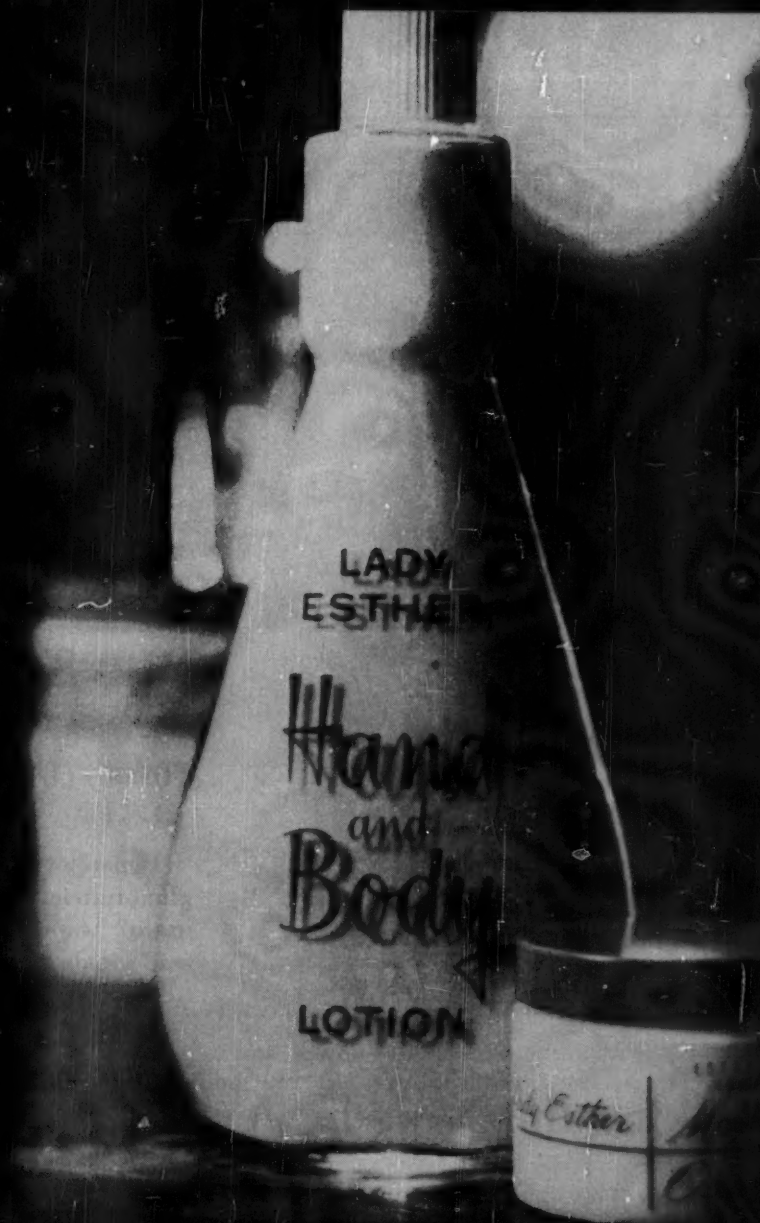
USC's cryopump freezes out nitrogen at one end of the wind tunnel, causing a flow of nitrogen from the other end over objects being tested. Pure nitrogen is used because triple point (about -345 F.) is high enough for rapid condensation using helium refrigerant. Cryopump's expansion engine consists of two parallel-operation stainless-steel cylinders and pistons, 1½-in. bore with a 2-in. stroke.

### NEWS BRIEFS

**Dry adsorption:** Canadian Export Gas & Oil, Ltd., has installed a dry desiccant processing plant at Steveston, Alberta, to remove hydrocarbons from gas delivered to Trans-Canada Pipe Lines, Ltd., and bound for export. Plant, using silica gel, removes about 66 bbl./day of saleable condensate from 22,000 Mcf./day of gas.

**Polyethylene:** Dow Chemical Co. has now doubled its original polyethylene capacity at Freeport, Tex., and is building a linear polyethylene plant at Bay City, Mich.





## *Profitable Brands Start With Cherry-Burrell*

Lady Esther Cosmetic Cream must be as smooth and even as the ladies' skin it cares for. Profitable repeat sales of this popular beauty aid depend on reliable, consistent texture.

Cherry-Burrell Superhomo Homogenizers keep Lady Esther Cream smooth and creamy. C-B's high speed shearing action cuts fat globules down to equal size. Steady pumping pressure disperses them thoroughly through the cream. Eliminates any chance of oil separation, any return to the prehomogenized

state. Lady Esther never disappoints its millions of lovely customers.

**In-plant profit, too.** Cherry-Burrell helps produce the product profitably. Superhomo valve caps absorb 98% of valve wear. Saves on plug and seat regrinding. And Stellite valve seating surfaces reduce maintenance as much as 80%.

Another profitable producer is Cherry-Burrell's Round Processor. It can be used for heating, pasteurizing, cooking, mixing, blending, cooling, holding,

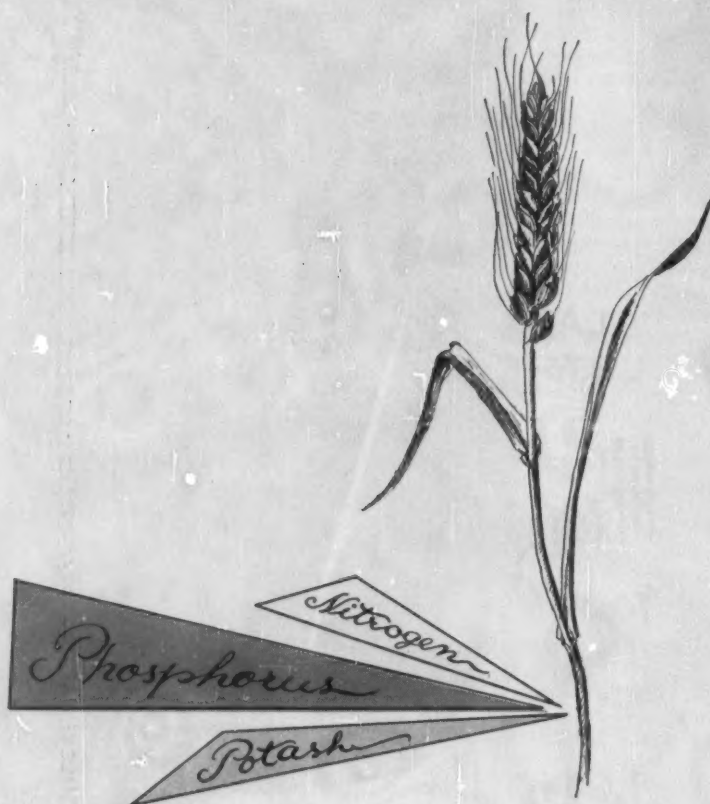
setting, refrigerated storing and air unloading, all with efficient flexibility.

A Cherry-Burrell Sales Engineer will be glad to show you how Cherry-Burrell equipment can profit you. There's no obligation. Call or write him today.



CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

Chemical • Dairy • Food • Farm • Beverage  
Brewing • Equipment and Supplies



10-10-10  
6-18-6  
10-30-0  
10-30-10  
0-54-0

Phosphorus grabs the plant-nutrient spotlight as use of "super" phosphoric acid yields the richest fertilizers ever.

## P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> Is Making the News in Fertilizers

Take a look ahead at fertilizers through the eyes of the Tennessee Valley Authority and you'll see that most of the action centers around phosphorus. On its combination in higher-analysis fertilizers, its recovery from electric furnace sludges and liquors and from low-grade ores.

Eventual benefits from all this "phosphorus" work could range from reduced shipping and distribution costs for fertilizers, added convenience for the farmer, and huge, hitherto-untapped supplies of phosphorus, fluorine and uranium.

Here are the highlights of TVA's development program for the current fiscal year:

- Liquid phosphorus-nitrogen fertilizers with 50% total

plant nutrient—richer than anything on the market today.

- Concentrated superphosphate, with the highest analysis—54% available P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>—commercially attained.

- Better phosphorus recovery from sludges and liquors in electric furnace processing.

- High-analysis phosphorus fertilizers from low-grade phosphate rock.

- Fluorine recovery in phosphate fertilizer production.

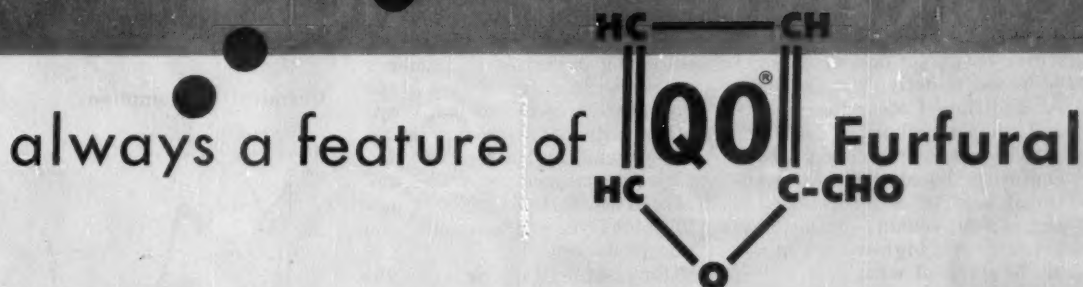
- ▶ "Super" Acid—TVA's recent ventures in developing a superphosphoric acid—75-78% available P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>—is beginning to bear fruit. (Top-grade phosphoric acid used in commercial nitrogen-phosphorus fertilizers today analyzes only 54%.)

During the past year four fertilizer manufacturers used about 480 tons of TVA's superphosphoric acid in exploratory processes. Additional firms are now requesting the acid.

Results, so far, include production on a demonstration scale of liquid fertilizers containing nearly 50% total plant food (nitrogen, phosphorus and potash). Compare this analysis to the 32% or less plant food content attained with the highest-strength phosphoric acid in commercial use today.

Plans this year also call for using the new acid to produce a superphosphate of exceptionally high analysis—54% P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> vs. 45-48% for conventional concentrated superphosphate.

# SELECTIVITY



Both structure and physical properties of furfural support its wide use as a selective solvent. This highly polar molecule favors sharp separations of saturates from unsaturates in lube oils, gas oils, cycle stocks, and other petroleum products. It is even effective in separation of organic sulfur compounds, or heavy metal complexes from petroleum fractions. The excellent selectivity is proven daily by the high yields of finished products from commercial installations throughout the world.

Add to this feature the fact that furfural is readily recovered from aqueous or non-aqueous solutions by flash vaporization, straight distillation, steam stripping, or water extraction at surprisingly low cost. The net result—use of furfural is paying off for many people, and it can do as much for you.

Solvent refining with versatile QO furfural is a process worth investigating. May we discuss the matter with you? Write The Quaker Oats Company, Chemicals Department.



**The Quaker Oats Company**  
CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT



Write for Bulletin  
203-A, "Physical Data  
on QO Furfural"

335N, The Merchandise Mart, **Chicago 54, Illinois**. Room 535N, 120 Wall Street, **New York 5, New York**. Room 435N, 48 S.E. Hawthorne Blvd., **Portland 14, Oregon**. In the **United Kingdom**: Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Billingham, England. In **Europe**: Quaker Oats-Graanproducten N. V., Rotterdam, The Netherlands; Quaker Oats (France) S. A., 3, Rue Pillet-Will, Paris IX, France; A/S "Oto," Copenhagen, S. Denmark. In **Australia**: Swift & Company, Ltd., Sydney. In **Japan**: F. Kanematsu & Company, Ltd., Tokyo.



► **P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> in Liquids**—TVA's superphosphoric acid will speed the trend to use of phosphorus in liquid fertilizers. Cost of P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> in acid still is higher than in most solid materials. But mixing acid with low cost liquid nitrogens lowers the total cost of applying plant nutrient to the soil. Availability of the new phosphoric acid will help fertilizer mixers come up with liquids which don't salt out, gel, or form precipitates that clog spreading equipment.

In fact, one liquid fertilizer firm found it possible to make stable, highly concentrated liquid fertilizers with wet-process phosphoric acid. The secret ingredient: some superphosphoric acid to sequester the impurities in the wet-process acid.

► **Makeup on the Spot** — The same firm also used the superphosphoric acid to prepare strong base solutions which could be moved to outlying tank farms for addition of other ingredients and final distribution.

"This couldn't be done," TVA engineers noted, "with conventional acid of lower concentration. You couldn't make base goods with a high-enough analysis to start off with."

Another company found that the best selling mixed fertilizer in its area (14-7-7) can be made with superphosphoric acid and urea-ammonium nitrate solution. With conventional furnace acid, solid urea must be added to provide 90% of the nitrogen. This makes for a costlier product.

The remaining two fertilizer firms made experimental runs with the new super acid to produce liquid fertilizers of higher analysis or better physical properties than could be made with the usual furnace acid. Some of the grades made and sold: 10-30-0, 10-10-10, 6-18-6.

► **Fluorine Bonus**—Even TVA's fluorine-recovery project concerns phosphorus. For it's the few percent of fluorine in domestic phosphate rock that TVA is after. The agency hopes to devise a process for economical recovery of byproduct fluorine compounds—now wasted in phosphate operations—in a form suitable for use in the chemical, plastics, steel and aluminum industries.

TVA figures that domestic phosphate rock is abundant enough to supply—given the technology—40% of our domestic fluorine needs, needs which run around 250,000 tons/yr. This would obviously be an important supplement to the free world's dwindling reserves of high-grade mineral fluor spar, now virtually the sole source of fluorine.

TVA hopes to achieve major economies in its fertilizer operations through recovery of other waste products. For instance, Muscle Shoals engineers are trying to boost recovery rate of elemental phosphorus from sludges and liquors in the furnace-phosphorus plant. And at TVA's ammonium nitrate plant, work is moving ahead on processes for recovering hydrogen and nitrogen from waste gases.

► **Skimming the Top**—Leached-zone phosphate rock, a material occurring in very large tonnages as a covering for higher-grade phosphate ores in Florida, is another target for recovery work. At present the leached-zone material is stripped away and discarded—a waste of some 14 million tons/yr. of this aluminum phosphate ore.

Successful tapping of the enormous reserves of this now-discarded material would make mining of conventional rock more economical and would conserve the shrinking supply of phosphates in the Southeast, a region which traditionally consumes most of this fertilizer.

Looking toward the day when higher-grade rock reserves become less economical to mine, TVA figures the leached-rock material will become commercially attractive. An added bonus is the uranium contained in leached-rock phosphate—a potential reserve (albeit well in the future) against the day when cheaper uranium sources run out.

► **Go West**—On the other hand, some developments in the phosphorus field may, by lowering freight costs of plant nutrients from manufacturing plants to farms, accelerate production of phosphate fertilizers from western fields.

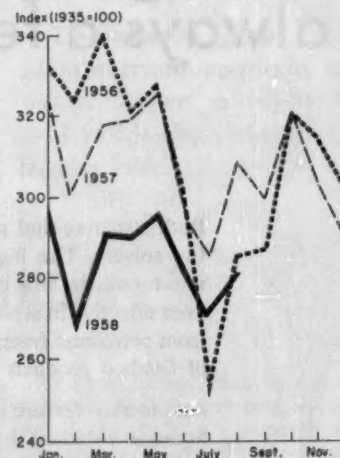
One such development is the already-discussed superphosphoric acid. The second is the wide scale introduction to farm-

ers, under TVA's educational programs, of calcium metaphosphate, which contains 62-64% available P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.

Central Farmers' Co-op is constructing a plant to manufacture this product, along with conventional phosphate fertilizers, from electric-furnace phosphorus. (Usual practice is to manufacture phosphate fertilizers by acidulation of phosphate rock.)

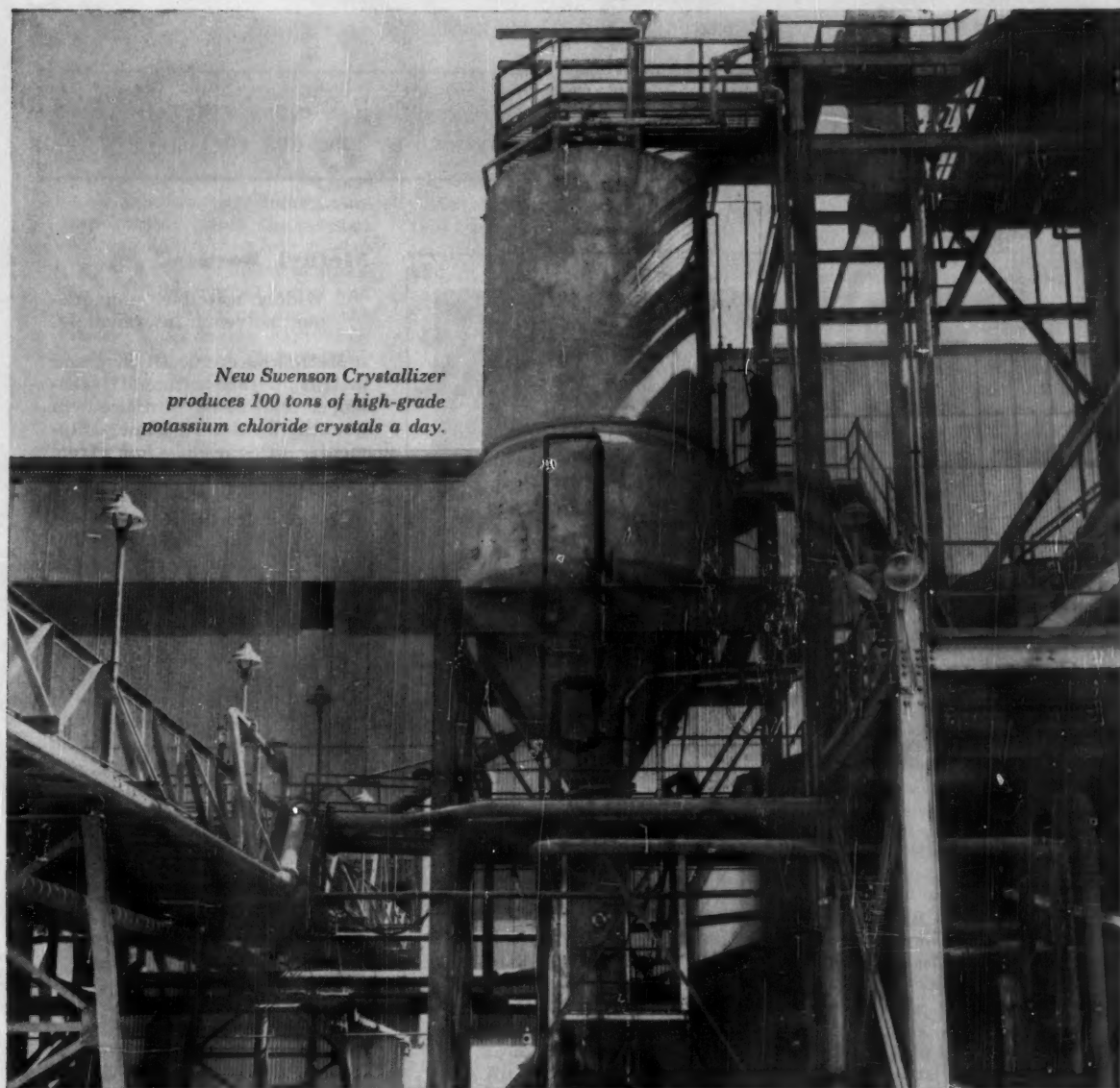
Another new phosphate fertilizer to watch is magnesium ammonium phosphate, made on a pilot-plant basis from olivine (a magnesium-iron silicate) and phosphate rock. This could become an important commercial product—there's a rising need for magnesium nutrient in many farm areas—if pilot-plant and economic evaluations come up with favorable appraisals.

### Chemical Consumption



### Consumption by Industries

	July (Final)	Aug. (Est.)
Coal products .....	7.2	7.5
Explosives .....	8.8	10.5
Fertilizer .....	53.4	49.6
Glass .....	27.9	29.2
Iron & steel .....	11.8	13.4
Leather .....	4.1	4.1
Paint & varnish .....	35.0	36.3
Petroleum refining .....	30.5	31.5
Plastics .....	19.7	23.5
Pulp & paper .....	33.0	37.3
Rayon .....	23.2	23.7
Rubber .....	5.5	5.2
Textiles .....	7.7	9.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>281</b>



*New Swenson Crystallizer  
produces 100 tons of high-grade  
potassium chloride crystals a day.*

## Forward Step in KCl Crystallization

A new Swenson Crystallizer is helping the National Potash Company of New Mexico make KCl (potassium chloride) crystals of the desired size and of exceptional uniformity. The operation is simple and stable. Downtime is minimized due to an unusually long boil-out cycle.

Swenson Crystallizers are designed to meet your requirements, both as to construction materials and capacity. New technical paper gives valuable facts. Send for it today. Swenson Evaporator Company, 15669 Lathrop Avenue, Harvey, Illinois.

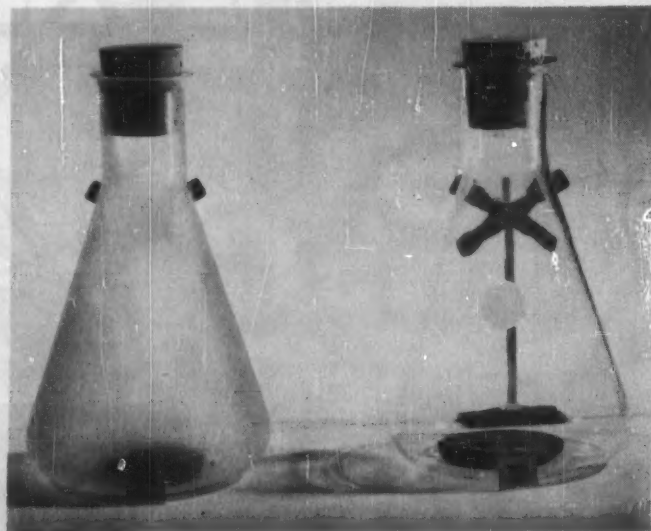
87 OF AMERICA'S "FIRST HUNDRED" CORPORATIONS ARE WHITING CUSTOMERS

# SWENSON

Proved Engineering for the Process Industries Since 1889



WHITING—MANUFACTURERS OF CRANES, TRAMBEAM HANDLING SYSTEMS, TRACKMOBILES, FOUNDRY and RAILROAD EQUIPMENT



### No Heat Clouds From Plasticizer-Guarded Vinyl Chip

Vinyl auto interiors will no longer cause windshield fog on hot days if vinyl is compounded with new plasticizer. Flask at right contains vinyl made with new product while flask at left holds vinyl compounded from conventional plasticizer. Cloudiness in the latter resulted after both were heated intensely.

Called Elastex 37-R, plasticizer is a high molecular weight material specifically designed for vinyl compounding.

A medium molecular weight material, Elastex 36-R, has been developed for more general use. —Allied Chemical Corp., Plastics & Coal Chemicals Div., New York, N. Y. 36A

### Phenolic Resin

Gives nitrile adhesives improved tensile strength.

A new heat-reactive phenolic resin makes possible the production of nitrile rubber adhesives with excellent green tack, high tensile strength and high thermal softening point.

Designated SP-12, the new resin is an oil soluble, crushed phenolic, characterized by extremely fast cure. It is completely compatible with nitrile rubber and soluble in aromatic or aliphatic solvents.

Laboratory and field tests

have demonstrated that a significant improvement in the tensile strength of an adhesive can be made by milling SP-12 resin with the nitrile rubber before cutting with a solvent. It is usually used in quantities up to 100 parts of resin per 100 parts rubber.

Uses include pressure sensitive, cold setting and heat setting nitrile adhesives for a variety of industrial applications. Good bonds with most porous materials and fair bonds to metal are possible. —Schenectady Varnish Co., Schenectady, N. Y. 36B

### Methyl Borate

Widely miscible, nonaqueous solvent, intermediate.

Methyl borate,  $B(OCH_3)_3$ , and methyl borate-methanol azeotrope, are being produced in quantities that permit shipments in carload lots from Lawrence, Kan.

Methyl borate serves as a catalyst for condensation of ketenes with aldehydes or ketones to form  $\beta$ -lactones. It forms azeotropes with many other liquids and has been used to separate various types of hydrocarbons, especially close-boiling naphthenes, by azeotropic distillation.

It is a neutron absorber and detector. Since combustion of methyl borate forms boric oxide, its addition to plastics, lacquers, enamels and similar materials may reduce flammability of films. —Callery Chemical Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. 36C



### Epoxy Resins

They open low-cost way to vacuum-forming molds.

Molds, fabricated with epoxy resins by a newly-developed spray technique, are designed primarily for short-run prototype applications, and give service equal to that of metal molds made by toolmaking techniques.

Construction of the mold be-



gins with application of a release agent on the pattern for the mold. This is followed by coating of the pattern with a gel coat which provides the surface characteristics of the final mold. In the case of small vacuum-forming molds, the gel coat contains flaked stainless steel—to a ratio of 20 to 30 parts stainless to 100 parts resin and hardener—which enhances the surface reproducing characteristics of the epoxy. A first layer of aluminum fiber is applied while the gel coat is still wet.

After the gel coat is allowed to reach a slightly tacky state—a matter of about 20 to 30 min.—a first  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. build-up layer of resin and fiber is applied and compacted, then the second

layer is applied and compacted.

When the formulation has hardened, the mold is removed from the pattern, ready for trimming and installation into the vacuum forming equipment.

Development of the construction technique results from joint research of Union Carbide and A. Gusmer, Inc., developer of the spray equipment.—Union Carbide Plastics Co., New York, N. Y. 36D

### Molybdenum

Mb seed treatment can up legume crop 50%.

A new form of the essential element molybdenum can be applied when inoculating seed.

Playing vital roles in nitrogen fixation and utilization, it makes possible increases in crop yield up to 50%.

Called Moly-Gro, it is a combination of three basic ingredients—a special form of molybdenum, the adhesive compound and a sequestering agent. The new material sticks to the seed, providing a uniform coating which won't rub or wipe off during planting or handling. Other forms of molybdenum do not adhere adequately unless mixed with some sort of sticker, a messy and time-consuming step.—Climax Molybdenum Co., New York, N. Y. 37A

### BRIEFS

First vinyl wrinkle finish for metals has been developed by incorporating a compound known as Monomer MG-1 into vinyl plastisol, organosol, or solution coating formulations. Difference between rate of polymerization of MG-1 (polyethylene glycol dimethacrylate) and the rate of vinyl resin fusion is believed to cause uniform wrinkling.—Union Carbide Chemicals Co., New York, N. Y. 37D

Hydrochlorothiazide shows promise in current clinical tests of being a more potent derivative of chlorothiazide, company's highly successful diuretic, called Diuril. Called HydroDiuril, the new product—like the old—is effective orally.—Merck & Co., Rahway, N. J. 37E

Nickel bromate, manganese fluoroborate, lead hydroxide (basic) and cobalt (ous-ic) oxide are now available to research chemists for the first time.—City Chemical Corp., New York, N. Y. 37F



### Quartz Cloth Makes Plastic Stand Up to 5,000 F.

In flame tests, equal-thickness panels of steel, glass-reinforced plastic, and quartz-reinforced plastic were submitted to an oxy-hydrogen torch for 40 seconds. Flame temperature of more than 5,000 F. melted and burned through both steel and glass-reinforced plastic in less than this time. Quartz-reinforced plastic withstood the flame and retained its structural strength.

Pure quartz is in a newly-developed form: .005-in. dia., continuous monofilaments of fiber. Twisted into thread and woven into cloth on textile equipment, it bids for wide use as a plastic reinforcer in aircraft and missiles on the basis

of greatly improved strength-to-weight ratios. However, the properties of quartz that make it of value as a product, cause difficulties in manufacture that result in a price many times that of ordinary fiber.—General Electric Co., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio. 37B

Already available are materials combining the fibers with Haveg resins. Temperatures they'll resist are expected to be far in excess of those limits set by resin-asbestos and resin-glass combinations now being used for exit cones, blast tubes, motor case liners on existing missiles.—Haveg Industries, Wilmington, Del. 37C

### For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the

### Reader Service

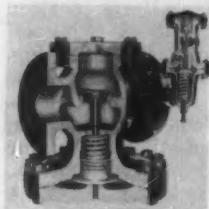
postcard (p. 105)

DEVELOPMENTS . . .

## PROCESS EQUIPMENT

EDITED BY C. C. VAN SOYE

### Latest Developments



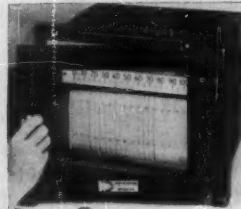
**Regulator**

For accurate, fast-response control of steam flow. 102A



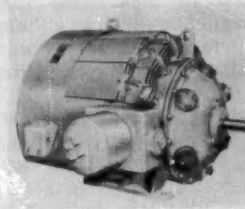
**Xerography**

Makes news with introduction of automatic printer. 100A



**Multipoint Recorder**

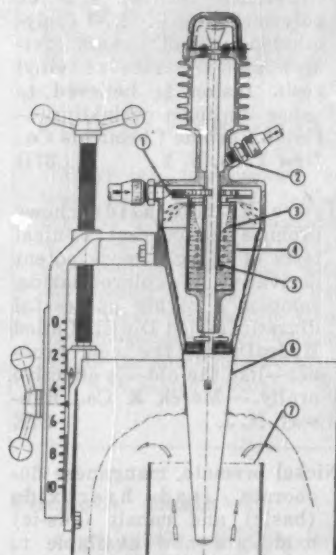
Adapts to a wide variety of recording jobs in just three minutes. 101A



**D.C. Motor**

Extends range of adjustable speed from 5% to 400% base value. 40D

Page number is also Reader Service Code Number



**Consistency Control**

Fluid drag forces convert to air resistance.

Although designed primarily for measuring consistencies of stock suspensions in paper mills, the Kolle control system may find other applications throughout all of the process industries. According to the manufacturer, the system will measure and control consistencies between 0.5 and 6% with

great accuracy. Heart of the system is a cleverly designed indicator, schematically shown at the left. Having only one moving part, the indicator is claimed to be rugged and maintenance-free.

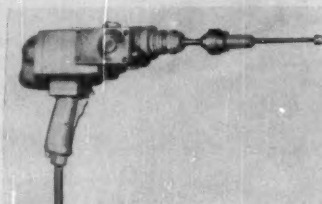
In paper production, the indicator's output activates a controller, which automatically adjusts dilution rates to conform with preset consistency. A recorder keeps accurate records of both dilution volume and consistency.

Here's how the indicator works: A nozzle-ejected stream of water spins a shaft-mounted turbine (1). Water leaving the turbine blades maintains the level within a rotating vessel (4) attached to the same shaft as the turbine. Vessel rotation creates a vortex (3), the depth of which is proportional to speed of spin.

The sensing element (6), which is also attached to the turbine shaft, tends to slow the speed of vessel rotation in proportion to frictional drag exerted by the stock suspension (7).

An air stream introduced at (2) measures, through the bubble-pipe principle, the distance between (5) and the bottom of the vortex. This distance, indicated at the controller as a re-

sistance to air flow, gives an accurate measure of the stock's consistency.—Rosenblad Corp., New York, N. Y. 38A



**Expander Drives**

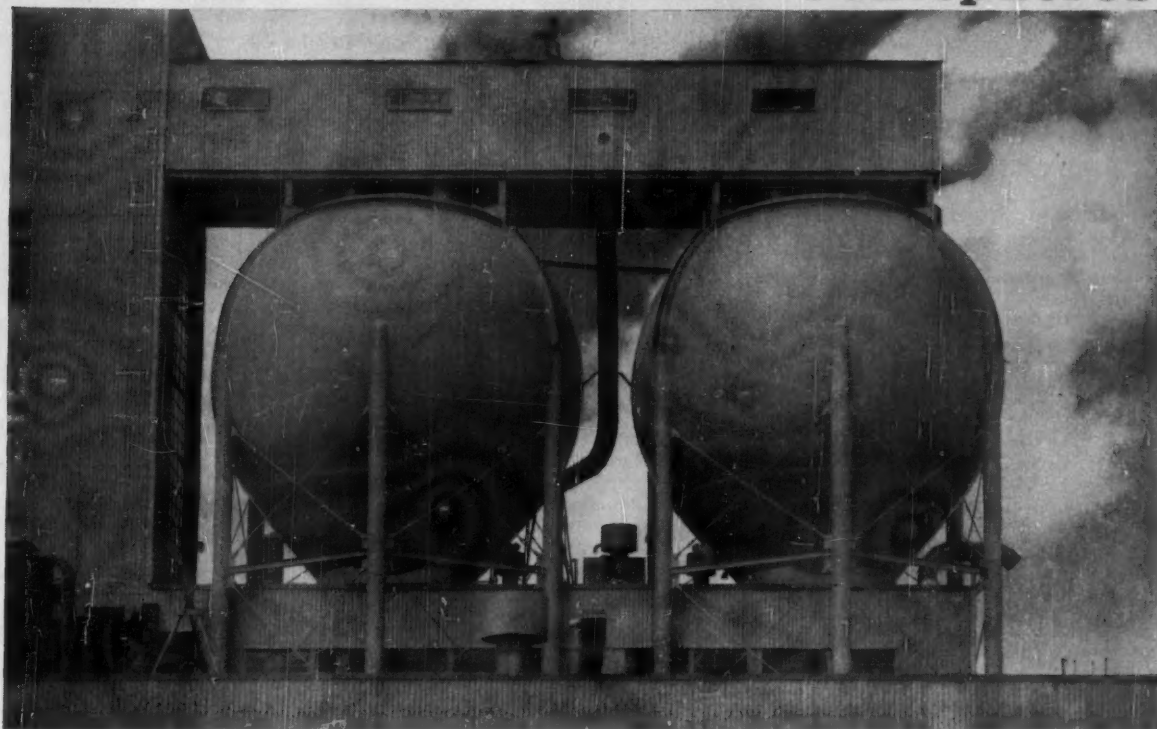
Round out line of tube-rolling equipment.

Two new air-driven, heavy-duty, automatic tube expander drives have broadened the manufacturer's line of Torque-Air-Matic equipment. Both models utilize a mechanical device to measure torque output directly at the mandrel.

Model B, which is designed for use on ferrous or nonferrous exchanger tubes up to 1½ in. O.D., comes in three versions. These range from 38 to 22 ft. lb. torque at 450 to 750 rpm.

Available with 75 ft. lb. of torque at 200 rpm., Model C will roll up to 3 in. in ½-in. sheet. It will probably find

# The Case of the Airborne Conispheres:



## Why Linde wanted them . . . How CB&I designed and built them

In order to keep a ready and free-flowing supply of calcium carbide available for generation into acetylene, the Linde Company specified that these two 500-ton capacity Conispheres\* be installed on the roof of their Montague, Michigan, plant. In order to overcome a specific set of problems it was necessary for CB&I to incorporate special features into their design and construction. Here's how it was done:

**Problem:** *Insure safe, continuous operation.*

**Solution:** (1) Structures were designed to meet a specified emergency condition at an increased stress level, as well as to meet normal service conditions at normal stress levels in all parts not governed by explosion conditions. (2) A series of six safety outlets vent tanks upward. (3) Heavy baffle plates were suspended inside the tanks to control flow of carbide.

**Problem:** *Tanks must support superimposed load of gallery and feed belt equipment.*

**Solution:** Special framing distributes load to supporting columns of the tanks.

**Problem:** *Tanks must be mounted on sloping roof.*

**Solution:** Three of the supporting columns are longer than others to compensate for roof plane.

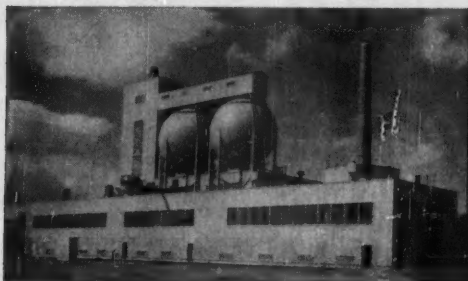
**Fully coordinated facilities** for the design, fabrication and erection of standard or special steel plate structures permits CB&I to work to the most exacting requirements. . . . For this reason industry leaders call on CB&I for the tough jobs and rely on the quality of workmanship that goes into any CB&I built structure. A new booklet describes CB&I FIELD SERVICES . . . write our nearest office.

At Montague, Michigan, Linde is one of three major companies combining their talents and mass production facilities to produce DuPont Neoprene. Linde Company is a division of Union Carbide Corporation.



\*A Conisphere is a Hortonsphere® designed with conical bottom outlet.

ESSC



## Chicago Bridge & Iron Company

Atlanta • Birmingham • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston  
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Salt Lake City  
San Francisco • Seattle • South Pasadena • Tulsa

Plants in BIRMINGHAM, CHICAGO, SALT LAKE CITY,  
GREENVILLE, PA. and NEW CASTLE, DEL.

REPRESENTATIVES AND LICENSEES:

Australia, Cuba, England, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Scotland



greatest application in package or power plant boilers.—**Thomas C. Wilson, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y. 38B**

### Stream Analyzer

Measures boron content in process liquids.

Designed primarily as a process monitor for the manufacture of boron-based fuels, the new MSA boron analyzer is claimed to be accurate to  $\pm 1\%$  by volume. Measurement of the total boron content of process streams in borax production is another natural field of application for the new device.

In operation, the instrument actually detects the B-10 isotope. As the process stream flows between a thermal-neutron emitter and a counter tube, the boron atoms capture collid-

ing neutrons. Thus, with rise of boron concentration, neutron incidence at the detector falls off.

This results in a decrease of pulse generation rate feeding through a scaler to the pneumatic recording system. Strip-chart records read directly in terms of boron concentration.—**Mine Safety Appliances Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. 40A**

### Compressor Controller

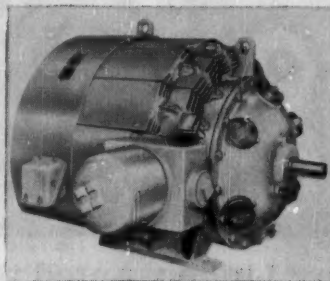
Eliminates routine inspection. Lowers maintenance.

After the start button is pressed, the new Tendamatic automatic compressor control system takes over the job of continuously supervising compressor operation. The system checks air and oil pressures and temperatures, and lubricator

operation. It monitors the float level in condensate traps and watches for leaking valves as well as mechanical failure of running parts.

If abnormal compressor operation occurs, the system gives both audible and visible warnings, and indicates the trouble. If plant personnel take no corrective action, the compressor shuts down.

Tendamatic is available only for the manufacturer's 100- to 7,500-hp. machines.—**Ingersoll-Rand Co., N. Y., N. Y. 40B**



### D. C. Motor

Has efficient air-to-air cooling system.

Range of adjustable speed offered by a new d.c. motor extends from 5% of base motor speed (constant torque) to 400% of base speed (constant horsepower). To enable such a broad speed range, an integrally mounted a.c. fan supplies a constant flow of cooling air.

For effective air-to-air heat removal, heat exchanger tubes of heavy-section aluminum alloy surround the periphery of the field ring. Air flow through the tubes is independent of motor speed.

Available in ratings from 25 to 300 hp., the motors also feature an explosion-proof enclosure for hazardous areas (Class I, Group D). Special construction also protects working parts from abrasive airborne particles and other severe atmospheric conditions in indoor or outdoor service.—**Louis Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 40D**

**Automatic Xerography**  
and other equipment news  
on page 100.

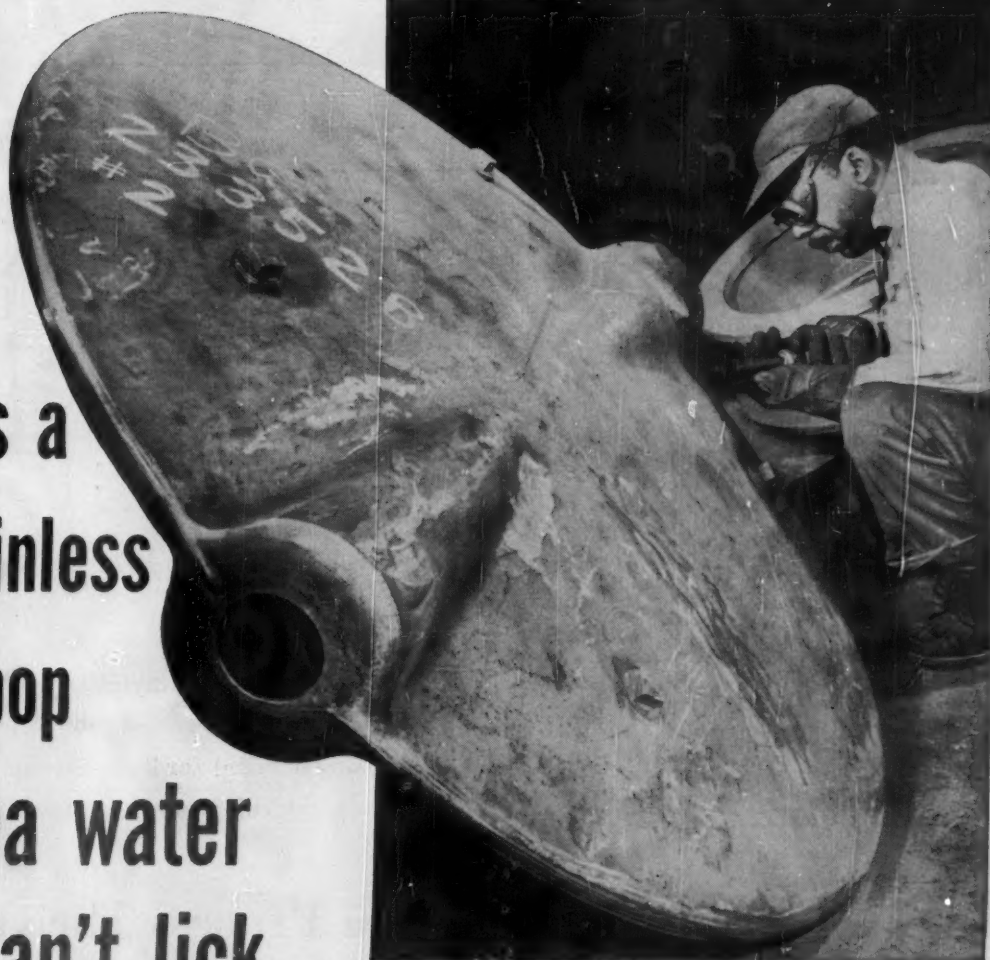


### Rubber-Lined Tank to Keep Cleansing Agents Clean

More than 1,000 lb. of crude rubber went into the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. protective lining on these steel tank sections. When assembled at the Sinclair Mfg. Co.'s Toledo, Ohio plant, the sections will form a huge elliptical blending tank

(18 x 9 x 16 ft.) for compounding liquid detergent ingredients. The rubber lining will prevent metallic contamination of product solution.—**B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Co., Akron, Ohio. 40C**

# Here's a stainless lollipop sea water can't lick



This large (48" dia., 1701 lbs.) and unusual stainless casting was fabricated by Allegheny Ludlum's Buffalo, N.Y. foundry. It is scheduled for service under the most severe operating conditions, functioning as a wafer valve disc at 25 psi pressure in sea water. Since long life and tight closing are essential in this application, corrosion resistant Type 304 Allegheny Stainless was specified.

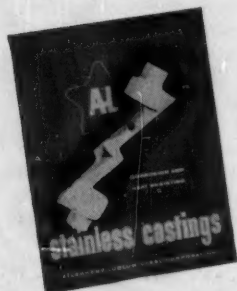
Some unusual techniques were employed in the fabrication of this casting. Although the entire valve disc was

cast as a single piece, its sides are hollow, with a skin only  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. The center shaft was cast solid at the same time the side wings were cored, permitting the single piece, seamless part desired.

If you have a casting problem, or any problem that involves corrosion resistance, long life, resistance to wear and abrasion, call the Allegheny Ludlum Sales Office nearest you. An A-L Sales Engineer is ready to put his skills and those of the A-L Technical Staff promptly at your disposal, to serve your requirements from the largest and most complete line of stainless products on the market.

*Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.*

WOW 6663



**Write for this 28-page booklet  
on A-L STAINLESS CASTINGS**

28 pages of valuable and complete data on stainless castings: analyses, properties, technical data on handling and heat treatment, typical applications, how to order, etc.

**ADDRESS DEPT. CE-12**

Make it **BETTER** and **LONGER LASTING** with

**ALLEGHENY  
STAINLESS**

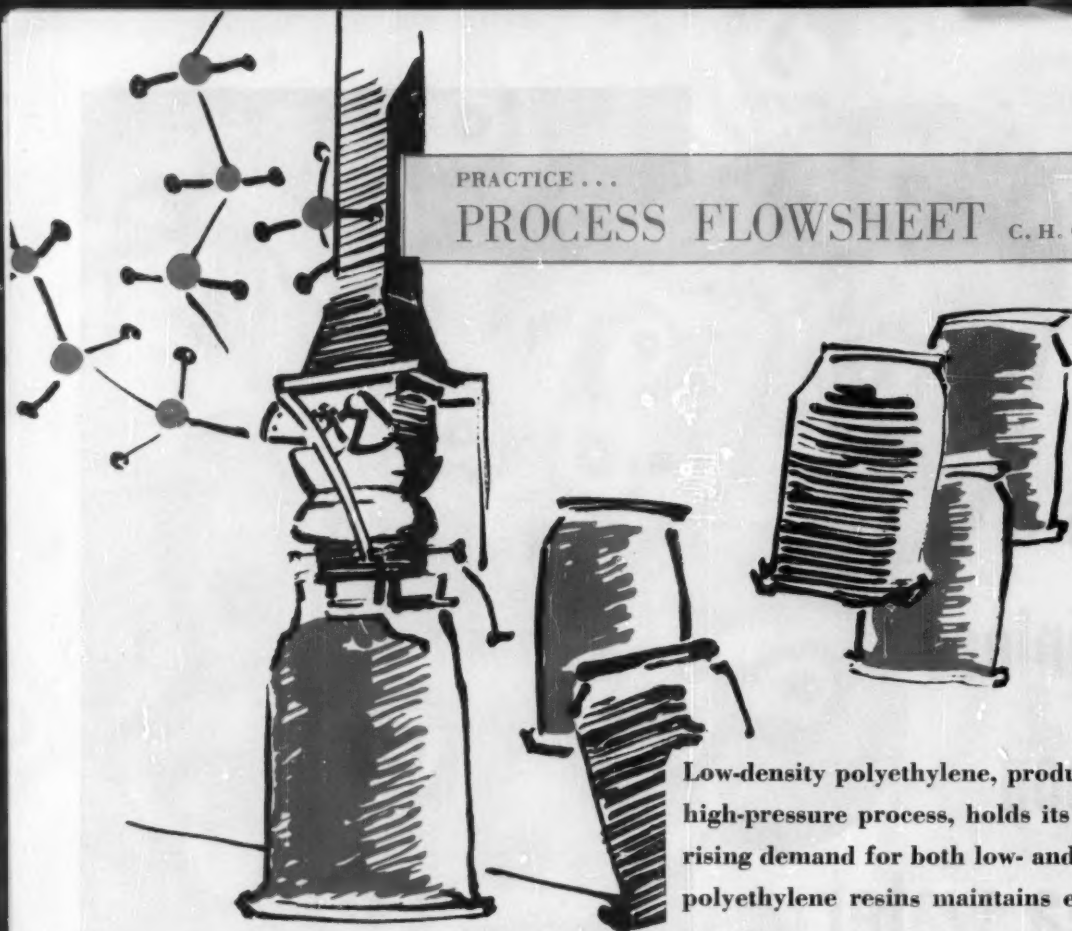
Warehouse stocks carried by all Ryerson steel plants



PRACTICE . . .

## PROCESS FLOWSHEET

C. H. CHILTON



Low-density polyethylene, produced by older high-pressure process, holds its own as ever-rising demand for both low- and high-density polyethylene resins maintains even balance.

## High-Pressure Polyethylene Process Thrives

**I**N THIS age, polyethylene film wraps our food, polyethylene bottles feed our babies and dispense our toothpaste. Polyethylene particles condition garden soil and polyethylene hoses carry water to our lawns. In our process plants, polyethylene gaskets seal piping joints and polyethylene packings fill towers.

To meet these ever-increasing demands, low- and medium-density polyethylene producers continue to up capacity aiming at expansion of the already giant 650-million-lb./yr. market. One of these, Spencer Chemical Co., doubled plant capacity this year at Orange, Tex., can now turn out 90 million lb./yr.

Similar growth characterizes market for linear, high-density polyethylene, produced by newer, low-pressure processes. Present market approaches 150-million-lb./yr. mark.

► **Linear's Shortcomings** — These Phillips, Ziegler, Du Pont and Standard Oil of Indiana linear-polyethylene processes use metal-based catalysts to polymerize ethylene in a single pass. Resulting polymer is difficult, sometimes impossible, to separate from often costly catalyst. Too, capital and operating costs are high because plant is larger than high-pressure plant with same output.

But high-pressure process, developed and licensed by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. (ICI) and used by Spencer, has disadvantages, too. Costly design is associated with high, 20,000-psi. operating pressure. And using oxygen catalyst, ethylene must pass through a series of polymerization stages. On the other hand, oxygen catalyst presents no formidable polymer-purity problems.

For Spencer's high-pressure

process nearby ethylene suppliers, Gulf Oil, Port Arthur, Tex., and Petroleum Chemicals, Lake Charles, La., pipe in raw, 400-psi. ethylene. Before it can be polymerized, chain-terminating agents and other impurities must be removed.

Purification takes two low-temperature distillation steps, one for low-boiling and the other for high-boiling impurities. Raw ethylene (97% pure) feeds to a 70-ft.-high demethanizer column where methane and hydrogen discharge overhead.

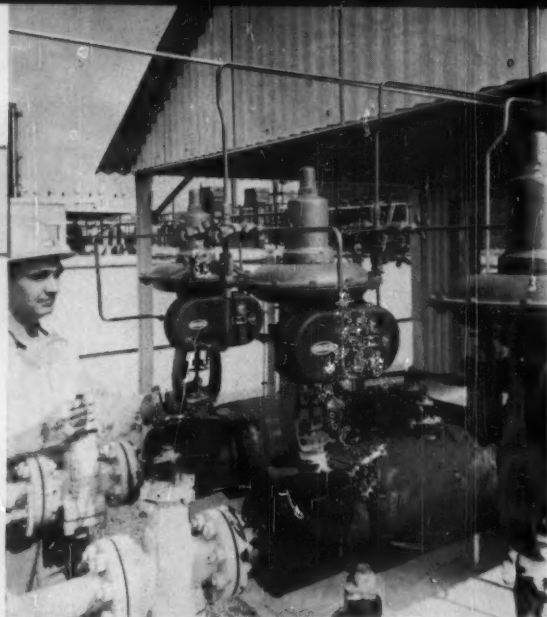
Partly purified ethylene bottoms from the demethanizer first pass through a heat exchanger to cool demethanizer feed, then feed the 120-ft.-high de-ethanizer column. Here, purified ethylene (99% plus) discharges overhead while ethane and other high-boiling impurities discharge as column bottoms.

Reflux compressor pressurizes

Unfold Flowsheet ➡







**METERING RAW ETHYLENE:** Piped from nearby producers, raw ethylene feeds Spencer's high-pressure process.



**PURIFYING RAW ETHYLENE:** Demethanizer and deethanizer distillation towers remove the impurities.

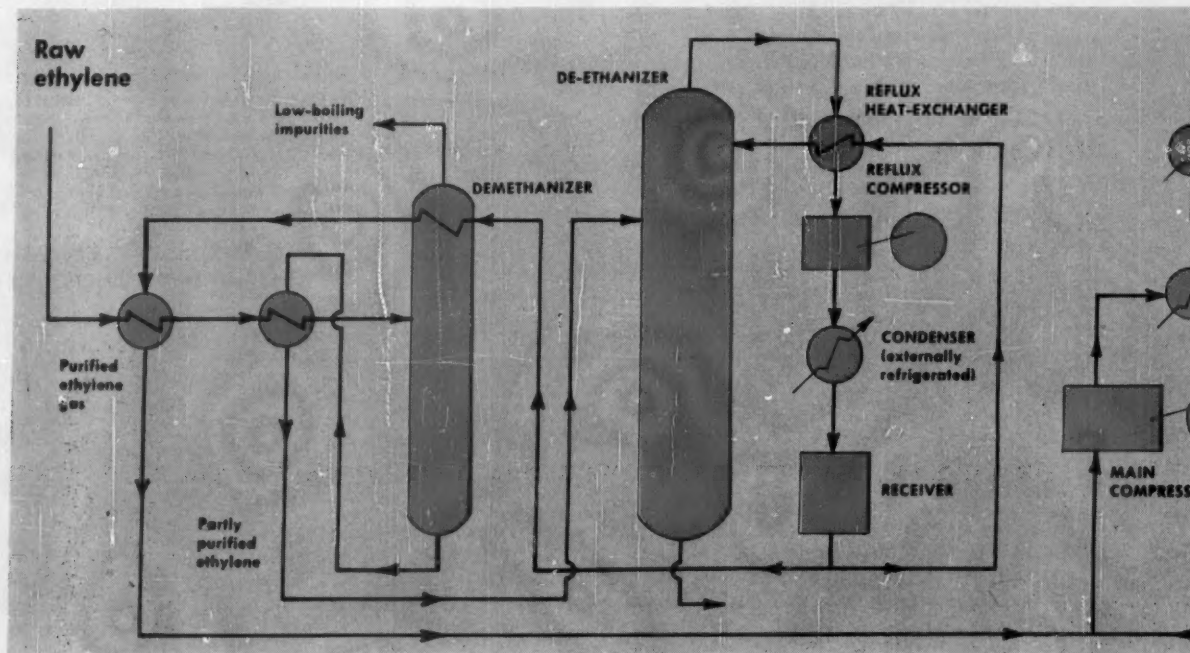
purified ethylene gas. Externally refrigerated condenser liquefies pressurized gas. Resulting liquid ethylene, piped through a heat exchanger in top section of demethanizer, chills escaping low-boiling impurities, thus minimizes ethylene losses. Purified ethylene then passes through another heat exchanger where it vaporizes and pre-cools counterflowing raw ethylene feed.

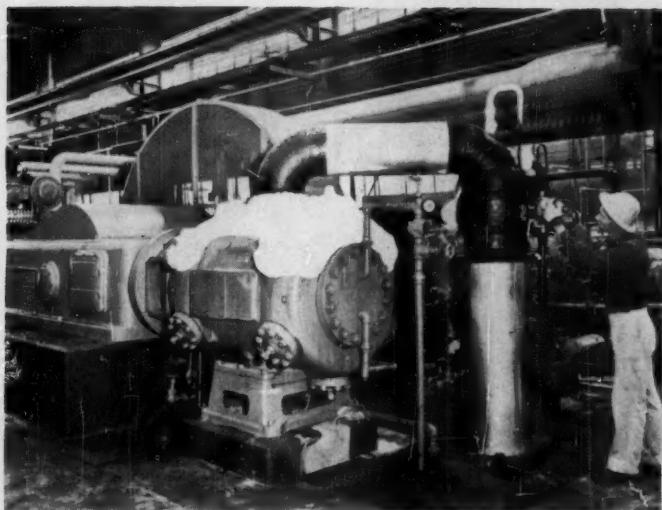
► **The Big Squeeze** — Spencer's huge main compressor boosts ethylene pressure to 20,000 psi., uses 60,000 lbs. of 400-psi. steam hr. in doing so. Heat exchanger adjusts ethylene temperature to 375-410 F. as final preparation for polymerization.

Purified and pressurized ethylene gas feeds a bank of autoclaves where polymerization takes place. Reaction is initiated by a small

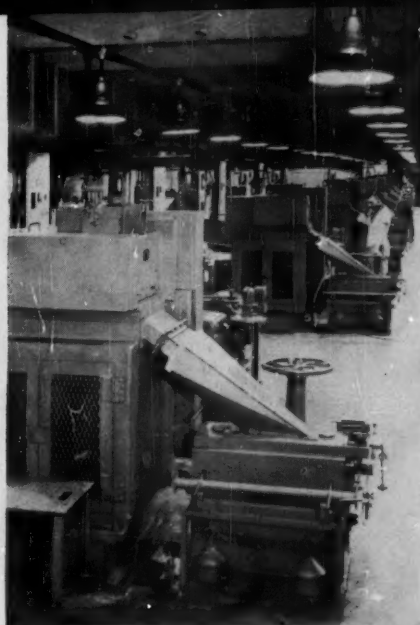
amount of oxygen (less than 0.1%). Polymerization proceeds in several stages so that high reaction heat may be dissipated readily. When plant operates at capacity, more than 1.8 million Btu./hr. will be generated by polymerization. Autoclaves are specially designed to handle heat and at the same time withstand 20,000-psi. operating pressure.

► **Touchy Situation**—Because poly-





**COMPRESSING REFLUX-ETHYLENE:** Compressor recycles ethylene through heat exchanger to main compressor, then to autoclaves.



**CUBE CUTTING:** Choppers slice  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cubes from the extruded and solidified poly-rod.

**BLENDING**  
homogenize

and  
ities.

than  
eds in  
reac-  
eadily.  
acity,  
r. will  
ation.  
signed  
same  
perat-  
poly-

merization is ultra-sensitive, elaborate instrumentation regulates catalyst concentration, temperature and pressure. Too-high catalyst concentration or too-low reaction pressure results in an average molecular weight below the correct range (8-15,000). Too-high operating temperature results in reversed reaction and the danger of explosion.

Autoclave product, polymer-mon-

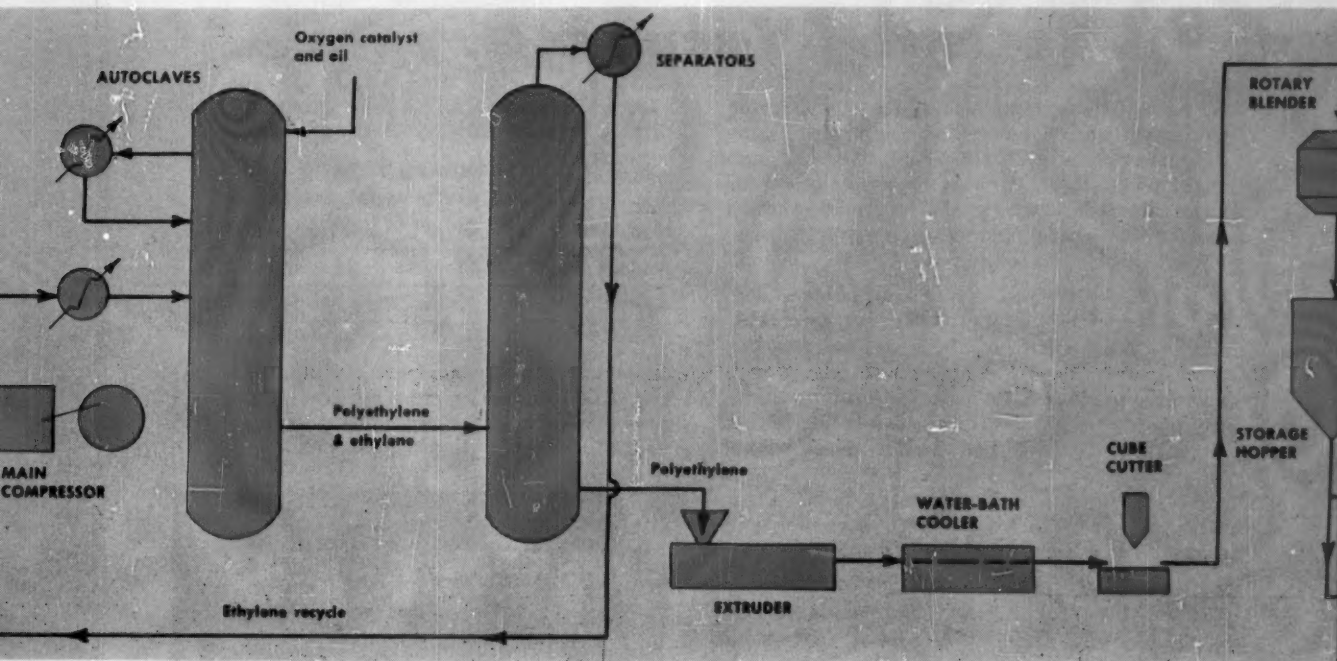
omer mixture, feeds separators where at reduced pressures polyethylene condenses and unreacted ethylene remains gas. Separation proceeds by successively reduced pressure stages to a final stage below atmospheric pressure. Ethylene recycles to main compressor for recompression before re-entering polymerization autoclaves.

Screw conveyors below separators homogenize, work and force

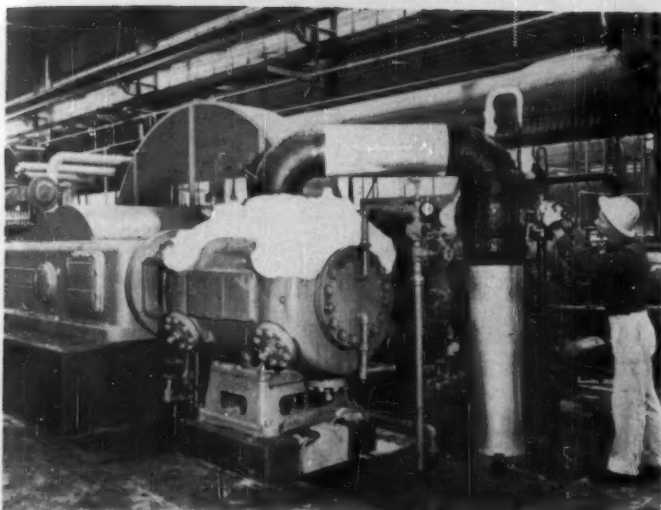
semi-plastic polyethylene through extruder to form a continuous rod shape. Water bath cools and solidifies extruded rod; cutters chop solid rod into  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cubes. These are pneumatically conveyed to storage hoppers and blenders.

► **Checking Quality Control** — Pneumatic pipe carrier rushes polyethylene samples, department-store style, to control laboratory. Here, polymer product is checked against

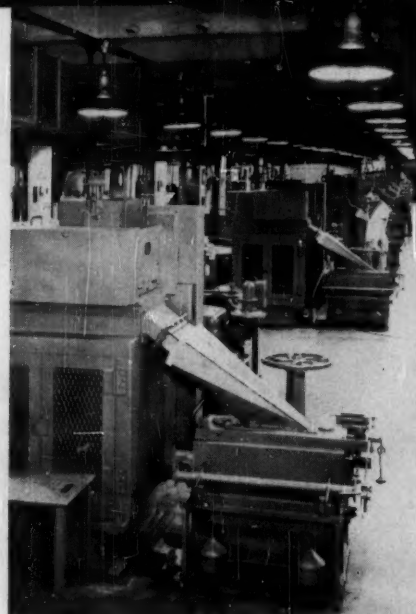
appea  
molec  
App  
keted  
tives  
erties  
polym  
for fi  
blend  
Bar  
blend  
Carbo







**COMPRESSING REFLUX-ETHYLENE:** Compressor recycles ethylene through heat exchanger to main compressor, then to autoclaves.



**CUBE CUTTING:** Choppers slice  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cubes from the extruded and solidified poly-rod.



**BLENDING:** homogenize

merization is ultra-sensitive, elaborate instrumentation regulates catalyst concentration, temperature and pressure. Too-high catalyst concentration or too-low reaction pressure results in an average molecular weight below the correct range (8-15,000). Too-high operating temperature results in reversed reaction and the danger of explosion.

Autoclave product, polymer-monomer

mixture, feeds separators where at reduced pressures polyethylene condenses and unreacted ethylene remains gas. Separation proceeds by successively reduced pressure stages to a final stage below atmospheric pressure. Ethylene recycles to main compressor for recompression before re-entering polymerization autoclaves.

Screw conveyors below separators homogenize, work and force

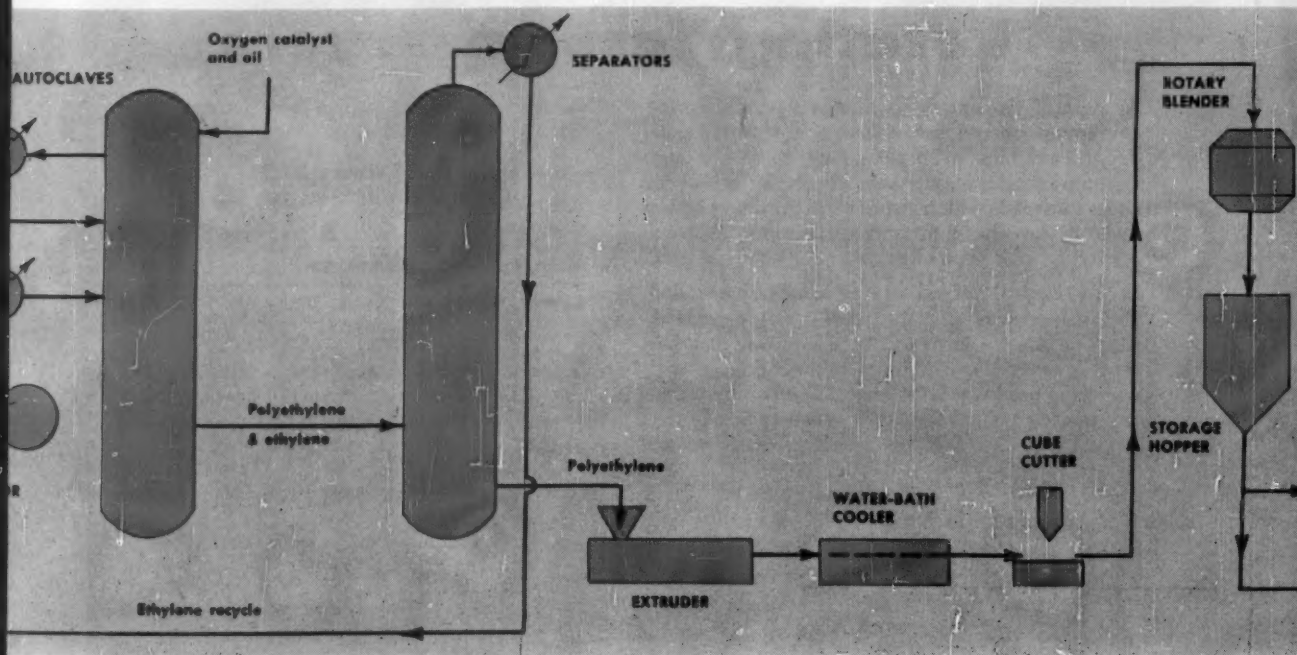
semi-plastic polyethylene through extruder to form a continuous rod shape. Water bath cools and solidifies extruded rod; cutters chop solid rod into  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cubes. These are pneumatically conveyed to storage hoppers and blenders.

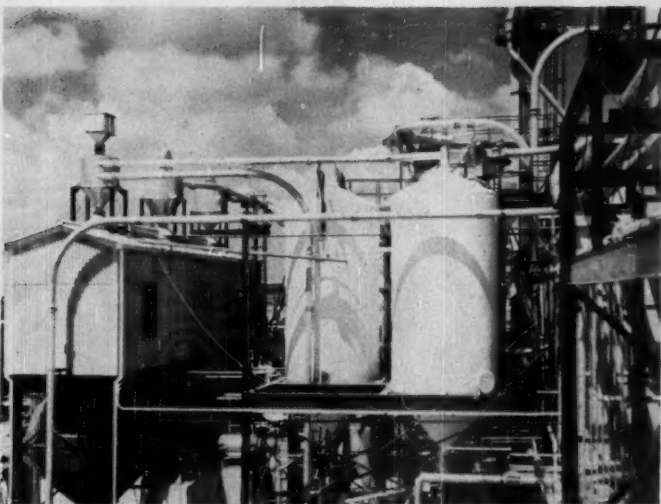
► **Checking Quality Control** — Pneumatic pipe carrier rushes polyethylene samples, department-store style, to control laboratory. Here, polymer product is checked against

appearance molecular-

Approved as- tives to in- erties. Pr- polymer c- for final blending a-

Banbur- blend add- Carbon h-





**BLENDED AND STORING POLYETHYLENE:** Rotary blenders homogenize cubed polymer product. Hoppers maintain inventory.



**STORING POLYETHYLENE PRODUCT:** Silos hold the product till it is packaged.

appearance, purity and average-molecular-weight specifications.

Approved polymer may be marketed as-is or blended with additives to improve or protect its properties. Pneumatic conveyor carries polymer either to bagging hopper or final packaging or to additive blending area.

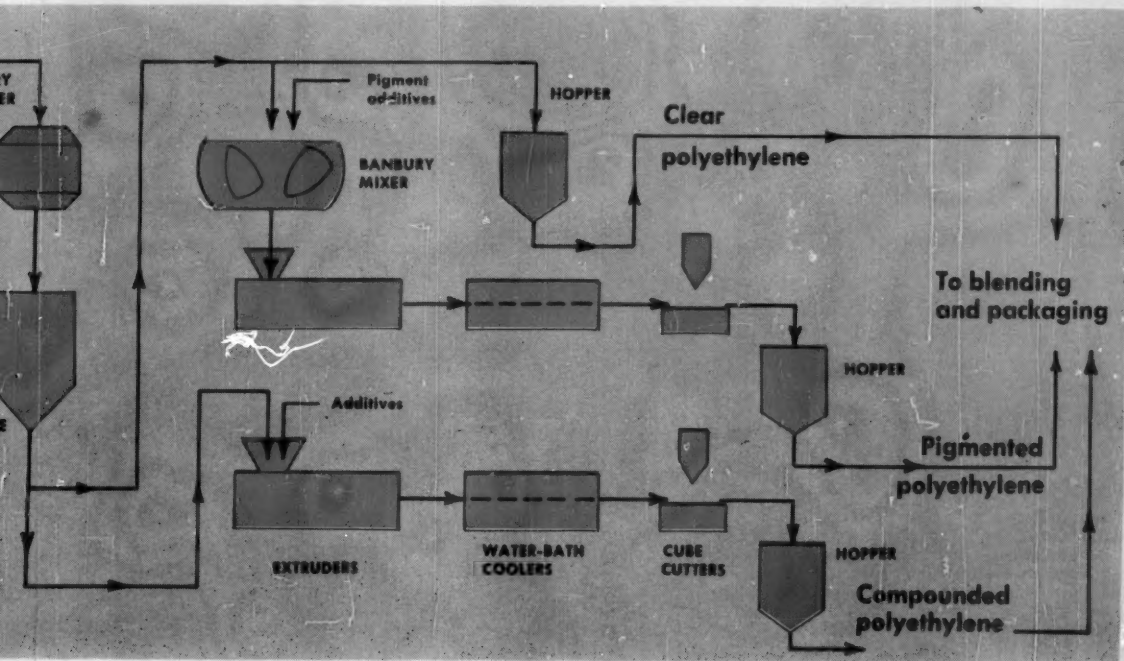
Banbury mixer, extruder, or both, blend additives with polyethylene. Carbon black prevents radiation

degradation, slip agents (lubricants) facilitate fabrication, elastomers increase strength and pigments add beauty.

► **Reshaping Shapes** — Additive-containing polyethylene rods are then re-extruded, water-bath cooled and cubed. Cubes feed into storage hoppers, are homogenized in a rotary blender, checked for quality in the control laboratory and finally bagged.

Final polymer-handling steps are carried out in a "hospital clean" atmosphere. Built-in vacuum cleaners remove dust as compressors feed filtered air to working areas. Materials of construction were selected on basis of cleanability.

High-purity polyethylene cubes are shipped to fabricators who manufacture the myriads of poly-products for our homes and industries.



# "NOW- WE CAN BE SURE!"

*Pump Buyers are saying this  
about Peerless Process Pumps—*



*Pulling Ideas to Work*  
**FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION**

**Peerless Pump Division**

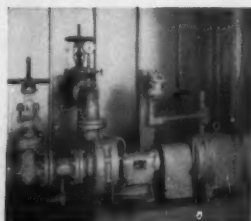
Plants: LOS ANGELES 31, CALIFORNIA and INDIANAPOLIS 8, INDIANA

Offices: New York, Atlanta, St. Louis, Phoenix, San Francisco, Chicago, Fresno, Los Angeles, Plainview and Lubbock, Texas, Albuquerque. Distributors in Principal Cities. Consult your telephone directory.

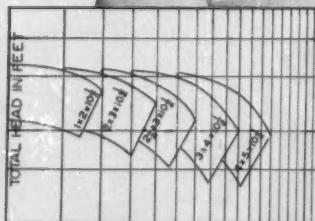
**HERE ARE 4 CONVINCING REASONS WHY:**



**THEY OFFER** the type of quality construction that measures up to any standard. Continual checking at every stage of manufacture guarantees the buyer performance he can count on in the field. *The best!*



**THEY PROVIDE** the performance you expect and pay for, backed by actual operating records of Peerless pumps in installations like yours. Durability, dependability, efficiency—all proved in service.

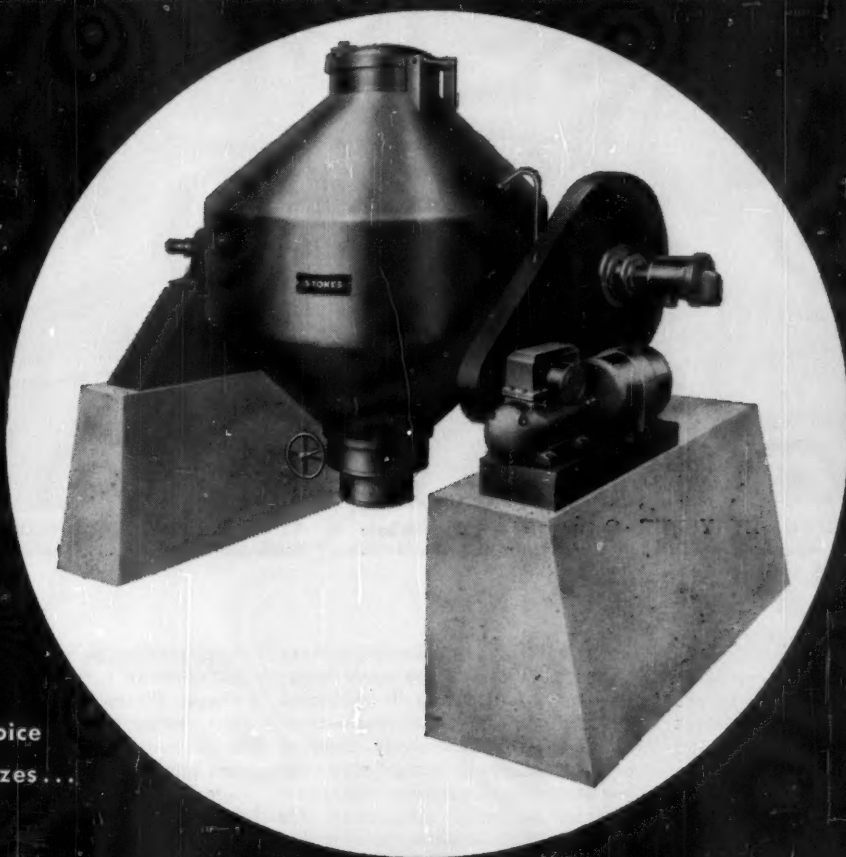


**THEY MEET** exactly every pumping requirement, handle any job in your system that calls for a pump. The complete Peerless range offers all types of chemical process pumps, in all sizes and frames.



**AN EXAMPLE** of Peerless research is this recently released bulletin on the effects of radial loads in process pumps, "MECHANICAL CONSIDERATION IN PUMP DESIGN." Request Bulletin No. EM-79.





your choice  
of six sizes...

## Stokes Conical-Shaped Rotating Vacuum Dryers

As part of the extensive line of vacuum drying equipment offered by Stokes, this rotating cone dryer is available in six sizes. Built to Stokes' high vacuum standards, they are especially suited for those materials which require the tumbling action and/or the charging and discharging features offered by this type of dryer.

Stokes conical-shaped dryers are double-walled, and include provisions for steam or hot water heating. The interior surfaces can be supplied in carbon steel or in 304 or 316 stainless steel for use with corrosive products. The large, full-opening charging inlet is provided with a quick-acting hinged cover. The discharge port features a self-wiping

vacuum-tight valve, worm-gear actuated. Every drum is vacuum tested by mass spectrometer.

### STANDARD SIZES

(special sizes and materials available)

Model No.	159-1	159-2	159-3	159-4	159-5	159-6
Working Cap.* 3	10	25	75	100	150	
Approx. Wt.	1,750	2,400	3,200	7,700	11,500	12,700

\*In cubic feet—normal working capacity is 65% of total volume

Call on Stokes Engineering Advisory Service for complete information and application data on these and other Stokes vacuum dryers as applied to your own production requirements.

Vacuum Equipment Division  
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION  
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

# STOKES



**You can blend  
dissimilar and  
disproportionate  
materials**

P158

... But it takes more than a simple stirring, tumbling or agitator action.

In the Simpson Mix-Muller you get a unique three-way kneading, smearing, spatulate action. Materials are not merely stirred or tumbled together. It's an intensive and controlled *mulling* action which eliminates balling, breaks up agglomerates and actually *coats* one material with the other. Dispersion of moisture, binders or carriers is thorough, uniform and quickly accomplished. You get a mix that *stays* mixed, one that is unaffected in either storage or transit.

**Want proof?** Write for details on a confidential mulling survey on your own product . . . conducted under strictest laboratory conditions. Or write for literature.



**SIMPSON MIX-MULLER DIVISION**

Mix These  
Two Materials  
in these  
amounts . . .



And Get This  
even texture,  
thorough  
moisture  
dispersion

Not This  
"Hot spots",  
balling,  
uneven and  
wasteful  
dispersion.

**Here's how controlled mulling works:**

Diagram shows comparative results of blending a minute amount of one material with large amount of another material in (A) MIX-MULLER and (B) conventional mixer. Savings in raw material, reprocessing time and quality of finished product are the outstanding rewards of mulling your product.

**NATIONAL ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
636 Machinery Hall, Chicago 9, Ill.

**HOW MULLING gives you controlled dispersion for better blends:**



**GOING:** Mix is wetted, dispersion of coating media begins as lumps form.

**GOING:** Smearing, spatulate action breaks up lumps as mulling action disperses moisture.

**GONE:** Agglomerates almost gone as blending nears completion. Mix is homogeneous, thorough.

# Chemical Engineering

## Practice

DEC. 29, 1958

### Department Index

Process Flowsheet .....	42
Feature Articles .....	51
Corrosion Refresher ....	56
CE Cost File .....	63
Plant Notebook .....	65
You & Your Job .....	67
Corrosion Forum .....	70

### High-pressure polyethylene plant doubles capacity... 42

Ever-rising demand for low-density polyethylene spurs Spencer Chemical Co. to increase capacity to 90 million lb./yr., thus assuring their share in the market.

### Estimate the costs of a solvent recovery system..... 51

If you want to know how much it costs to build and operate systems to recover chemical solvents using activated carbon, here are facts and figures to make your evaluation.

### How liquid metals cause corrosive attack..... 56

Physical solution and diffusion are the dominant factors in determining intensity of corrosive attack in equipment and systems handling molten metals.

### Find the costs of joint products and byproducts..... 61

Proper allocation of costs for joint products and byproducts is a common problem in the process industries. Here are some costing methods based on engineering know-how.

### Cost file curves quickly give heat exchanger costs..... 63

When you're making preliminary equipment cost estimates, these curves for fixed tube sheet exchangers and Karbate floating head exchangers will save you time and effort.

### Water-still floats on line via automatic operation..... 65

Back pressure from condenser builds up when distilled water supply exceeds demand, forces water out of the still and so stops evaporation and steam use.

### A medley of technical salary data for 1958..... 67

Some people save string. We collect salary information about scientists, engineers and management personnel. This is your salary hit parade for 1958.

### Hastelloy lining technique cuts vessel cost in half..... 70

Why use solid alloy when you can save money by lining low-cost carbon steel with difficult-to-fabricate Hastelloy B? Here's how it's done on a large reactor.



# Spotlighting

## 2 NEW VOGT VALVES



**FORGED STEEL**

**INSIDE SCREW**

**Bolted Bonnet**

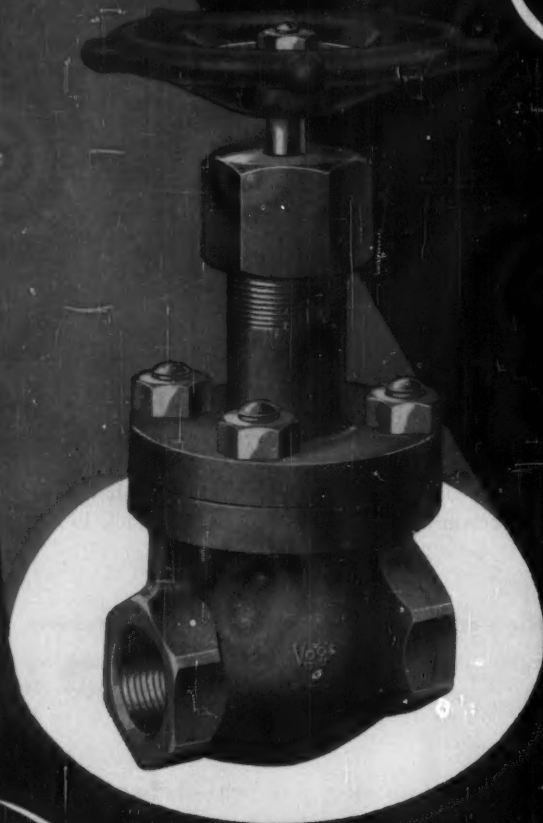


## GATE and GLOBE VALVES

**150-800 Pounds Service**

**2000 Pounds Cold, W.O.G.**

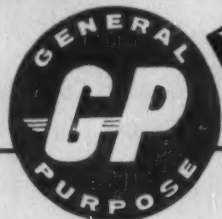
Available from stock in  
1/4" thru 2" sizes and in both  
socket weld and screw ends.



### CHECK THESE FEATURES

- 1 Forged steel pressure containing parts designed for light weight and brute strength.
- 2 Hard faced seats and hardened discs and wedges.
- 3 Spiral wound stainless steel or Monel gaskets to suit trim.
- 4 Extra deep stuffing box for long packing life.
- 5 Dished sure-grip handwheel.

# Voigt



Write for literature Dept. 24A-PC  
**HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO., LOUISVILLE, KY.**  
SALES OFFICES  
New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Camden, N.J.,  
St. Louis, Charleston, W.Va., Cincinnati

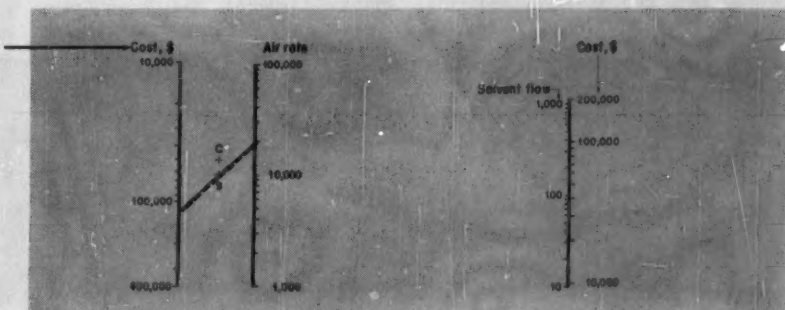
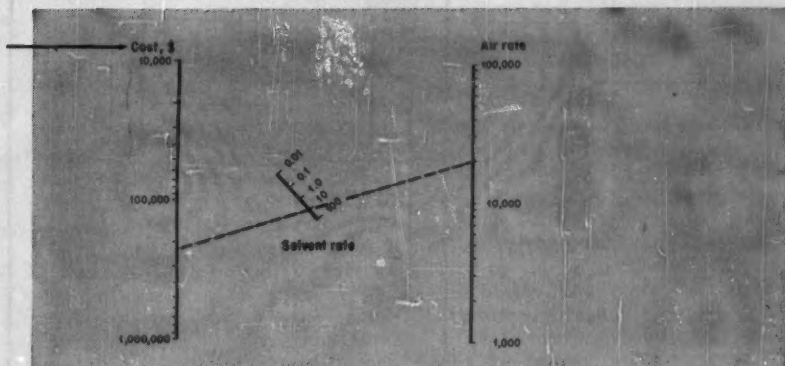
**FORGED STEEL**

## VALVES

Basic  
Equipment  
Cost

+

Additional  
Process  
Costs



Directly from charts. . .

## Costs of Solvent Recovery Systems

For activated carbon systems, rough estimates of plant and operating costs can be made easily by engineers.

H. L. BARNEBEY and W. L. DAVIS, Barnebey-Cheney Co., Columbus, Ohio.

**S**OLVENT recovery by activated carbon adsorption was first introduced in about 1922 and has since grown to become a process step of great economic importance. Air, laden with solvent vapors in concentrations from a few parts per million to 100% solvent vapor, is passed through beds of activated carbon, with subsequent steam distillation of the solvent from the carbon bed.

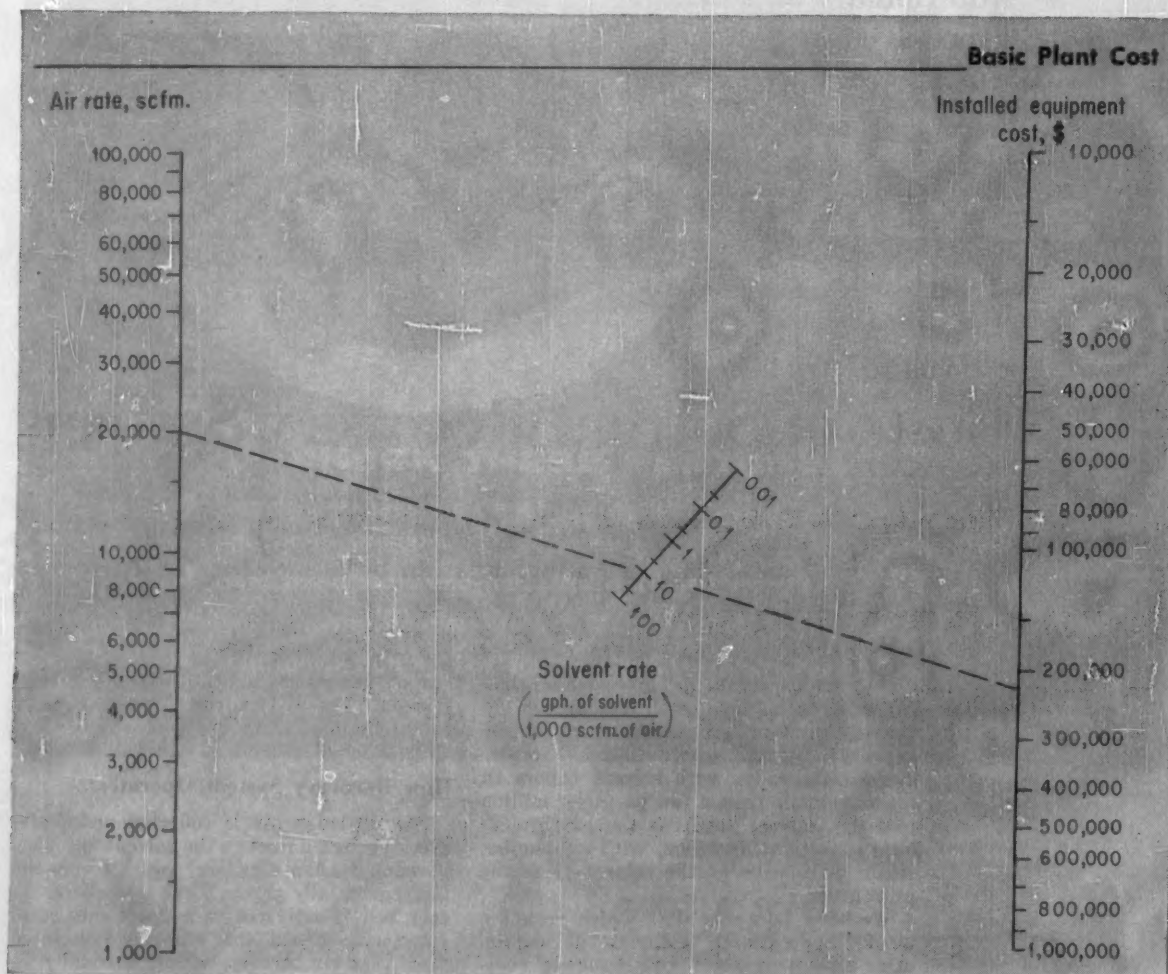
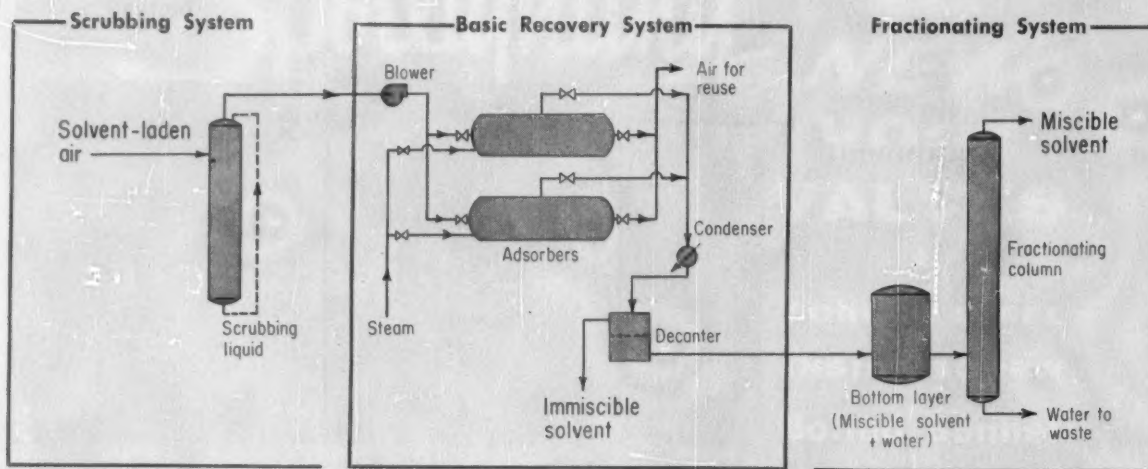
We show here cost data which permit a quick, approximate estimate of capital costs, operating costs and economic bene-

fits of activated carbon solvent recovery systems. These data can form the basis for preliminary economic evaluations.

### How Recovery System Operates

Solvent-laden air is collected and delivered through a duct to the solvent recovery blower (see flow diagram) which forces the air sequentially through the adsorbers. As each bed of activated carbon becomes saturated with solvent, that adsorber is isolated from the air stream—either manually or

# Solvent Recovery System





automatically—and steam is admitted to steam-distill the solvent from the carbon bed.

This steam-solvent vapor mixture passes to the condenser where the vapors condense, forming a single or multiphase system depending on the physical nature of the solvent.

If the solvent is water-immiscible (e.g., hexane), the two layers of condensate are separated in a decanter, the solvent layer passing to storage, the water layer flowing to the sewer.

In the case of a miscible solvent (e.g., ethanol), the decanter is eliminated, condensate passing through intermediate storage to a fractionating column where the water is separated from the solvent.

For a mixture of a water-miscible solvent and a water-immiscible solvent, the condensate from the main condenser passes to a decanter which separates the two layers. The top layer (normally called the solvent layer) is generally stored for reuse without further treatment. The bottom layer, containing the water-miscible solvent, flows by gravity to intermediate storage and then to the fractionating column for dehydration.

### Cost of Solvent Recovery Plant

To calculate the approximate installed cost of a solvent recovery system for most applications, the following basic information is required:

- Volume of air to be processed, in standard cu. ft./min. (scfm). Standard conditions are 29.92 in. Hg pressure and 70 F.
- Quantity of solvent to be recovered, in gallons per hour (gph.).
- Physical and chemical nature of solvent or solvent mixture to be recovered.
- Contaminants present in the air stream, if any.

**Basic Plant Cost**—This item includes the cost of an automatic system of steel construction, comprising dust filter, air cooler, blower, adsorbers, condenser, decanter (or run-down tank), interconnecting pipe, valves and fittings. It includes equipment installation costs but no building or collection system for the solvent-laden air.

On the Basic Plant Cost nomograph, connect the system air flow rate in scfm. with the recovered solvent flow rate in gph./1,000

scfm. air, and read the installed equipment cost.

**Additional Cost Factors**—**Scrubber**: If contaminants (high-boiling plasticizers, phenols, acids or oil vapors)—which might plug the carbon bed or cause corrosion—are present in the air stream in significant quantities, they must first be removed in a scrubber system.

The cost of a scrubbing system is a function of the volume of air processed, in scfm. The scrubber cost is found on the Additional Plant Costs nomograph (p. 54) by connecting the system air flow rate (scfm.) with the point marked "Scrubber" and reading the installed cost of the system.

**Corrosion**: Certain types of solvents tend to hydrolyze and form acids when desorbed from carbon. Ketones, esters and chlorinated compounds are known offenders. Electrolytic corrosion is always a possibility whenever activated carbon and an electrolyte are present in the same system.

If corrosion is anticipated, stainless-clad adsorbers and stainless solvent process lines must be used, except in the case of chlorinated solvents where glass-lined equipment and Pyrex-brand pipe is recommended.

When corrosion is a factor, additional cost for stainless steel equipment is found by connecting system air flow rate (scfm.) with the point marked "Corrosion" and reading the installed cost on the Additional Plant Costs nomograph (p. 54).

**Fractionation**: If the solvent to be recovered is soluble in water, provision must be made to separate the components making the solvent available for sale or for reuse.

Assuming that simple fractionation will accomplish the required separation, the fractionating system installed cost is read from the adjacent-scale chart (p. 54) at the required solvent flow rate, gph.

Complex distillation problems are sometimes encountered when separating two solvents, or when dehydrating a single solvent beyond the degree produced by the azeotrope. If such conditions arise, the fractionating cost should be multiplied by a factor of 1.5 to 2.5, depending on the actual complexity of the problem.

**Total System Costs**—The sum of the basic plant cost plus the additional equipment costs, as required,

gives the total estimated cost of the installed system. To revise these costs at a later date, we recommend making them proportional to the Marshall and Stevens industry average equipment cost index, which was 230 when this article was prepared.

### How to Estimate Operating Costs

The Operating Costs table lists recovery costs for typical solvents of the water-immiscible type (toluene or gasoline), of the water-miscible type (alcohol or acetone) and of solvents that cannot be separated by simple distillation (a mixture of naphtha, methyl ethyl ketone and isopropanol).

The recovery cost will also vary with the over-all recovery efficiencies, the size of the installation and the chemical characteristics of the solvent. Therefore, low, average and high costs are given.

The figures in this table represent only the direct costs, including labor at \$2.50 per hr., steam at \$1.25 per 1,000 lb., water at \$2 per 1,000 cu. ft. and power at \$0.0175 per kw. The costs do not include such items as overhead, amortization of the equipment or taxes.

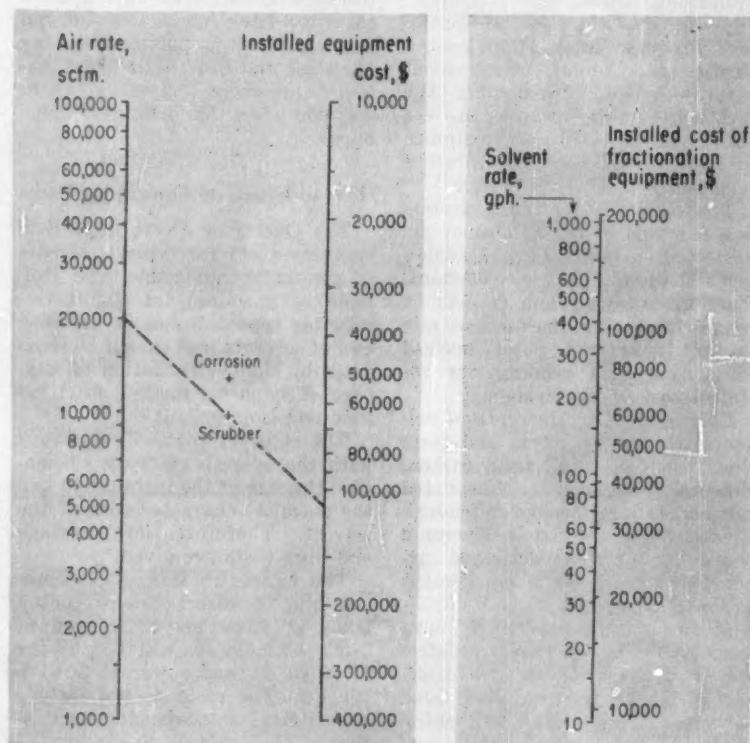
In selecting the proper recovery cost figure, several factors should be given considerations: (1) If high-boiling solvents are to be recovered (boiling range of 200-250 F.), it is advisable to use the high cost of recovery figure as given. (2) If low-boiling solvents are to be recovered (125-175 F.), it is best to select the low figure. (3) If the solvent concentration in the air stream is high (0.3% by volume or higher), recovery costs will be lower, and conversely, for low concentrations (less than 0.3%), recovery costs may be high. (4) If a scrubber is required, or if fractionation is indicated, the recovery cost will be proportionately higher.

It is also true that the "per gallon" cost of recovery in a large system that recovers thousands of gallons per 24-hr. day will be less than the recovery cost in a small system that operates 8 to 10 hr. per day and recovers only a few hundred gallons daily.

### Example Illustrates Method

Here is a hypothetical, but typical, example of a plant operation which needs solvent recovery equip-

## Additional Plant Costs



## Operating Costs

## Basic Costs, Dollars/Gallon

	Relative Cost of Operation		
	Low	Average	High
Solvent immiscible in water (decantation).....	\$0.015	\$0.025	\$0.040
Water-miscible solvent (simple distillation).....	0.035	0.060	0.080
Mixed solvent (complex distillation).....	0.050	0.080	0.100

## Modifying Cost Factors, Dollars/Gallon

	Add	Subtract
Scrubber required.....	\$0.01	
High solvent concentration (0.3% by vol. or more).....		\$0.02
Low solvent concentration (less than 0.3% by vol.).....	\$0.02	

ment. Cost of the equipment and operating costs are determined and the various advantages, benefits and economies are considered.

In a certain process, denatured alcohol is evaporated along with small amounts of phenol, formaldehyde and traces of hydrochloric acid. The solvent loss is 4,800 gal. of alcohol per 24-hr. day, and the plant operates 5 days per week. The air stream carrying the solvent flows at the rate of 20,000 scfm.

What is the estimated installed cost of a solvent recovery system? What will the system cost to oper-

ate? What are the benefits to be expected from the operation of the recovery equipment?

The quantity of solvent to be recovered, in gph./1,000 scfm., is:  $4,800/(24 \times 20) = 10$  gph./1,000 scfm. Because of the nature of the solvent, a fractionating system will be required to produce 95.5% alcohol. In addition, phenol, formaldehyde and HCl must be removed by a scrubbing system.

**System Cost**—To determine the basic cost of the equipment, connect the points 20,000 scfm. and 10 gph./1,000 scfm. on the Basic

Plant Cost nomograph and read the installed cost as \$215,000.

Each of the modifying design factors must now be considered:

**Scrubber:** Since small amounts of phenol and formaldehyde might be adsorbed in the carbon and might polymerize there, they must be removed prior to the adsorption system. A countercurrent scrubber with caustic solution will effectively remove these contaminants from the air stream and at the same time neutralize trace acid material.

Here, a line through 20,000 scfm. and the point marked "Scrubber" on the Additional Plant Cost nomograph gives a cost of \$110,000 for the scrubbing system.

**Corrosion:** Since the scrubber neutralizes the hydrochloric acid, and no solvent breakdown is expected, no factor need be added for stainless steel equipment.

**Fractionation:** Denatured alcohol is miscible with water and a 35% solution of alcohol in water will be produced when a carbon bed is steamed. This product must be fractionated to produce a reusable 95% denatured alcohol.

The solvent recovery rate is:  $4,800/24 = 200$  gph. Read on the adjacent-scale chart for fractionation cost factor at 200 gph., the cost for fractionation equipment of \$66,000.

The total installed cost of this solvent recovery plant is then:

Basic cost.....	\$215,000
Scrubber system.....	110,000
Corrosion cost.....	0
Fractionation system.....	66,000
<b>Total cost.....</b>	<b>\$391,000</b>

**Operating Cost**—The cost of operation will be somewhat higher than average, since a scrubber is necessary. Referring to the Operating Costs table, the average recovery cost of a miscible solvent is \$0.06 per gal.; this is revised upward \$0.01 per gal. (to cover scrubber operation) to give a cost of operation of \$0.07 per gal.

## Advantages and Their Values

For our example, we've listed and attempted to evaluate the benefits obtainable from a solvent recovery system.

**Recovered Solvent Value**—Inasmuch as alcohol would normally be purchased in tank car quantities, the price of denatured alcohol SD-1 would be about \$0.50 per gal.

To find the economic justification for the investment before amortization and taxes, the yearly return is determined as follows:

Value of solvent, \$/gal.....	0.50
Cost of recovery, \$/gal.....	0.07
Net value of recovered solvent....	\$0.43
Gal. of solvent used/yr.....	1,235,500
Gal. of solvent recoverable/yr. (based on 80% recovery)....	988,400
Yearly net operating income of solvent recovery system.....	\$425,000

**Increased Safety**—The adsorption of 200 gph. of denatured alcohol from the discharge air stream represents a greatly improved operating condition from a safety standpoint. Under certain conditions, it is possible to obtain reduced fire insurance rates by the use of a solvent recovery system.

The installation of an approved fume recovery system can permit a credit of as much as 30% on the base building insurance rate. For a fireproof structure, the base building rate is about \$0.20 per \$100 evaluation per year.

Assuming the building to be valued at \$1,000,000, the 30% credit amounts to a savings of \$600/yr. in reduced premiums.

A second important advantage is elimination of fire hazards. To a plant producing \$5,000,000 in product annually, a single day's loss of production would mean a loss of \$20,000 gross business, with the overhead and profit amounting to an additional estimated \$6,000.

Though most fires cause business interruption for more than one day, for this example it is assumed that the installation of a solvent recovery system will save the overhead and profit caused by a fire resulting in a one-day-per-year business interruption. Thus, we can charge this saving of \$6,000 annually as a benefit to the system.

**Improved Working Conditions**—It is difficult to assign a dollar value to the effect of increased production and decreased corrosion. But, if the factory employs 75 workers at an average salary of \$4,000 annually, then an increase in productivity of 5%—due to improved working conditions—would amount to \$15,000 annually in equivalent salary.

**Pollution Elimination**—A flow rate of 200 gph. of ethanol represents a considerable amount of solvent to be contaminating the atmosphere 24 hr. per day, 5 days per

week. The recovery of this solvent will stop pollution and improve neighborhood relations.

In assigning a value to the economic benefit of pollution control, it is evident that benefits derived may vary from a few thousand dollars a year for industrial and public relations costs to several million dollars which might be required if it became necessary to shut down the operation or move the plant to another location.

It seems reasonable to assign a value equal to 0.1% of the annual product value, or \$5,000 here.

**Lower Inventory**—For our example, we will assume that the reduction in required inventory releases three 20,000-gal. storage tanks for other uses. Also, it is no longer necessary to carry a two weeks' supply of 50,000 gal. of alcohol on hand all the time.

Assuming the 50,000 gal. of alcohol has a value of \$25,000, then the annual interest rate (at 6%) on this amount would be \$1,500. Release of storage tanks, pumps and piping for other uses can be assigned a value of \$500 annually, making a combined annual benefit of \$2,000.

**Plant Operation Index**—Many solvent recovery users have found that the recovery operation gives them an excellent check on many phases of their factory operation. A decrease or increase in the amount of solvent recovered, or a change in the composition of the solvent may indicate altered manufacturing methods.

To an operation producing a product of \$5,000,000 gross value yearly, operational losses can easily equal as much as 5% of the product value. For this estimate, a figure of 1% is taken, amounting to \$50,000 per year.

**Air Recovery**—Should it prove desirable to do so, the stripped air may be returned to the operating area for reuse. Such a procedure would save heating costs in winter and cooling costs in summer.

For our example, we have assumed that the average winter temperature is 40 F., and that the 20,000 scfm. of air can be returned to the operating area at 90 F. after the solvent is removed.

If the average heating season is six months long, about 3,400 million Btu. may be saved. At \$0.52 per Mcf. of gas and for an 80% heat conversion efficiency, it is pos-

sible to save \$2,000 per year by returning the air to the operating area in the winter.

**Product Improvement**—If a solvent recovery system is installed, it then becomes feasible to alter solvent content, or even change the solvent itself, in order to produce a better product.

It is not easy to assign a dollar value to a condition which may improve the quality of a product to the extent that there is no longer any competition. However, for example purposes, an annual value of \$100,000 is assigned.

**Total Benefit Value**—Summing the dollar values of all benefits, we arrive at the following:

Recovered solvent value.....	\$425,000
Increased safety.....	6,600
Improved working conditions.....	15,000
Pollution elimination.....	5,000
Lower inventory.....	2,000
Plant operation index.....	50,000
Air recovery.....	2,000
Product improvement.....	100,000
Total annual benefit.....	\$605,600

Considering just those items whose values can be tangibly evaluated (recovered solvent value, lower inventory and air recovery), the annual benefit would be about \$429,000. This represents an attractive return on an investment of \$391,000.



H. L. Barnebey



W. L. Davis

H. L. BARNEBEY has a BS in ChE from Ohio State. With Blaw Knox for 12 years, he was sales promotion manager of the chemical plants division. A licensed professional engineer and a member of AIChE and other technical groups, he is now vice president of his firm.

W. L. DAVIS is a chemistry graduate of Ohio State. He has had five years' experience in the sugar industry, and for 15 years has been in research, development and sales of activated carbon applications. He is a member of the Armed Forces Chemical Association.



# Corrosion

REFRESHER ON CAUSE AND CURE

Where equipment carries molten metal . . .

## Consider Nonoxidative Corrosion

Solubility and solution rates explain intergranular penetration and alloying of materials in corrosive attack by liquid metals.

ROBERT V. JELINEK, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.\*

BY NONOXIDATIVE corrosion we mean the type of attack in which physical solution and diffusion predominate and chemical reaction is not the major cause of destruction. This is the case in corrosive attack by liquid metals. Since transfer of electrons is not involved, the electrochemical concepts which serve so well in treating oxidative corrosion are not applicable here. Instead we must look to principles which control solubility and solution rate to explain nonoxidative corrosion.

Usually we encounter several complicating factors, such as surface films, impurities and temperature gradients, which influence both solution rate and the attainment of solubility limits. Although, nonoxidative corrosion, in recent years, has been the subject of considerable research effort, our knowledge of the interaction of the various phenomena is still rather limited. Hence precise prediction of nonoxidative corrosion rates is difficult and often impossible.

While the handling of liquid metals in refractory containers is commonplace in the metallurgical industries, only recently have chemical engineers become interested in problems involving the flow of liquid metals in metallic systems. The advent of nuclear technology has brought new uses for liquid metals.

\*To meet your author see *Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 17, 1958, p. 154.

Several liquid metals fuels have been proposed for reactor design,<sup>1</sup> including uranium-bismuth, uranium-lead-bismuth, uranium-lead-tin and thorium-magnesium.

Liquid metals are also under consideration as heat transfer fluids in nuclear reactors and other high temperature applications. The best metals<sup>2</sup> for this purpose are lithium, sodium and potassium because of their low melting points, high boiling points and excellent heat transfer properties. The corrosiveness of all these fluids toward common materials of construction restricts their development.

New uses for alkali metals in the chemical industry<sup>3,4</sup> further emphasize the need for a better understanding of liquid metal corrosion. Some of the new applications are lithium hydride as a starting material in the production of boron fuels and other organo-metallic compounds; lithium, sodium or potassium dispersions as diene polymerization catalysts and lithium-aluminum-tetraalkyls as catalysts in low pressure ethylene polymerization.

The best available compilations of liquid metal property data<sup>5,6,7</sup> are presented in the "Liquid Metals Handbooks" and the "Engineering Materials Handbook." Cottrell and Mann<sup>8</sup> summarize the practical techniques for handling alkali metals. Unfortunately much of the corrosion data presently available is

still qualitative and many gaps in our knowledge still exist.

We know that several types of corrosive attack occur when liquid metals contact solid metals. Manly<sup>9</sup> lists these as follows:

- Simple solution.
- Alloying between liquid metal and solid metal.
- Intergranular penetration.
- Impurity reactions.
- Temperature-gradient mass transfer.

• Concentration-gradient or dissimilar-metal mass transfer. Variables affecting these phenomena are temperature level, temperature gradient, cyclic temperature fluctuations and surface-to-volume ratio. Additional factors include liquid metal purity, liquid metal flow rate and solid metal characteristics such as surface condition, composition and metal structure.

Since separate control of these factors is difficult to achieve, we see that design of corrosion tests and quantitative interpretation of the resulting data are not simple matters. Most of the tests reported in the literature determine the performance characteristics of specific container materials rather than at fundamental study of mass transfer effects. However, we can at least determine qualitative conclusions about these effects.

Two operating variables of principal interest to the design engineer are temperature and flow rate.

We know that as temperature increases both diffusion rates and the solubility of the solid metal in the liquid metal will increase. When a temperature gradient exists in a liquid metal system, we can expect solubility differences between the hot and cold areas to cause mass transfer.

Cyclic variation of temperature at any one location or in the entire system can cause alternate solution and precipitation, particularly when solubility varies sharply with temperature. Manly<sup>8</sup> cites experience with the copper-bismuth system. In this system at 500 C., corrosion rate is several times faster when the cyclic change in temperature is  $\pm 5$  C. than when the change is  $\pm 0.5$  C.

Fluid motion plays the same role in nonoxidative corrosion that it does in other diffusional operations. Increasing flow rate aids mass transfer and reduces effective thickness of interfacial films. A study of mass transfer coefficients<sup>10</sup> for the solution of several different metals in liquid mercury shows that the coefficients follow the same general correlations developed for liquids. However, reliable data are still lacking for other corrosive metals. At exceptionally high flow rates, we can expect erosion effects to become important particularly if precipitated metallic crystals become suspended in the flowing metal.

The ratio of exposed solid metal surface area to volume of liquid metal may be an important factor in establishing corrosion rate in static systems or ones in which the liquid metal is recirculated. In such cases the solid metal may corrode sufficiently to approach saturation in the liquid metal. Consequently, corrosion increases as the ratio of surface area to volume decreases.

Surface condition of the solid metal is important in the initial stages of operation prior to the establishment of steady state conditions. However, surface condition can affect corrosion test results, particularly if the tests are of short duration. Furthermore, impurities such as oxides and nitrides introduced on the solid metal can alter corrosion rates. The effect of these impurities is most noticeable with the molten alkali metals.

Composition of the exposed surface and the metallurgical structure of each component are impor-

tant factors throughout the period of exposure. If more than one solid metal is exposed to the liquid metal, then dissimilar metal mass transfer occurs. Under this condition, the corrosion rate generally increases.

Grain size affects corrosion<sup>9</sup> because wettability of individual grains is different from that of the grain boundaries. Grain boundary structure is also a variable since the presence of carbides or oxides can accelerate intergranular attack. Finally, as in electrochemical corrosion, local stresses must be considered, since they can modify surface structures and affect solution tendencies.

### Types of Liquid Metal Attack

The most elementary case is the simple solution type where the metal surface corrodes uniformly at a substantially constant rate. If the phase diagram for such a system is known, the extent of corrosion and depth of attack can be predicted readily from the solubility limit at the prevailing temperature. The rate of attack must be measured experimentally or estimated from a knowledge of mass transfer coefficients at the conditions of exposure.

However, system impurities can modify corrosion rates substantially even in cases of simple solution attack. Uniform corrosion occurs primarily with pure metals, although it has also been observed with rather complex alloys<sup>8</sup> such as Type 304 stainless steel in molten sodium.

When solution of the liquid metal is possible in the solid metal, alloying may occur. The extent of this type of attack is also predictable when the phase diagram is known. However, corrosion rate is more difficult to estimate than in simple solution attack because we must know the diffusion rates in the solid phase.

When the solid phase contains more than one component, entry by the liquid metal is likely to displace one of the components of the original alloy. Alloying attack has been observed in the corrosion of vanadium by lead, copper by sodium and type 446 stainless steel by lead. The last of these examples is shown in Fig. 1.

Selective solution of one component from an alloy causes inter-

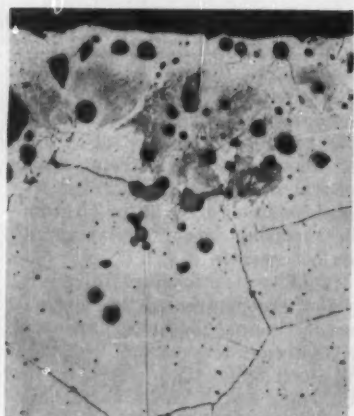
granular penetration. Eventually disintegration of the alloy structure occurs. Alloys<sup>8</sup> in which one constituent segregates at the grain boundaries are particularly susceptible to this type of attack. The best known example is the selective removal of nickel from austenitic stainless steels by lead or lithium. The resulting intergranular corrosion is shown in Fig. 6.

Impurity reactions are difficult to predict except from actual experience. Principal impurities are oxygen, nitrogen and carbon. Not only will such impurities affect corrosion rates but in some cases they may change the whole mode of attack<sup>9</sup> because of the reactivity of the impurity or its effect on surface tension. Even minute quantities can cause serious difficulties. Experimental delineation of impurity effects is almost impossible because of analytical limitations.

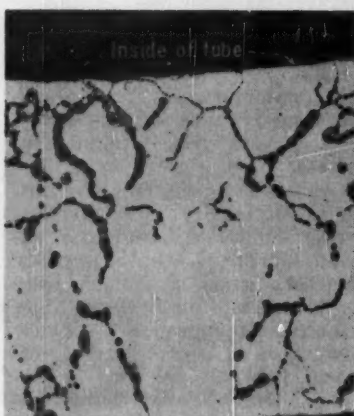
The influence of nitrogen on corrosion of type 316 stainless steel in lithium is a good example<sup>9</sup> of impurity effects. After 100 hr. exposure to pure lithium at 870 C., attack is slight (about 0.002 in.). But upon addition of only 0.1% nitrogen to the lithium, the full thickness (0.035 in.) is penetrated as shown in Fig. 2 for the same exposure conditions. In this instance, the attack mechanism<sup>9</sup> is reaction between lithium nitride and the carbides which form the grain boundary network.

Oxide impurities are difficult to avoid in alkali metals. Their oxides are extremely stable and alkali metals reduce surface oxides present on container metals. The presence of oxide impurities in sodium has been found to increase precipitation in cold sections of nickel alloy and stainless steel systems. Carbon impurity in sodium or lithium can result in severe carburization of high temperature alloy.

Since most liquid metal systems show rather steep solubility curves and isothermal operation is difficult to achieve even when desired, temperature-gradient mass transfer occurs. In this type of attack, we define temperature-gradient mass transfer as the solution of metal in warmer locations and its precipitation in colder locations in a system. Thus, not only is corrosion accelerated but cold-zone precipitation can lead to plugging of circulating systems.



Oak Ridge National Laboratory\*

**Alloying****Fig. 1****Liquid metal:** Lead at 1,000 C.**Specimen:** Type 446 stainless steel.**Result:** After 400 hr. immersion, lead diffuses into alloy along grain boundaries.**Impurity Reactions****Fig. 2****Liquid metal:** Lithium with 0.1% Li<sub>3</sub>N at 870 C.**Container:** 316 stainless steel tube.**Result:** After 100 hr. exposure to lithium, nitride impurity reacting with carbides along grain boundaries causes failure of tube.**Temperature Gradient****Fig. 3****Liquid metal:** Lithium at 1,000 C.**Specimen:** Type 410 stainless steel thermal convection loop.**Result:** After 40 hr. operation, lithium dissolves iron from hot part of loop and carries it to colder section where iron precipitates.

Mass transferred metal may nucleate in the bulk liquid or on piping walls as shown in Fig. 3. Over-all corrosion rate in a system with a temperature gradient will be determined by the relative rates of solution in the hot zone and precipitation in the cold zone. With molten lead circulating in thermal convection loops, the rate controlling step is found to be solution in the hot zone. Formation of diffusion barriers<sup>11</sup> reduces plugging in the cold zone.

The last type of liquid metal corrosion is concentration-gradient mass transfer. This is caused by exposure to the corroding fluid of dissimilar solid metals capable of alloying with each other or forming solid solutions. One solid metal is dissolved by the liquid metal and conveyed to the other metal surface where it deposits. For example, sodium transfers nickel in this way to molybdenum surfaces as shown in Fig. 4.

We must consider concentration-gradient attack not only in designing liquid metal transfer systems but also in performing corrosion tests. The marked increase in corrosion of type 304 stainless steel is evident when we compare Figs. 5 and 6.

Manly<sup>9</sup> suggests that tendency toward mass transfer attack can be predicted from large differences between the chemical potentials or high mutual solubility of two solid materials.

**Liquid Metal Corrosion Tests**

At this point it is appropriate to comment on liquid metal corrosion tests. There are three basic categories: (1) static screening tests, (2) dynamic performance tests and (3) fundamental studies of solubility and mass transfer. Considerable work has been done in the first two categories, resulting in an encyclopedic accumulation of data. These data can be interpreted and correlated only qualitatively. Rarely have different groups of tests been run on the same basis and almost always no attempt was made to control impurities.

Much of this testing was done in connection with the development of nuclear reactors and many of the results are still unavailable in the open literature. However, we hope that these data will be declassified soon. A few fundamental studies have been published. More work is needed before we can understand mass transfer phenomena in liquid metals as well as we do analogous processes in ordinary liquids.

Static tests are usually performed by sealing samples of liquid metal into small capsules of test metal or by suspending test metal specimens in a closed vessel containing liquid metal. After a desired period of exposure at a controlled temperature, the results are determined by chemical, metallographic or mechanical testing of the specimens.

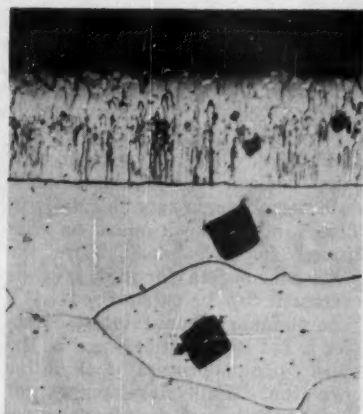
Chemical analysis of the corrosive liquid metal, though desirable, is often omitted because of analytical difficulties. Use of multiple samples and statistical treatment of data are helpful since results are not always wholly reproducible.

Specimen weight-change data are likely to be misleading. Contrary to the usual result in oxidative corrosion, weight loss does not always occur in corrosion by liquid metals. Even in severe cases of intergranular corrosion, weight changes may be essentially negligible.

Miller<sup>12</sup> suggests microscopic examination as the best single technique for evaluating attack by liquid metals. Microscopic examination permits ready differentiation between different types of attack and identification of attendant phase changes. Quantitative measurement of intergranular phenomena, diffusion layers and extent of material removal is possible

\*All photographs courtesy of Oak Ridge National Laboratory.





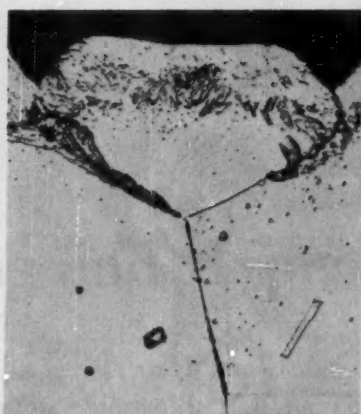
**Concentration Gradient Fig. 4**

Liquid metal: Sodium at 1,000 C.

Container: Nickel

Specimen: Molybdenum

**Result:** After 100 hr., nickel dissolves in sodium. Sodium carries nickel to molybdenum surface where inter-alloying occurs.



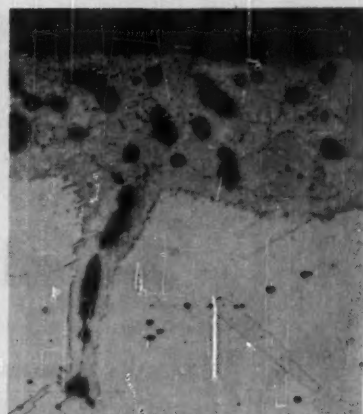
**Dissimilar Metal Transfer Fig. 5**

Liquid metal: Lithium at 1,000 C.

Container: Type 304 stainless steel.

Specimen: Type 304 stainless steel.

**Result:** After 400 hr., only slight attack occurs at grain boundaries of test specimen.



**Dissimilar Metal Transfer Fig. 6**

Liquid metal: Lithium at 1,000 C.

Container: Iron

Specimen: Type 304 stainless steel.

**Result:** After 400 hr., removal and transport of nickel to iron container causes severe attack along grain boundaries of specimen.

microscopic. Sometimes X-ray analysis is used.

Static tests are rapid, relatively inexpensive and best for general screening of available container materials for possible use with a given corrosive metal. However, their results do not always correlate with those obtained in actual service. For this purpose dynamic tests simulating intended service conditions such as flow rate, temperature level and gradient are best. Both thermal convection and forced circulation loops are used in dynamic tests.

Conventional pumps are usually unsatisfactory for handling liquid metals. Fortunately their electrical properties make possible the use of electromagnetic devices for pumping and flow measurement in corrosion test loops and in large scale application.<sup>7,8,9</sup>

Our earlier discussion of types of attack makes it evident that several precautions are necessary to assure validity of corrosion tests. First, the metallurgical history and surface preparation of the test specimen should be carefully controlled and consistent with test objectives. Second, the container should be made of the same material as the test specimens or of known inert material thus minimizing undesirable mass-transfer

effects. Third, protective atmospheres must be truly inert. With active alkali metals, the best way to purify a blanketing gas is to bubble it through a separate container of the liquid metal.

Finally, impurities in the liquid metal should be known and, so far as possible, controlled. This is extremely important since many inconsistencies in liquid metal corrosion data can be traced to impurity effects.

As noted above, fundamental study of mass transfer phenomena has only begun. Dunn, Bonilla and co-workers<sup>10</sup> investigated mass transfer of several metals in mercury. Ward and Taylor<sup>11</sup> reported rate constants for the solution of copper in lead and bismuth.

Epstein<sup>12</sup> has made a mathematical study of the problem and preliminary analysis of available data on alkali metals. He points out that the usual liquid correlations familiar to most chemical engineers are applicable only to systems controlled by diffusion in the bulk stream. Mercury systems are of this type but Epstein has found that in lithium and sodium systems mass transfer rates are controlled by solution processes at the solid-liquid metal interface.

A study of mass transfer<sup>13</sup> in liquid lithium sponsored by the Na-

tional Science Foundation is presently under way at Syracuse University. This work employs a forced-circulation system designed to permit measurement of solution rates in a heated zone and deposition rates in a cooled zone. A flow sheet of the test loop is given on the next page.

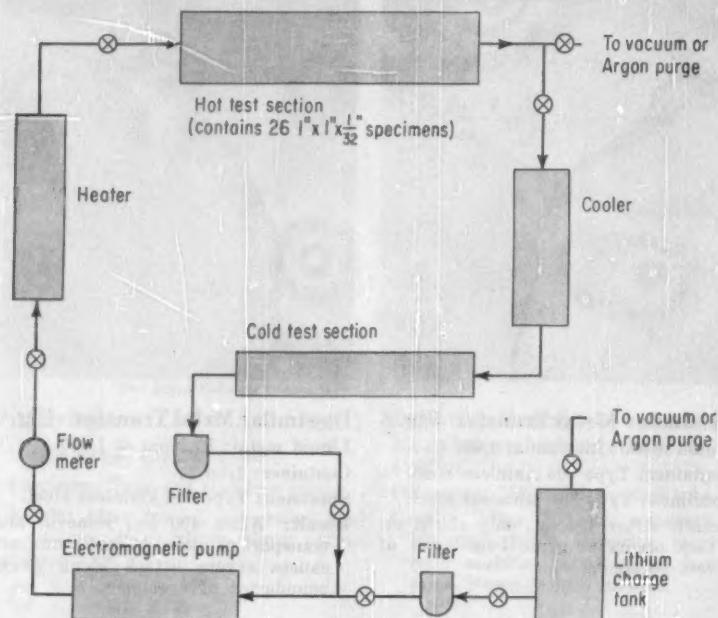
More fundamental work of this kind is urgently needed, first, with pure liquid metals and, then, at known impurity levels to establish the role played by contaminants. Mass transfer in liquid metals may become an important area of chemical engineering in the near future.

## How to Control Corrosion

Understanding corrosion mechanism is the key to its effective control. For the present, our principal means of controlling liquid metal corrosion is to use construction materials which we know are resistant. Some thought is being given to the development of inhibitors. Taylor<sup>14</sup> suggests these may be of two types: scavengers to remove impurities or film-forming substances to set up diffusion barriers at solid surfaces.

Barium, strontium or calcium have been proposed as scavengers<sup>15</sup> for molten sodium systems and titanium<sup>16</sup> for lithium systems.

## Test Loop Yields Data on Mass Transfer Effects



Powdered chromium and aluminum were found effective in retarding mass transfer of nickel<sup>18</sup> in molten caustic. We may anticipate refinement of these proposals and later still other methods of control through environment modification.

We should broaden our discussion to include nonmetallic materials and fluids. Information<sup>7</sup> on corrosion resistance of nonmetallic materials is given in the "Engineering Materials Handbook." Generally, ceramic materials exhibit poor resistance to molten alkali metals. Graphite resists sodium and potassium well but not lithium.

Standard references on refractories<sup>20,21</sup> discuss the corrosive effects of metals and slags encountered in practice. Little research has been done to establish the fundamental mechanisms of attack. Both chemical and physical processes are possible in causing this type of attack.

Components of a ceramic or refractory may dissolve in the melt contacting it and be carried away by diffusion and bulk motion. Phase transformations can occur and attack may be intergranular in nature. Slags or nonmetallic melts are more likely to react with refractory solids than are molten

metals. These complicate analysis of the problem since three phases are present. Physical properties of the solid are likely to be important. Nonporous and completely fused materials are probably the most resistant.

Norton<sup>22</sup> discusses the chemical reactions between refractories and slags and glasses. We know that ceramic and refractory materials are of considerable interest in jet and rocket development. We hope that some fundamental knowledge on corrosion mechanism will evolve from the research activity in this area. For the immediate present, the results of this work are likely to remain classified.

In several common chemical processes, molten salts or alkalis are handled in large quantities. However, little is known about the fundamental mechanisms by which such substances corrode materials of construction. In such cases attack may be either chemical or physical. Uhlig<sup>23</sup> includes some qualitative information about the resistance of metals to molten salts in his discussion of high temperature corrosion.

Three recent articles<sup>24</sup> report the results of a corrosion study of nickel-molybdenum-iron alloys and

Inconel in molten sodium hydroxide at temperatures up to 815 C. Selective removal of iron, chromium and molybdenum was found to occur together with intergranular deposition of corrosion products including oxides and sodium oxy-salts. Good photomicrographic data permit some rate calculations. This kind of work must be continued and expanded before the basic phenomena for this type of corrosion can be categorized.

In summary, nonoxidative corrosion is not as well understood as the more common process of oxidative corrosion. Full development of liquid metals and molten salts requires a better understanding of corrosion phenomena and effective methods of control. Good work is underway but the field still presents many challenging research opportunities.

## REFERENCES

1. "Liquid Metals Technology," AICHE Symposium Series, 53, No. 20 (1957).
2. E. E. Hoffman and W. D. Manly, "Corrosion Resistance to Sodium and Lithium," ACS Advances in Chemistry Series, 19, pp. 82-91 (1957).
3. W. M. Fenton and others, "Uses of Lithium Metal," ACS Advances in Chemistry Series, 19, pp. 16-25 (1957).
4. F. C. Foster and J. L. Binder, "Alkali Metal Polymerization Catalysts," ACS Advances in Chemistry Series, 19, pp. 26-33 (1957).
5. E. N. Lyon, "Liquid Metals Handbook," 2nd Ed., NAVEXOS P-733, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission (1954).
6. C. B. Jackson, "Sodium-NaK Supplement," TID-5277, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission (1955).
7. C. L. Mantell, "Engineering Materials Handbook," Section 18, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1958).
8. W. B. Cottrell and L. A. Mann, "Sodium Plumbing," ORNL-1688, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission (1953).
9. W. D. Manly, "Fundamentals of Liquid Metal Corrosion," Corrosion, 12, 356t-357t (1956).
10. V. E. Dunn and others, AICHE Journal, 2, 134-36 (1956).
11. J. V. Cathcart and W. D. Manly, Corrosion, 12, 378-381 (1956).
12. C. Miller, "Liquid Metals Handbook," 2nd Ed., NAVEXOS P-733, Chap. 1, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission (1954).
13. A. G. Ward and J. W. Taylor, J. Inst. of Metals, 55, No. 4, 145-52 (1956).
14. L. E. Epstein, "Corrosion by Liquid Metals," Proceedings of International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Aug. 1955, p. 311, United Nations (1956).
15. W. N. Gill, Ph. D. Dissertation in progress, Syracuse University.
16. J. W. Taylor, "Inhibition of Liquid Metal Corrosion," AERE-M/TN, British Atomic Energy Commission, Feb. 10, 1956.
17. J. W. Mausteller and S. J. Rodgers, Technical Report No. 41, Contract NOb 65426, Mine Safety Appliances Co., Aug. 24, 1955.
18. E. E. Hoffman, personal communication, Aug. 1958.
19. A. F. Forestieri, NACA Memo E54E19, May 21, 1954.
20. F. H. Norton, "Refractories," 3rd. Ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1949).
21. "Modern Refractory Practice," 3rd. Ed., Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1950).
22. H. H. Uhlig, "Corrosion Handbook," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1948).
23. G. P. Smith, M. E. Stedlitz and E. E. Hoffman, Corrosion, 13, 651t-64t, 627t-30t (1957); 14, 47t-62t (1958).

How to Deal With Costs of . . .

## Joint Products and Byproducts

With this article and a knowledge of process alternatives, you can help provide more objective standards for allocating product costs.

A. F. DERSHOWITZ and H. R. McENTEE, General Electric Co., Waterford, N. Y.

COST systems are vital to the health and growth of any industry. They direct valuation of inventory so that profit or loss data can be made available to business owners and the tax collector. They assist in the minimization of manufacturing costs. And, they provide guidance to whoever sets product prices.

If each step of a plant operation produces only one product grade, the setting of costs is simple, as all costs can be charged against that grade. Frequently in chemical operations, however, a process will produce a mixture of several grades. Or, several alternate processes or sets of process conditions will produce various mixtures of the same grades. The problem of set-

ting a cost on each of the several grades is one of *joint costing*.

If all grades but one are completely unusable, the problem again reduces to the simple costing of a single grade. However, an intermediate condition exists where moderate amounts of some grades are usable, but an excess still exists. Here we enter the problem of *byproduct costing*.

Note that we define a byproduct as a material that is produced coincident with the production of another, desired material, and is partially, but not completely saleable or usable.

### Systems for Cost Control

For process operations that produce custom materials to meet each customer's own specifications, cost control depends on a *job cost* accounting system. Each order is individually estimated and costed. We are not considering this type of system here.

Many process operations, however, produce a standard list of saleable products for stock. Accounting procedures for these operations usually follow a *standard cost* system. In such a system, each raw material, intermediate and finished product has a standard cost, set on the basis of a budget. Actual costs are compiled and then compared with the cost standards to arrive at figures for process cost savings.

One particularly effective form of a standard cost system is the so-called *direct cost system*.<sup>4</sup> In this, all accounting transfers for a plant turning out intermediates or fin-

ished products are made on the basis of "direct costs." These include only the variable elements of cost such as material, direct labor, utilities and normal maintenance. All remaining text in this article applies primarily to direct cost systems.

### Allocation of Joint Costs

A standard accounting text<sup>2</sup> lists two methods of allocating joint costs. The first is to use the same unit cost for all products.

In the second method, costs are allocated according to sales value. That is, any product which is sold to the customer for twice as much as another product is given a unit cost that is twice as high. Unit costs are adjusted to liquidate the total cost of the operation.

While these two methods possibly represent the range of alternatives for the meat-packing business, they are not always the most appropriate for the chemical business. However, a third method—the engineering alternate—is particularly applicable to chemical processing operations.

The engineering alternate system for joint costing considers that, either by introduction of alternative processes or by alternation of process conditions, it is frequently possible (at various costs) to produce varying product mixes. Let's illustrate how this works.

### Engineering Joint Costs

Assume that a unit of *D* produces 0.5 lb. *X* and 0.2 lb. *Y*. Each unit of *D* costs \$0.10.

This article is based on a paper delivered at the 2nd annual meeting of the American Association of Cost Engineers, held in Cleveland, June 1958.

A. F. DERSHOWITZ, *presently a process and economics engineer in the Silicone Products Dept., is a graduate of MIT, where he also teaches during summer semesters. He is active in AACostE, ASQual, Control and AIChE. Dershowitz holds a PE license in New York State.*

H. R. McENTEE *is engaged primarily in process development, process design and economic evaluation. He has also taught applied mathematics to company classes. An associate member of AIChE, McEntee is a recipient of both BS and MS degrees from the University of Michigan.*



Also, an alternate process exists, in which a unit of *B* produces 0.1 lb. *X* and 0.5 lb. *Y*. Each unit of *B* costs \$0.15.

If both processes are running, the yields of *X* and *Y* will be:

$$X = 0.5D + 0.1B \quad (1)$$

$$Y = 0.2D + 0.5B \quad (2)$$

Now, if we want to operate so as not to have any byproduct, solution of Eqs. (1) and (2) will tell us how many units of *D* and *B* to run for various demands of *X* and *Y*. Thus:

$$D = \frac{5.0X}{2.3} - \frac{1.0Y}{2.3} \quad (3)$$

$$B = \frac{-2.0X}{2.3} + \frac{5.0Y}{2.3} \quad (4)$$

Obviously, these equations apply only in the region:

$$\frac{2.0X}{5.0} < Y < \frac{5.0X}{1.0}$$

This, of course, is the region of joint rather than byproduct costing.

If we apply unit costs to Eqs. (3) and (4) we find that:

$$C_D = 0.10D = \frac{0.5X}{2.3} - \frac{0.1Y}{2.3} \quad (5)$$

$$C_B = 0.15B = \frac{-0.3X}{2.3} + \frac{0.75Y}{2.3} \quad (6)$$

And since the total cost  $C_T$  is the sum of the costs of running *D* and *B*:

$$C_T = C_D + C_B = \frac{0.2X}{2.3} + \frac{0.65Y}{2.3} \quad (7)$$

From Eq. (7), we can see that 0.2/2.3 is the unit cost of *X*, and 0.65/2.3 is the unit cost of *Y*. Since our two processes are controlled by Eqs. (3) and (4) to give no excess of *X* or *Y*, each additional pound of *X* will cost us \$0.2/2.3; likewise, each additional pound of *Y* will cost \$0.65/2.3.

### Limitations of Third System

This third system of joint costing is particularly applicable when cost is the significant factor guiding pricing decisions, rather than when pricing guides allocation of costs. The system is also very helpful in clarifying thinking when there are three or more joint products and processes. It is subject to error, however, when there is poor judgment in the selection of relevant processes and their costs.

It is also subject to error when some of the process combinations

have a definite capacity limitation. If this is the case, production from the limited unit virtually constitutes a "fixed cost," and costing may be based on the remaining processes. Or, if a process combination is affected, a capacity function may be included in Eqs. (1) and (2). This results in the appearance of a capacity term in Eq. (7). The term must then be reallocated to *X* and *Y*.

In a complex case, we should check on the validity of the desired unit costs in ranges of production that are likely, but perhaps beyond the range of the correlation. The preferred way of doing this is to extend Eqs. (1) and (2) to include all relevant inequalities and capacity limitations. Total costs over a wide range of *X*, *Y*, . . . , etc. are then computed by linear programming<sup>3</sup>, and compared with costs predicted by the unit costs derived above. In this way, we can avoid serious pitfalls.

### Byproduct Costing Systems

From the standpoint of manufacturing cost control, the only cost of a byproduct that will not confuse production efficiency with byproduct utilization is zero. Nonetheless, we continue to be concerned about byproduct costing for two good reasons.

The first is that some production people in businesses dealing with expensive products wish to detect sloppy handling of anything, byproducts included. As a second reason, there is the risk that byproduct consumption will grow to the point where byproducts really become products. At this point, existing price patterns may be unprofitable.

Costing on the basis of this second criterion involves evaluation of a risk in terms of dollars. This risk cannot, we feel, be properly evaluated on any purely formal basis such as the costing of byproducts identically with the main product, based on total pounds used. Nor should evaluation of risk follow the scheme of costing byproducts in the ratio of sales value to sales value of product, based on total pounds used.

From the engineering standpoint, the first question is: "How would we make more of the byproduct if it became a product?" Frequently, the answer to this question

represents a process modification that is cheaper in total cost than our existing process, and is based on our accumulated experience on how not to make our existing product. Joint costing of our byproduct with the existing products, taking into account this process modification, will give us an estimate of potential relative cost.

The second question is: "What is the probability that this potential cost will apply instead of the current cost of zero? Evaluation of this probability requires judgment of both marketing and new product developments, of course.

### Find Byproduct Unit Cost

For a given year, in the absence of marketing information, an estimate of the above-mentioned probability might be:

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{\text{Budgeted consumption}}{\text{Budgeted production}}$$

Or, when inventory is extremely high:

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{\text{Budgeted consumption}}{\text{Budgeted production and inventory}}$$

Our suggested byproduct unit cost  $C_B$ , can thus be defined by the equation:

$$C_B = \text{Potential cost} \times \text{Probability}$$

One advantage of this formula is that it converges to the correct joint cost as consumption grows; sudden upsets in the cost system are thus avoided. Another advantage is that the formula maintains a good cost incentive for the guidance of marketing when byproduct consumption is low.

Note, however, that the formula has some disadvantages. It underestimates the profitability of byproduct sales at any point under full consumption. It also requires more work and judgment than any simple approximation. Nevertheless, the formula does result in fuller utilization of engineering judgment in setting byproduct costs.

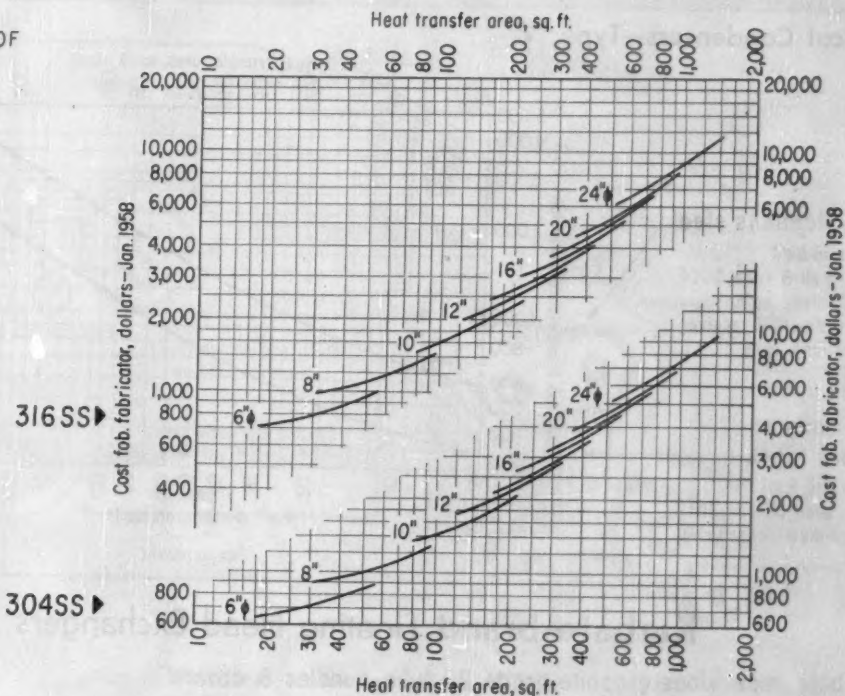
### REFERENCES

1. Charnes, A., W. W. Cooper and A. Henderson, "An Introduction to Linear Programming," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1953).
2. Nerner, J. J. W., "Cost Accounting," Richard D. Irwin, Inc., Homewood, Illinois (1957).
3. Smith, H. F., "Linear Programming for the 650," International Business Machines Co., Chicago, Illinois.
4. NACA Research Bulletin No. 23, "Direct Costing," April (1953).

## Doyle & Roth Fixed Tube Sheet Exchangers

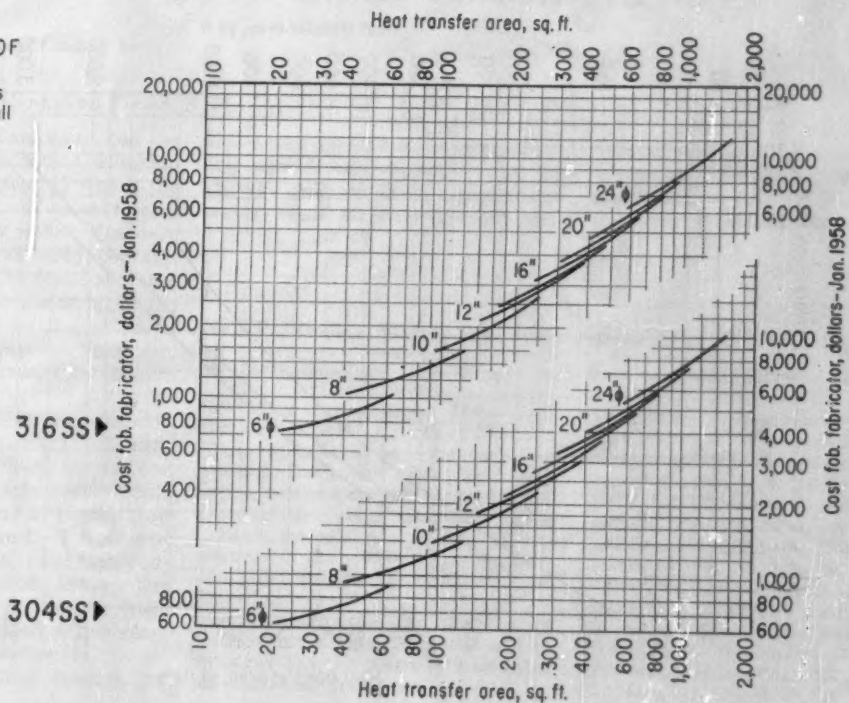
### Liquid-to-Liquid—Model "LL"—TEMA Class A

$\frac{3}{4}$ " OD x 18 BWG tubes  
on  $\frac{15}{16}$ "  $\Delta$  pitch  
75 psi. shell & tube, 400 F  
Stainless steel tubes  
tube sheets & bonnets  
Seamless steel pipe shell



### Vapor Condensers—Model "VT"—TEMA Class A

$\frac{3}{4}$ " OD x 18 BWG tubes  
on  $\frac{15}{16}$ "  $\Delta$  pitch  
75 psi. shell & tube, 400 F  
Stainless steel tubes,  
tube sheets & bonnets  
Seamless steel pipe shell



CE COST FILE

No. 9 Floating Head & Fixed Tube Sheet Heat Exchangers  
H. J. De Lamater, Chairman, ASCE Heat Exchanger Cost Committee

## Struthers Wells Fixed Tube Sheet Exchangers

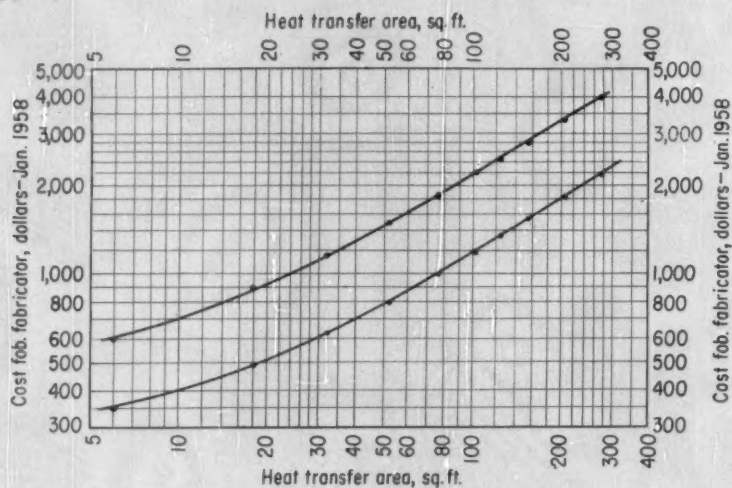
### Vertical Condensers—Type "V"

#### 304 Stainless steel

$\frac{3}{4}$ " OD x 18 BWG  
25 psi. shell & tube, 300F  
304 stainless top head,  
tube sheets & receiver  
Carbon steel shell

#### Admiralty or copper tubes

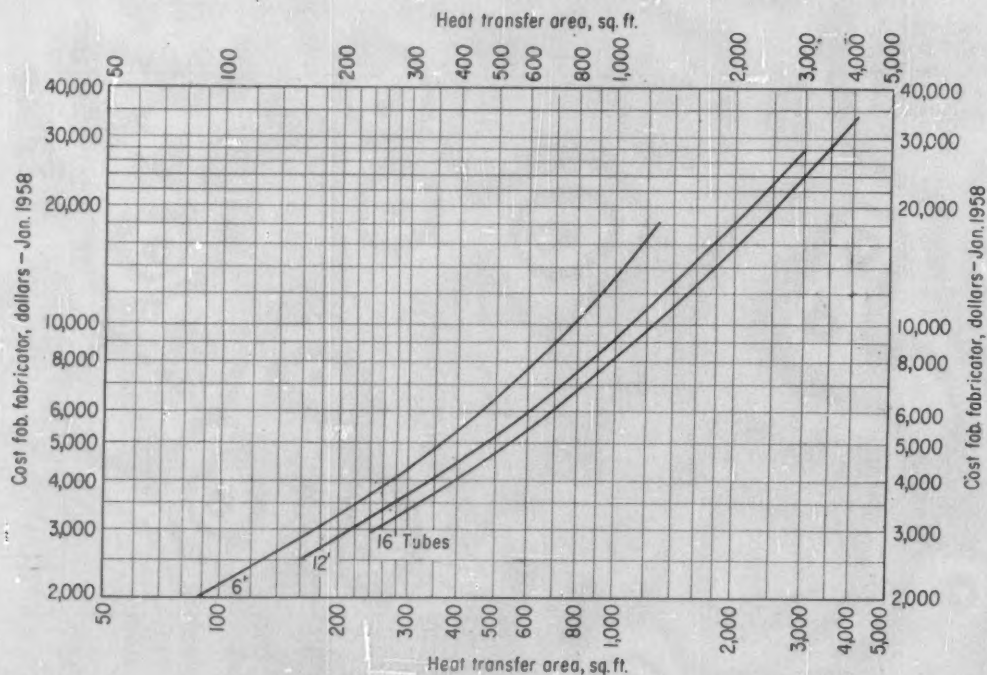
$\frac{3}{4}$ " OD x 16 BWG  
25 psi. shell & tube, 300F  
Carbon steel construction



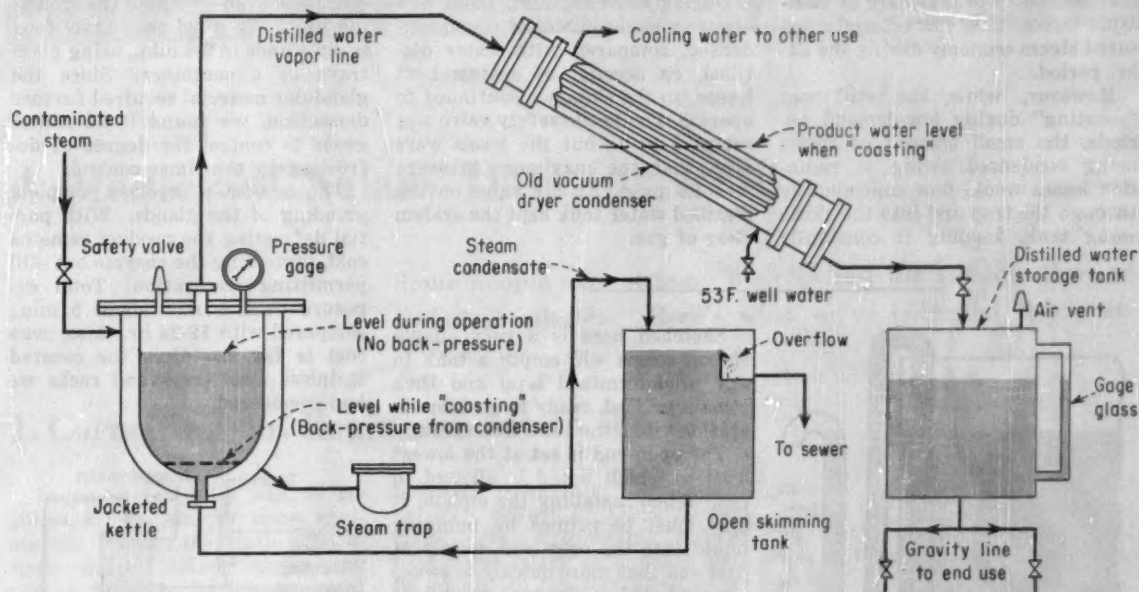
## Karbate-brand Floating Head Exchangers

### Karbate impervious graphite grade 22 tube bundles & covers

Single pass units  
 $\frac{7}{8}$ " ID tubes  
Steel shell & baffles  
Removable tube bundle & full-floating head







Distilled water withdrawal rate controls still back-pressure and hence still water level and amount of water vaporized.

## Water-Still Controls Itself Automatically

★ Winner of October Contest by  
H. Leslie Bullock

Engineering Consultant, New York 6, N. Y.

A good many years ago I had the job of providing distilled water to an isolated plant section where the only water supply was an extremely hard and cold well water. The only steam available was badly contaminated. Our need for distilled water was variable throughout a 24-hr. production period so it had to be supplied more or less continuously, but at a variable rate, to a storage tank.

Condensing the stream directly was unsatisfactory owing to its contamination. Therefore, we decided to distill condensate from this steam, after passing it through an open skimming tank. The equipment used, shown in the sketch, consisted of a jacketed kettle, the skimming tank, a steam trap, condenser and distilled water storage tank, plus instruments.

The self-regulating feature of

this setup worked as follows: During periods of low water use the storage tank would fill and distilled water would back up into the con-

denser, masking some of the condenser surface. This in turn would create back pressure which would force water out of the kettle and

### NEXT ISSUE: Watch for Announcement of November Winner

#### ★ How Readers Can Win

**\$50 Prize for a Good Idea**—Until further notice the Editors of *Chemical Engineering* will award \$50 each four weeks to the author of the best short article received during that period and accepted for Plant or Design Notebook.

Each period's winner will be announced in the second following issue and published in the third or fourth following issue.

**\$100 Annual Prize**—At the end of each year the period winners will be rejudged and the year's best awarded an additional \$100 prize.

**How to Enter Contest**—Any reader (except a McGraw-Hill employee) may submit as many contest entries as he wishes. Acceptable material must be previously unpublished and should be short, preferably not over 500 words, but illustrated if possible. Acceptable non-winning articles will be published at space rates (\$10 min.).

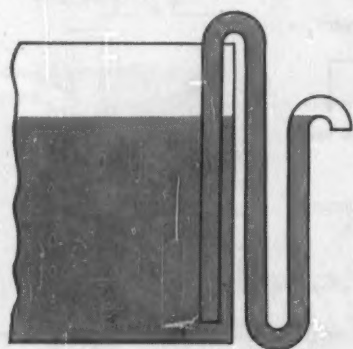
Articles should interest chemical engineers in development, design or production. They may deal with useful methods, data, calculations. Address Plant & Design Notebooks, *Chemical Engineering*, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

into the skimming tank. With little or no water in the kettle, evaporation would substantially cease and steam consumption would drop to that necessary to take care of radiation losses. This characteristic assured steam economy during the 24-hr. period.

However, while the still was "coasting" during low-demand periods, the small amount of steam being condensed owing to radiation losses would flow continuously through the trap and into the skimming tank, keeping it constantly

clean and assuring a constant supply of hot water, ready to flow into the distillation kettle at any draw-off of distilled water.

During draw-off, also, there was always a slight excess of steam condensed, compared with water distilled, on account of system heat losses, so the skimmer continued to operate. The kettle safety valve was set at 4 psig., but the levels were such that the maximum pressure was 1.5 psig. An air valve on the distilled water tank kept the system clear of gas.



### Simplified Siphon Also Holds Its Prime

C. F. A. Roberts  
Superintendent,  
Plant Investigations Dept.  
Orr's Zinc White Ltd.  
Widnes, Lancs., England.

**Editor's Note**—A recent Plant Notebook prize (Oct. 6, 1958, p. 153) went to Dr. Roberts for a two-speed, never-empty tank siphon which was the most ingenious invention in siphons to come to this editor's attention. Having been notified of his winning, Dr. Roberts wrote: "Your letter prompted me to think the problem through again from first principles—and I suddenly wondered what on earth I'd been playing at to devise so complicated a piece of equipment! In the Mark II siphon, I've greatly simplified the idea. Compared to Mark I, its only disadvantage is that it is somewhat slower for the same diameter of tubing."

When you have the problem of maintaining a tank level between given working limits, a siphon may be a good solution, especially if the tank is glass or rubber-lined.

Sketched here is a very simple siphon which will empty a tank to any predetermined level and then remain primed, ready to go into operation when the tank fills again.

The open end is set at the lowest level to which liquid is allowed to fall. When installing the siphon, it first must be primed by pumping liquid into the open end, slowly at first and then more quickly to sweep out air bubbles. The tank must have been filled to at least the level of the outer end before this can be left open. When any additional liquid is added to the tank, it will overflow until the tank level drops to that of the open end. However, although flow will then cease, the siphon will not break since air cannot get past the bend at the outlet.

Such a siphon can easily be rigged from a piece of hose suitably supported. The siphon's dimensions, of course, will depend on the size of the tank, the working level, and the rate of emptying desired.

### Electronic Oven Defrosts Enzymatic Material

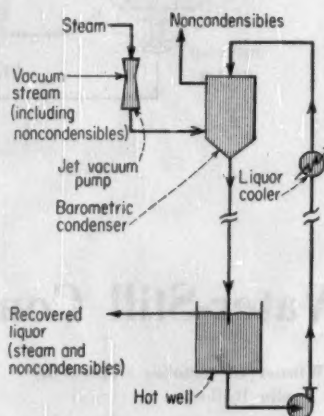
Norman L. Hobbs  
Manager of Technical Service  
Product Development Laboratory  
Wyeth Institute for Medical Research  
Philadelphia, Pa.

In one of our processes for extracting enzymatic material from animal glands we have found it necessary to keep the raw material frozen until 12 to 24 hr. before use. Formerly we would spread the frozen glands out on paper to thaw, 300 to 600 lb. at a time, requiring a very large thawing area and introducing the possibility of bac-

terial contamination or the development by pyrogens.

To overcome these difficulties, we decided to try a domestic model of electronic oven—without the browning unit. We could then thaw four to six glands in 2-4 min., using glass trays as a container. Since the glandular material required further dissection, we found it advantageous to control the degree of defrosting by the timer control.

The final step involves complete grinding of the glands. With partial defrosting the product remains cold, protecting the enzyme but still permitting maceration. Total exposure time is now about 5 min., compared with 12-24 hr. Also, oven cost is far less than the covered stainless steel trays and racks we had considered.



### Avoid Excess Dilution in Recovering Condensates

Jerome A. Seiner  
Development Engineer  
Paint Research Department  
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.  
Springdale, Pa.

In processes evacuated with steam jet pumps, byproduct materials are often lost due to extreme dilution in the barometric condenser. An example might be hydrochloric acid which normally would be neutralized in the hot well for disposal, thus involving neutralization expense and losing possibly valuable material.

The diagram shows how dilution can be avoided by using no fresh makeup water in the condenser, merely cooling and recycling the condensate.

## A Medley of Salary Data for 1958

Some people save string. We clip and file random data on technical salaries. Here's what we've collected this year.

### 1. Cornell's 5-Yr. Engineers Are in the Chips

As you know quite well, it requires a 5-yr. stay at some engineering colleges to obtain a bachelor's degree. Most engineering schools, however, have a course of study that lasts four years, with a summer session, or surveying camp or a between-semesters unit operations lab thrown in for good measure.

Does this fifth year of undergraduate work pay off? Or does the 5-yr. undergraduate suffer an economic disadvantage in the long run? Through the courtesy of Dr. C. C.

Winding, Director of Cornell University's School of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, we now have some salary data which may be applied to the formation of an answer for this question.

In Table I, below, salary figures are given for chemical engineering graduates of Cornell back through 1938. These men completed a 5-yr. undergraduate course. In addition to the tabulated salaries we have a somewhat more detailed analysis on the 1958 graduating class. Average starting salary was \$533/

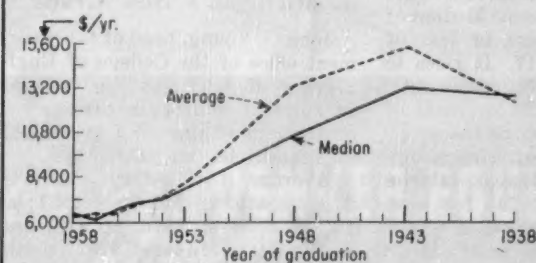
month; median, \$535/month. The median for the top half of the class was \$552; highest reported salary was \$575/month; and lowest was \$491.

These figures are for 29 men who supplied information. In a few instances, 1958 grads did not report salary information and a considerable number of the 1958 grads entered the Armed Forces and graduate schools.

When the data are plotted, some points of interest show up. Note that this year's graduates are being

Salaries of Chem. Eng. Graduates—Table I

Class Of	No. In Class	No. Of Replies	%	Avg., \$/Yr.	Median, \$/Yr.
1958.....	—	29	—	6,396	6,420
1957.....	40	26	65	6,360	6,336
1956.....	33	15	45	6,696	6,756
1955.....	29	14	48	7,204	7,240
1954.....	39	29	74	7,404	7,376
1953.....	31	23	74	7,920	7,716
1948.....	45	39	87	12,144	10,680
1943.....	32	22	69	15,264	13,200
1938.....	14	10	71	12,502	12,756



Breakdown of the Class of 1953—Table II

Major Field	No. Of Reports	Highest Salary, \$/Yr.	Avg. \$/Yr.	Median, \$/Yr.
Science.....	16	12,500	7,986	8,010
Engineering.....	109	10,068	7,057	7,450
Manufacturing.....	31	12,000	7,303	7,300
Labor Relations....	10	8,400	7,017	7,175
Sales.....	47	12,000	6,925	6,780
Military Service....	12	8,460	6,780	6,750
Utilities.....	9	8,628	6,696	6,600
Hotel and Restaurant	15	11,000	7,061	6,410
Insurance.....	11	10,360	5,392	6,400
Advertising, Public				
Rel. and Publishing	15	8,400	5,980	6,000
Federal Govt.....	7	6,900	5,784	5,980
Teaching.....	17	9,600	5,697	5,800
Banking and Finance	21	10,000	5,280	5,580
Agriculture.....	26	20,000	6,492	5,465
Law.....	25	8,300	5,205	5,250
Medicine.....	24	8,000	2,825	2,350

NOTE—Survey by the Cornell University Placement Service in July, 1958 to determine what careers graduates pursue and what progress they make. Of 1,400 questionnaires sent, 588 were returned (over 40%). However, this group may not represent the class as a whole.



hired in at rates that are more than those being paid to men who have been out of school for a year. What a salary administration headache this can cause.

Once again we see the plateau effect on salaries as people stay in the profession past the 10- or 15-yr. mark. And if you stay in engineering for as long as 20 years, your younger colleagues may be earning more than you.

Comparing the Cornell survey with other salary surveys is difficult because of the small number of salaries reported and because the data were supplied by employees rather than employers. Usually, employee surveys show higher salary curves because the missing replies belong to those who are ashamed of their salaries. The most successful and highest paid people are the first to respond.

In any event, this survey shows us that chemical engineers after completing five years at Cornell are doing quite well. They start high and show fast progress in earning power.

In Table II we've shown the results of a survey conducted by the Cornell University Placement Service on the Class of 1953. Mr. David M. Kopko, Asst. Director of the service, agreed reluctantly to allow us to reproduce this information because he was dissatisfied with the number of returns. Of the 1,400 questionnaires sent, only 556 were returned in time to be included in the statistics. Because of this, Kopko suggests that the survey may not represent the entire class.

Our chemical engineers (comparing Tables I and II) seem to be doing better than the engineering graduates as a group. The only median salary that is higher than engineering is that reported for science graduates. However, most of the 16 scientists who replied must be outstanding individuals. Notice the guy who after only 5 years is earning \$12,500/yr. Farming may not be such a bad racket, if you have connections. The reported income of \$20,000 is very appealing. But the doctors of medicine take it on the chin (or in the wallet, if you prefer). After five years they are still struggling to earn enough to live on, reporting a median income of only \$2,350/yr.

Chemical engineering at Cornell does pay, even if it takes 5 years to get a B. S. degree.

## 2. Ceramic Engineers

The National Institute of Ceramic Engineers has just completed a salary survey of all members of their national society and the parent organization, the American Ceramic Society.

Tabulated below are the median incomes reported by members of the American Ceramic Society arranged by the number of years since receiving the bachelor's degree:

No. of Years	Median Annual Income, \$
0-4	6,200
5-9	8,000
10-14	9,000
15-19	10,800
20-24	11,900
25-29	12,600
30-34	13,000
35-39	14,000
40 or more	14,000

Median salary for all members of the society is \$10,000 compared to \$8,000 in 1953. Median salary for the ceramic engineers as a group is \$12,000 in 1958 compared to \$8,800 in 1953.

Apparently a ceramic engineer is to a ceramist what a chemical engineer is to a chemist.

## 3. Experimental Biology

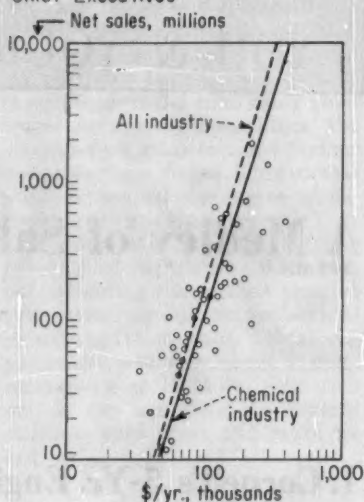
If only I could have seen clearly through a microscope, I might have majored in biology instead of chemistry in high school. Does this apply to you also? If so, you'll be interested in the survey completed this past summer by the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology.

Survey was made on 9,237 experimental biologists who returned questionnaires. Of these 58% hold Ph. D. degrees, 33% M. D. degrees and 9% had at least two doctoral degrees.

Median 1958 salary for the entire group was \$8,405 but rose steadily with experience. Median of those with four years or less of experience was \$6,117. It rises to \$11,774 for the 1,000 experimental biologists with 28 yrs. or more of professional work behind them.

As in other fields of science, universities pay the lowest salaries with a spread of \$2,244 for newcomers in the profession to \$8,000 for those who have practiced 28 yrs. or more.

## Total Compensation of Chief Executives



## 4. Top Brass Pay

Indirectly, your salary is fixed by the amount of money that the president of your company earns. For example, if the president of a large corporation earns \$100,000/yr., then the vice president may get to the \$50,000/yr. level.

That would put the chief engineer at about \$35,000 and all other engineering salaries would be scaled down from there. Therefore, you ought to be extremely interested in the total compensation paid to the top man in your organization.

Harvard Business Review conducts such a survey each year. They correlate total compensation of the chief executive as a function of the net sales of the business. Since the latest sales figures are to the end of 1957 only, this 1958 survey reports 1957 salaries. The chart above shows how chemical industry top executives compare with all of industry.

They do better than average.

## 5. Michigan's New Grads

John G. Young, head of the placement office of the College of Engineering at Michigan reports that in spite of a drop in campus recruiting of engineering graduates, all found jobs this year.

Average B. S. salary offer was \$480/month, up \$15 from 1957; at the M. S. level, \$570, up \$18; and at the Doctorate level, \$732/month, up \$52.

# NOW...EVEN LARGER DENVER TURBINE PROPELLER AGITATORS

## For Effective Propeller Agitation in Tanks as Large as 50' Diameter

Design of DENVER turbine type propeller makes possible large diameter propeller agitators for agitating large volumes of pulp in large tanks. One large diameter agitator handles volume of several small ones—saves space, operating expense, supervision, maintenance.

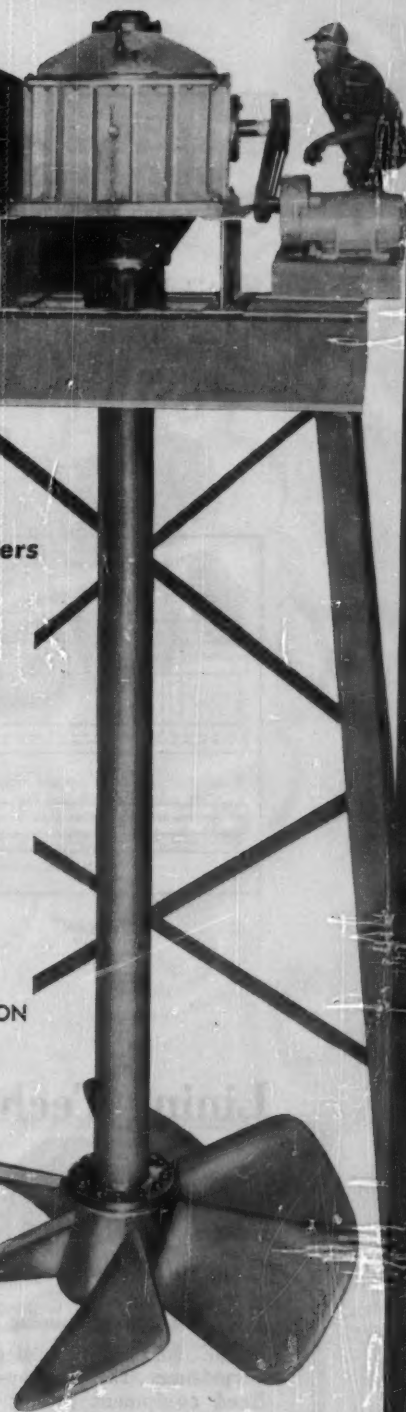
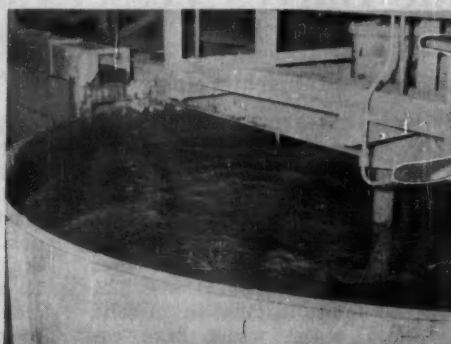
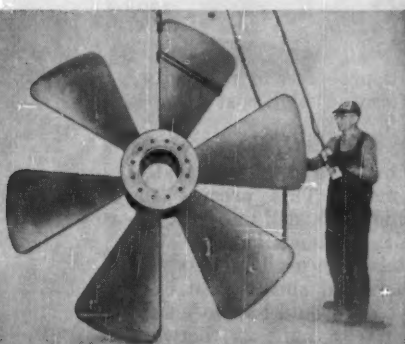
- Large diameter propeller operating at low speeds gives proper agitation with heavy slurries even as coarse as 10 mesh. Slower speeds mean savings in horsepower and further savings from reduced wear.
- Propeller is designed for long service. High mechanical efficiency moves pulp with minimum of turbulence—blades wear evenly and uniformly with no cavitation.
- Large diameter DENVER turbine type propeller eliminates problems often encountered with airlift or rake agitators—cuts need for operating attention, saves on maintenance.

Find out how large diameter DENVER Turbine Propeller Agitators can save you money—build your profits. Send details of your requirements for careful, detailed recommendation on the correct agitator for your operation.

### Leading Suppliers of Agitators for:

AGITATION  
SCRUBBING  
MINE BACKFILL  
AGITATION  
PRECIPITATION  
REPULPING  
SLURRY HOLDING  
MIXING  
CONDITIONING  
LEACHING  
ADSORPTION  
NEUTRALIZING  
SOLVENT EXTRACTION

WRITE FOR  
BULLETIN NO. A2-B6



96" diameter DENVER Propeller Agitator on Test Rack at DENVER Factory, to be used in 20' diameter by 25' deep tank.

DECO



## DENVER EQUIPMENT COMPANY

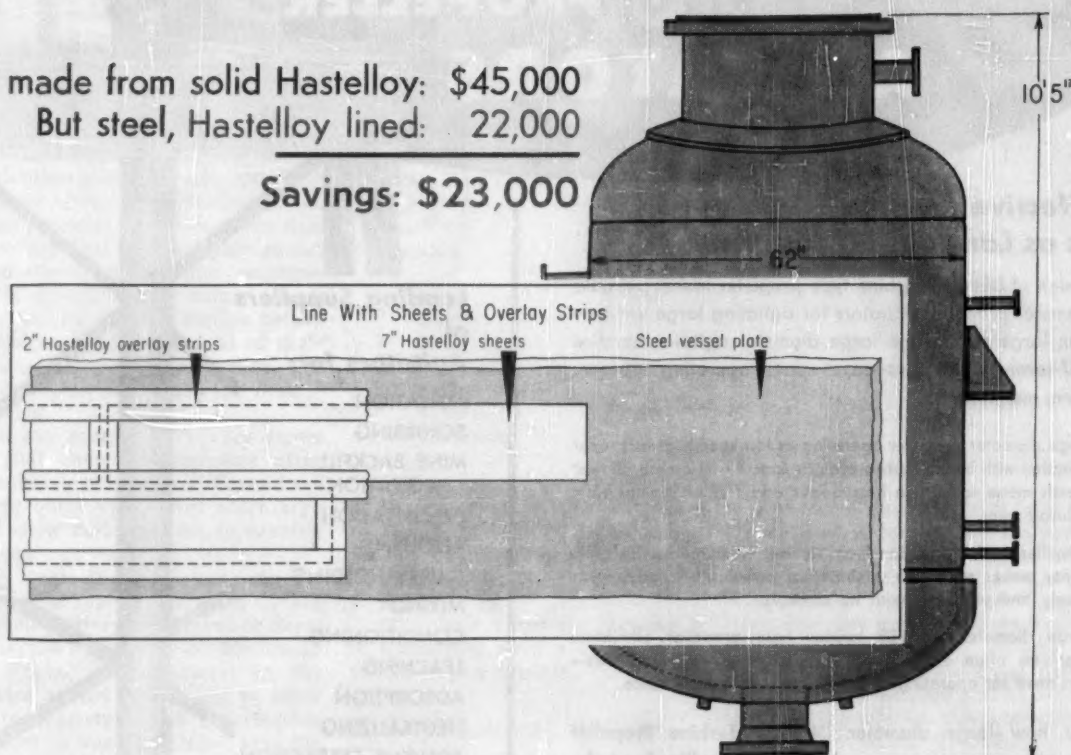


PRACTICE ...

## CORROSION FORUM

EDITED BY R. B. NORDEN

If made from solid Hastelloy: \$45,000  
But steel, Hastelloy lined: 22,000  
**Savings: \$23,000**



## Lining Technique Halves Vessel Cost

**Consider lining with hard-to-fabricate Hastelloy. Large vessels can be lined by welding; are much cheaper than solid-alloy equipment.**

J. F. De Lorenzo, Manning & Lewis Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.

For corrosive service, it's surprising that alloy-metal-lined equipment is not called for more often in chemical and petroleum plant designs.

Such equipment will usually perform as well as solid alloy vessels. And a lined tank or reactor is much lower in cost, particularly if the alloy is expensive and difficult to fabricate.

► **Big Lining Job**—For example, we have just completed one of the largest lining jobs yet done with Hastelloy alloy B. The

10-ft. 5-in. high by 5-ft. 2-in. O.D. (carbon-steel shell) pressure reactor (*above*) cost \$22,000 before installation. A solid-alloy vessel would have cost around \$45,000.\*

Of course certain precautions have to be taken when applying the lining—which involves welding liner strips to the carbon steel vessel, sealing seams and welding overlay strips. But this technique avoids all the

\* Estimated cost of a solid carbon-steel vessel: \$6,000.

difficult problems of machining and forming high-cost Hastelloy B.

Still another approach would have been used of integrally-clad metal. This process for Hastelloy B is still under development, although such a cladding has been used successfully in heads and shells. Cost of a clad vessel would have been approximately halfway between our lined vessel and one made from solid alloy.

The final lined vessel (all inlet and outlet openings were also lined) is in use at the Atzacapotzalco petroleum refinery in Mexico. It is a pressure reactor for an isomerization unit, handling boiling HCl. Design adhered to the ASME

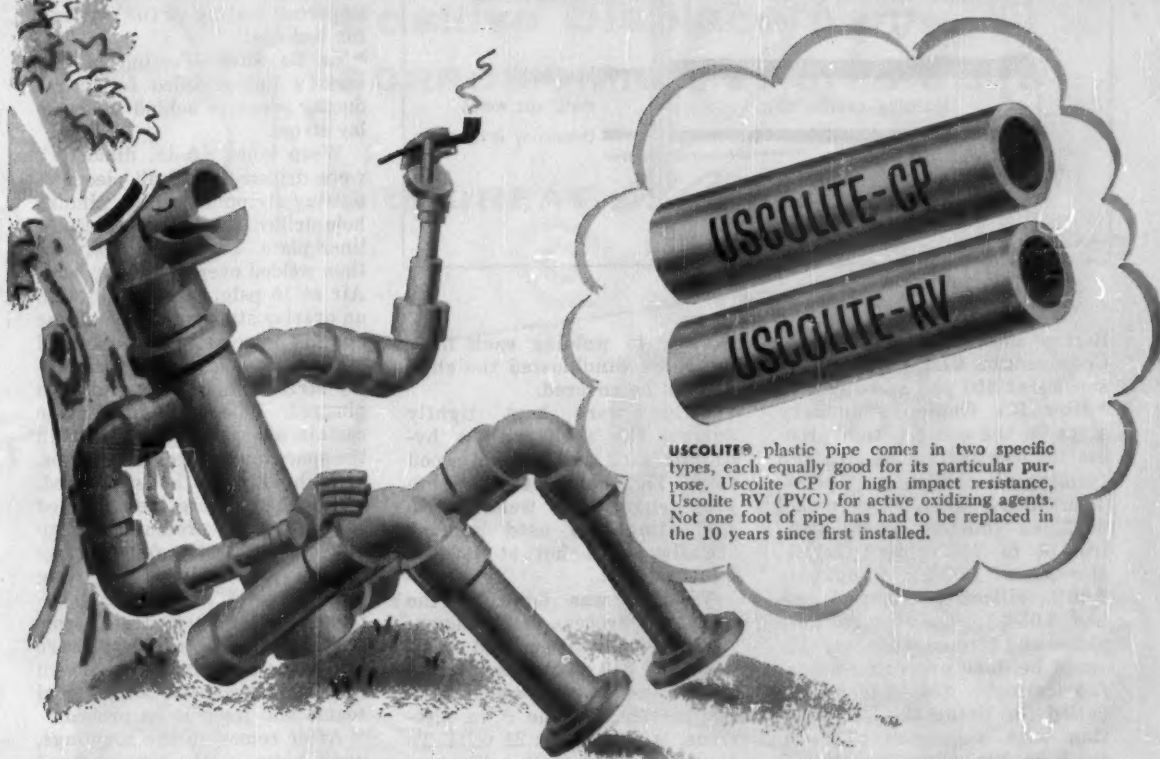




USCOLITE PLASTIC PIPE

# PIPE DREAMS come true!

Mr. Usco introduces the complete family of pipe, valves and fittings!



USCOLITE® plastic pipe comes in two specific types, each equally good for its particular purpose. Uscolite CP for high impact resistance, Uscolite RV (PVC) for active oxidizing agents. Not one foot of pipe has had to be replaced in the 10 years since first installed.



**USCOWELD®** Fittings are the only solvent-weld fittings with an interference fit. Greater joint strength, faster insertion. Non-porous, leak-proof. Made of either Uscolite CP or RV materials.



**USCO® VALVES** offer a choice of either Hills-McCanna diaphragm valve or Vanton "Flex-Plug" gate valve.



**USCOFLOW** is a new, black utility pipe, especially suited where low first costs are a factor. It is a blend of styrene-base resin and synthetic rubber for good impact resistance and high tensile strength.

The "Usco" Plastic Pipe Line of precision-molded pipe and fittings for every corrosion and flow problem includes elbows, tees, couplings, flanges, reducing bushings, plugs, caps, nipples, bends.

When you think of plastic, think of your local distributor. He's your best on-the-spot source of technical aid, quick delivery and quality plastic pipe and fittings.



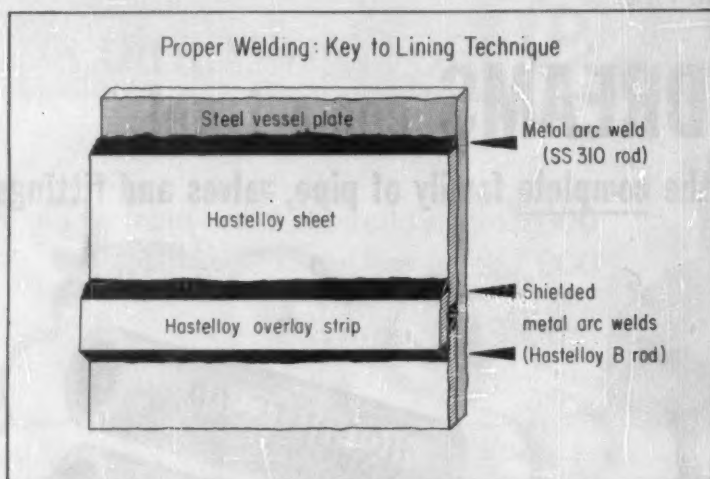
Mechanical Goods Division

## United States Rubber

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS

Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N.Y.

In Canada: Dominion Rubber Company, Ltd.



Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section VIII, for corrosive service at 350 psi. and 450 F.

► **How It's Done**—Preliminary steps in the construction process involve cutting to size and forming all carbon steel parts. The lining material (nickel 61%, molybdenum 26 to 30%, iron 4 to 7%, cobalt 2.50%, chromium 1.00%, manganese 1.00%, silicon 1.00% and carbon 0.05%), was also cut into plates and formed whenever this could be done preceding actual fabrication. Our technique called for lining the shell section with 8 courses of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick by 7-in. wide Hastelloy B sheet. Each course contains 4 pieces, 7-in. wide by 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. long, put in transversely one at a time.

J. F. DeLORENZO received his BS degree in mechanical engineering from Louisiana State Univ. in 1943, and has done graduate work at Columbia in N. Y. Following military service from 1943 to 1946 in the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, he joined the design engineering staff of Manning & Lewis Engineering Co., Newark, N. J. His experience there has included all phases of design and estimating of heat exchangers and pressure vessels used by the petroleum and chemical process industries. In 1953 Mr. DeLorenzo was named Chief Engineer of Manning & Lewis.

Prior to welding each liner piece, we sandblasted the shell area to be covered.

Strips were kept tightly against the shell with a hydraulic jack and a hard wood form. This helped to dissipate heat generated by welding. No preheating was used because the alloy is hot-short at elevated temperatures.

Welding was done by the metal-arc process in the down-hand position with coated stainless steel 310 electrodes for the carbon steel to alloy welds. Normal current, for the  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. electrode, is 90 amp. at 25 volts. To keep heat effect on the alloy to a minimum, we directed the electrode almost entirely on the steel with the edge of the arc making contact with the liner. A single bead was used and laid in at the most constant speed possible for non-automatic welding. To avoid locked-in stresses, we welded one short and one long edge of the liner and allowed this to cool before welding the other two edges.

► **Head More Complicated**—Understandably, the procedure for lining the elliptical head is more complicated. Positioned concave side up, the elliptical head was surmounted by a pipe tripod, with tripod legs clamped to the straight flange. The apex served as the pivot point for the hydraulic jack that exerted pressure on the hard-wood forms used to position and form liner pieces. Welding technique: identical to that used on the shell.

Spaces between adjacent liner sections were covered by 2-in. wide strips of 14-gage Hastelloy B—welded to the alloy lining using the inert-gas metal arc-welding process, with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter bare wire as filler metal. Channels under the overlay strips are continuous throughout the vessel to permit testing of the overlays for leakage.

► **To Be Sure**—Testing of the vessel's lining called for introducing pressure behind the overlay strips.

Weep holes ( $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter) were drilled behind all pieces of overlay stripping, with a similar hole drilled behind each piece of liner plate. Pipe couplings were then welded over each weep hole. Air at 15 psig. came in through an overlay strip weep hole at one end of the vessel. We checked all other weep holes under the overlay strips for air flow and then plugged. This procedure made certain air was flowing through the space under all overlay strips.

With all weep holes plugged, inside seams were then checked for leakage by preliminary soap and water tests, followed by highly sensitive tests using Freon and a halogen leak detector. These showed all seams free from leakage. Plugs were removed and an internal halogen test performed with all external seams and weep holes probed.

After removing the couplings, weep holes in the bottom head were plug welded. And after installing the bottom head jacket, entire unit was subjected to final hydrostatic testing (525 psig. in the shell and 115 psig. in the jacket).

## Cooling-Tower Problem Licked

A modified epoxy coating, designed to protect wood cooling towers, is causing quite a stir among design engineers.

The developer—A. R. Moberg Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.—claims their coating\* provides a means for prolonging the life of cooling towers indefinitely. It eliminates problems of wood delignification, chlorine attack, white and brown dry rot.

Up to now the best available

\* Permaclad Towercote

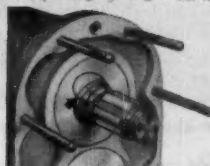


**R<sub>x</sub> WAUKESHA**

**Positive Displacement  
CORROSION-RESISTANT PUMPS**

**ARE GREAT *tranquilizers***

Positive Displacement



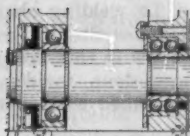
**SLOT AND PIN DEVICE**  
keeps stainless steel sleeve  
and shaft rotating together,  
saves greatly in shaft  
wear. Sleeve is reversible  
for longer use.



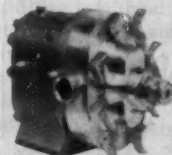
**REUSABLE RUBBER PUMP  
HEAD GASKET** provides a  
positive seal.



**NEW OPTIONAL SIDE MOUNT-  
ING DESIGN** reduces number  
of fittings, makes heavy,  
viscous fluids easy to pump.



**SHORT DISTANCE BETWEEN  
FRONT AND REAR BEARINGS**  
contributes to long life, al-  
lows operation against pres-  
sures up to 150 PSI.



**THE WAUKESHA VENTED  
COVER PUMP** permits vari-  
able volume with constant  
speed. Provides internal re-  
lief valve.

Stated in capsule form—when you equip your plant with WAUKESHA PUMPS you can be tranquil about pumping problems. WAUKESHA PUMPS live long trouble-free lives—for they are engineered and BUILT with great reserves in ruggedness and operation in excess of usual pump design. Check the features shown here. They tell the story.

And WAUKESHA PUMPS “tranquelize” your product flow. No turbulence. No product breakdown. No noticeable pulsation. Heavy, viscous fluids, products with large, discrete particles are no more a problem than products of low specific gravity. Get tranquility now with WAUKESHA.

***Waukesha***  
**FOUNDRY COMPANY**

DEPT. U-12, WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN



technique for controlling these effects was by maintaining a proper pH in the cooling water. This was never completely satisfactory.

Fluor Products Co., Whittier, Calif., has exclusive rights to apply the coating in the field. Also, Fluor will coat wood on all their new cooling towers before erection.

One big advantage: special resins and catalysts permit use

of the epoxy coating on wet or dry wood surfaces. This claim is backed up by extensive laboratory testing. So it's not necessary to take a tower completely out of service before applying the coating.

Present planning calls for a two mil coat on new tower units. Fluor will do this on a production-line basis, then ship the components to the jobsite for erection. The outside tower

sheathing could also be sprayed to prevent any leakage or seepage. A two mil coat appears sufficient for 10 to 15 years protection.

For existing towers the coating would be applied one cell at a time to minimize down time. A full tower coating could be completed in one to three days.

Procedure would go something like this: the first cell to be coated would be taken off stream, hosed down, and allowed to drip and dry from one to three hours. Then components would be spray coated. A second coat, if required can be put on one hour after the first. The cell would be back on stream four to five hours after the initial coat. But the resin will continue to cure under water.

In addition to the advantages mentioned, there are some other good points:

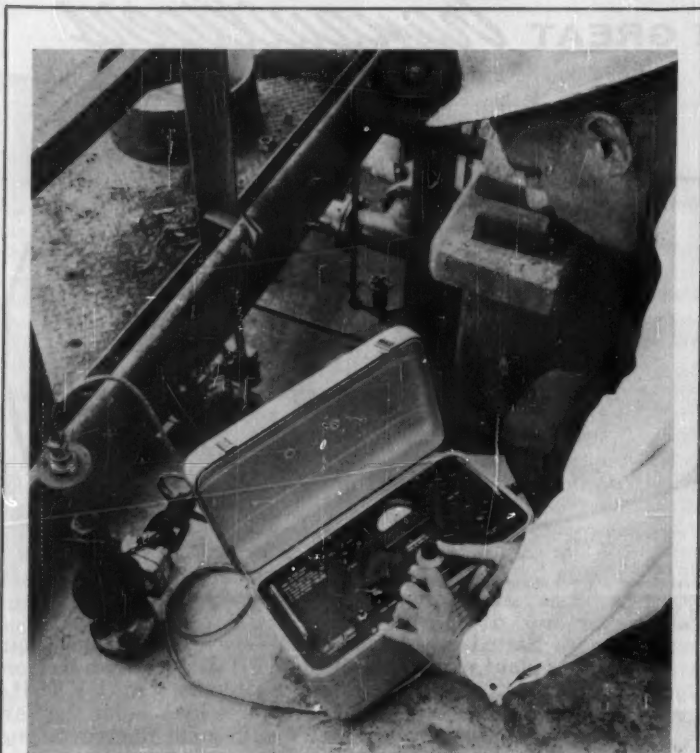
- Coating will cost about the same as pressure impregnating pretreated wood with a germicidal material, while giving better protection.

- Coating is fire retardant.

- There is no loss in wood strength.

- It does not leach or dissolve in water.

- Coated wood allows much wider latitude in chemically treating circulating water. Water treatment can now be designed to control corrosion in the heat exchange equipment. Previously some compromise had to be reached since wood deterioration limits the choice of inhibitors.



Crest Instrument Co.

### Corrosion Meters: Quick Way to Optimum Inhibitor

Since their introduction (Chem. Eng., Jan. 1957, p. 156) corrosion meters have rapidly moved into chemical and petroleum plants, where the portable models are particularly useful in field testing.

Inhibitor evaluation is one area where the meters are proving their worth. Here they quickly establish optimum inhibitor concentrations under ac-

tual process conditions. Previously metal coupons would be suspended in the process stream, removed periodically and checked for weight loss. This is a long, drawn-out procedure.

The meter measures electric resistance of two probes, one exposed to the corrodent, the other protected by plastic or ceramic; gives a quick reading without removing the probes.

### Now: Tantalum-Lined Equipment

Another example of an unusual lining job comes from The Pfaudler Co. and Haynes Stellite.

Pfaudler has lined a 30 gal. vessel with 0.030-in. thick tantalum sheet. Two recent developments make this possible: availability of large tantalum sheets and improved Ta welding characteristics (Haynes Stellite has done a lot of work in this area).

Welding was done inside a special chamber filled with inert gas.

The vessel's base metal is Type 430 stainless. It also has a solid tantalum agitator; is designed for 650 F., 500 psi.



## BASIC INGREDIENTS FOR DETERGENT MANUFACTURERS

# ENJAY OLEFINS

- TETRAPROPYLENE
- TRIPROPYLENE

The basic ingredients in many detergents are Enjay Olefins: Tetrapropylene and Tripropylene. They have been used with great success in making detergents for both domestic and industrial applications.

Enjay Olefins—like all Enjay petrochemicals—are known throughout industry for their uniform purity and high quality. And—expert technical assistance is available to help you with your detergent processing problems. For top quality, dependability, and the choice of a complete line of petrochemicals, specify Enjay.

**ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.**

Other Offices: Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



*Pioneer in  
Petrochemicals*

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION on specifications and characteristics of these and many other high-quality petrochemicals, contact the nearest Enjay office. Shipments will be made from conveniently located distribution points in tank car, truck or 55-gal. drum quantities.

**USS® National PVC Pipe**  
tames unruly chemicals  
and gives  
maintenance-free  
performance



**USS National Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe** resists chemical corrosion, does not permit build-up of internal deposits, cleans easily, installs easily, and has a low initial cost. What's more, National PVC Pipe *does not contaminate* sensitive solutions.

**USS National Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe** has a variety of uses in the chemical industry, because it handles acids, alkalies, salt solutions and alcohols with the same impunity with which it transports water.

Two types of USS National PVC Pipe are available:

**Normal Impact**—for installations requiring the highest chemical resistance attainable, together with high strength and excellent creep resistance.

**High Impact**—for installations requiring excellent chemical resistance and a high degree of toughness, even at low temperatures.

USS National PVC Pipe comes in sizes from ½ inch



to 14 inches in diameter, and in Schedules A, 40, 80 and 120.

If you'd like more information, write to National Tube Division, United States Steel Corporation, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. Ask for Bulletin No. 24.

*USS and National are registered trademarks*

*"The world's largest and most experienced manufacturer of tubular products"*



**National Tube  
Division of  
United States Steel**

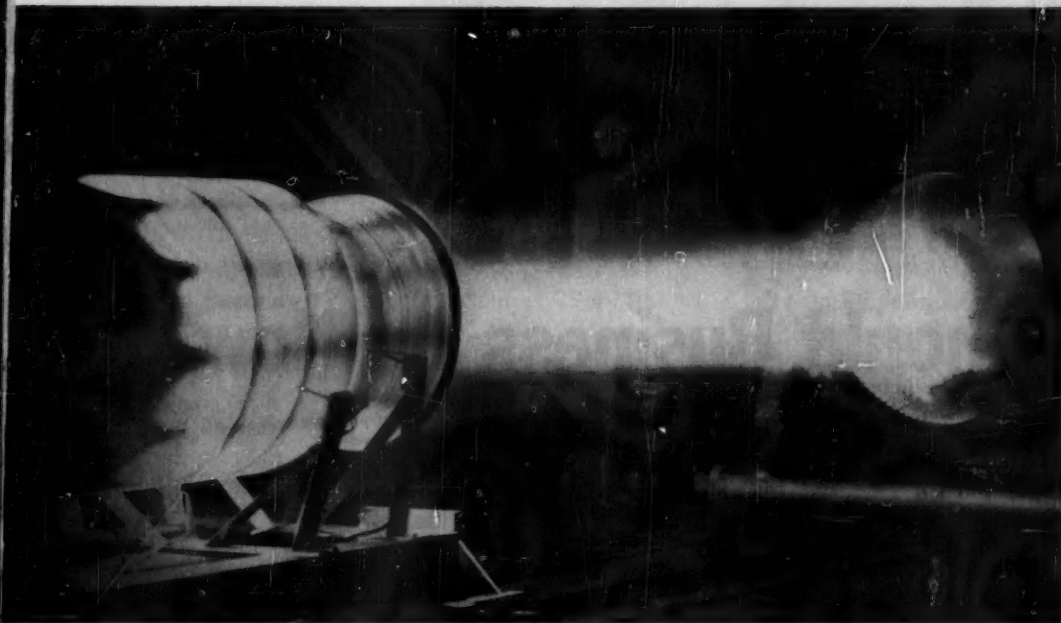
Columbia-Genere Steel Division, San Francisco, Pacific Coast Distributors  
United States Steel Export Company, New York

December 29, 1958—CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

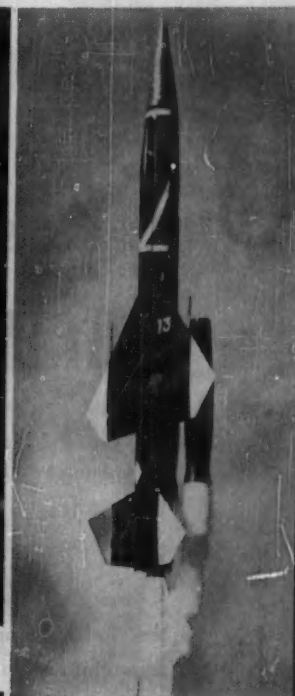


# MARQUARDT NOW NEEDS ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS

*for New Ramjet Test Facility at Ogden, Utah*



*The ramjet engine being production tested here provides cruise power for the BOMARC, one of America's fastest, most advanced public defense weapons.*



This may be the opportunity you've always wanted. Marquardt is now completing a new facility for production test of ramjet engines for the accelerating BOMARC program. Hiring of engineers and technicians to operate this facility is now starting.

The new test facility is a companion to Marquardt's Ogden manufacturing plant. This plant is in volume production on the ramjets which provide supersonic cruise power for the BOMARC.

The test facility, to be one of the most powerful of its kind in the country, will provide for sea level to high altitude testing of supersonic ramjet engines with the most advanced mechanical and electronic equipment.

Opportunities for individual contributions are stimulating and abundant. This is also true of advancement possibilities. Not only will your job be as big as you want to make it, but you'll be stepping up to an enviable western life. Hunting, fishing, fast ski slopes and all other sports are minutes away. Clear, dry mountain air will make you forget smoky, smoggy, foggy skies, and muggy days.

Your opportunity is waiting. Hiring is starting now and will accelerate through most of 1959. Why not write for Marquardt's factual booklet—so that you can learn more about the opportunities available? Send a letter or card now—before you forget.

For informative booklet: Write Dick Hermann, Facilities Manager, Marquardt Aircraft Co., 3000 West 33rd Street, Ogden, Utah.

## Many good positions now available!

Control System Engineers  
Instrumentation Engineers and  
Technicians  
Facility Maintenance Personnel  
Facility Operating Personnel  
Steam Plant Personnel  
Facility Design Engineers

The Marquardt Aircraft Co. logo features a stylized 'M' followed by the word 'Marquardt' in a large, elegant script font, with 'AIRCRAFT CO.' in a smaller, sans-serif font below it. Below the logo, the text reads: 'Advanced power and weapons support systems for air and space'. At the bottom, the address is listed: 'VAN NUYS AND POMONA, CALIFORNIA - OGDEN, UTAH'.

## ***In financial aid to education . . .***

# **What Should Business Do Now?**

**Now that the federal government is entering the field, should business firms stop giving financial aid to our colleges and universities?**

This question is now being discussed by business directors throughout the country. The discussion is prompted by the near-billion-dollar program of federal aid to education passed by Congress a few months ago. For if the federal government, with its access to billions in taxes, is assuming responsibility for the financial welfare of education, should not business get out of the way and let the government take over? This is the general way the question is being asked.

**The answer is a resounding NO.**

### **What The Federal Program Does**

The new federal program makes it possible for the government to spend the imposing total of \$900 million for aid to education over the next four years. There are still many loose ends in the program. But already it's quite clear what such funds will — and will not — do to help relieve the financial plight of our colleges and universities.

**First of all, the program is not going to solve any financial problems in education overnight.**

The program is just barely underway. So far no money has actually been allocated, and Congress has appropriated only \$40 million — less than 5% of the total.

**More important, there is very little in the total program which will result in direct aid to colleges and universities.** The program does set up fellowships to train college teachers. But most of the aid will eventually be channeled through the states to primary and secondary schools. The main focus of the program is education for national defense — strengthening science, mathematics and foreign languages in elementary and secondary schools, together with grants for counseling, testing and research.

The one big item for higher education is a \$295 million student loan program, which will help needy students pay tuition and other fees. But tuition rarely covers the full cost to the college of educating a student. So the net result could well be an additional financial strain on our institutions of higher learning.

**For the three most pressing financial needs — faculty salaries, scholarship grants and new plant and equipment—colleges and universities must still rely heavily on help from the business community. And it would indeed be a major**

misfortune if the recent actions of the government put a blight on this growing and substantial support to higher education.

In the last ten years, business has expanded its financial aid to education by more than four fold. In 1948, contributions were only \$24 million. In 1957, such aid reached an estimated \$125 million. Moreover, corporations have been putting a larger proportion of their total charitable gifts into education. In 1950, the percentage was only 17%. By pre-Sputnik 1956, the share had already increased to 34%, according to figures recently released by the Council for Financial Aid to Education.

### Why Business Must Help

The most compelling reason for increasing business aid to higher education — at an even faster rate—is that our colleges and universities desperately need financial help. It is that simple. Private contributions to higher education must average at least \$400 million over the next ten years if our colleges are to meet rising operating costs and raise faculty salaries to decent levels. Despite the growth in business contributions, we are still well below that goal.

If our colleges cannot solve their mounting financial difficulties through voluntary help from business firms, alumni and communities — then it is to be expected that federal aid ultimately will be mobilized in a big way. In principle, if not in dollars, the 85th Congress has paved the way. Indeed, a large federal scholarship program was squeezed out of this year's legislation only in the course of last-minute compromises. And Arthur S. Flemming, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, has urged that the next session of Congress restore the scholarship program.

About any federal rescue operation for higher education, two things are quite clear:

- (1) Such aid will come too late to prevent irreparable harm resulting from the current shortage of funds. The need for help is urgent and immediate.

- (2) With federal taxes taking over half of all corporate income, any federal program in the end will be financed in large part by the business community.

### An Opportunity

So, viewed narrowly, it is in the selfish interest of business firms to aid our colleges and universities now, rather than wait and be forced to pay later on. By doing so, they ensure that business will have a continuing supply of well-trained graduates. They take advantage of the tax laws for charitable contributions which mean the government in effect assumes more than half the cost of business aid to education. And they win gratitude for a voluntary and generous act.

Viewed in the broad public interest, the business community has an opportunity to perform a financial rescue mission in education which could well be the key to successful survival, not only of our present system of higher education, but also of the nation itself.

As previous editorials in this series have pointed out, a very small share of the net income of business firms — about 1% — would do the job. Certainly business must not be distracted from this opportunity by the new venture of the federal government in financial aid to education.

*This message is one of a series prepared by the McGraw-Hill Department of Economics to help increase public knowledge and understanding of important nation-wide developments. Permission is freely extended to newspapers, groups or individuals to quote or reprint all or parts of the text.*

*Donald C. McGraw*

PRESIDENT

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.





SPROUT-WALDRON

Pointers

for Mixing and Blending • Size Reduction  
Size Classification • Bulk Materials Handling • Pelletizing and Densifying

Published in the interest of better processing by Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc., Muncy, Penna.

## BULK TRAILER FOR NEW JERSEY FLOUR MILLS

Delivery of a modern 1,225 cu. ft. capacity bulk body pneumatic flour handling trailer to New Jersey Flour Mills Company, Clifton, New Jersey highlights the trend to bulk handling in this industry.

The streamlined 28' bulk truck body is of single compartment construction, having seven 24"x24" inlet doors. Twin screw conveyors in the bottom of the body are driven through a positive infinite variable speed control unit. The system is self-contained and designed for efficient and economical loading and unloading at high speeds.

Lawrence F. Orbe, Jr., President of New Jersey Flour Mills Com-

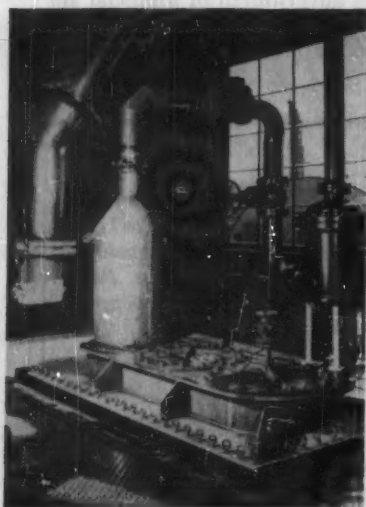


28' Sprout-Waldron pneumatic bulk flour truck designed to speed local deliveries.

pany, stated that, "bulk flour is better flour; not only from the standpoint of product cleanliness and good housekeeping, but in its improved baking qualities as well; a fact proved by leading cereal chemists. Economies to the baking

industry through the use of bulk flour are also substantial. It is entirely possible that a savings of 30 to 40c/cwt. will develop through this modern method of loading out and transporting flour from mill to bakery."

SW



Adaptioneered Sprout-Waldron Horizontal Batch Mixer installed at The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan.

## NICKEL MIXER FOR THERMOPLASTICS

The mixing of thermoplastic materials and formulations at The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan, requires the use of a special Sprout-Waldron Adaptioneered horizontal batch mixer. Two unusual design requirements stand out.

In the first place, all parts in contact with the material to be processed were specified in nickel, and in the second place the mixer had to be jacketed for 30 psi liquid working pressure.

The Sprout-Waldron special horizontal batch mixer used, has a swept volume capacity of approximately 58 cu. ft. and is designed to handle a 3000# batch of material

weighing 50 lb. per cubic feet. Specifications also called for the mixer to have an extra heavy reinforced "U" trough and cover. The ASME code jacket was designed with internal baffles to prevent short circuiting and the box and cover of the unit were designed for 27" of mercury vacuum inside.

Mixing is accomplished by means of a double ribbon agitator with the end stubs set in antifricition pillow blocks.

Prior to shipment, the mixer body was tested at 30 psig with atmospheric pressure in the jacket. The jacket itself was tested at 45 psig with atmospheric pressure in the shell.

CP/110

# Chemical Engineering

WALLACE F. TRAENDLY  
Publisher

S. D. KIRKPATRICK  
Editorial Director

JOHN R. CALLAHAN  
Editor-in-Chief

In August 1946 *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering* was renamed *Chemical Engineering*. *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering* was the successor to *Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering*, which, in turn, was a consolidation of *Electrochemical & Metallurgical Industry* and *Iron & Steel Magazine*. The magazine was originally founded as *Electrochemical Industry*.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., New York City

## Volume 65

January to December 1958

### GENERAL ALPHABETICAL INDEX

- Absorption:**  
Balloons pace gas velocity. Lyndon Babcock (P.N.).....Mar. 24 \*145  
For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio. John Hoppel.....July 14 144  
Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn Mar. 24 145  
Mechanics of mass transfer. Apr. 21 \*161  
How to use mass transfer coefficients May 19 160  
How to modify mass transfer equations.....June 16 183  
Find number of theoretical stages July 14 147  
Transfer unit simplifies calculations Aug. 11 147  
Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds Sept. 8 148  
Correlate mass transfer coefficients Oct. 6 146  
Estimate efficiency in mass transfer Dec. 1 119  
Novel reoxidation scores nitric acid gains (N).....July 26 \*54  
Texas Butadiene & Chemical's plant wins butylene isomers (N).....July 14 14  
U. S. Steel's nitric plant optimizes at medium pressure (N).....May 5 \*56  
Accounting—How to deal with costs of joint products and by products. Der-showitz & McEntee.....Dec. 29 61  
Acetylene-Methylacetylene-propadiene commercially available.....May 19 76
- Adhesives:**  
Bark extract, HT-126, intermediate agent in formulation of plywood bonding agent.....Sept. 8 76  
Bond for vinyl and nylon or Dacron fabrics.....Apr. 21 76  
Foamed adhesives claim big plywood economics (N).....Apr. 21 66  
"Glass-sandwich" resin can join metals Stasys Maziliauskas (P.N.).....Aug. 11 162  
Granular form hot melt adhesives July 14 90  
Mortar for shielding walls resists radiation.....Apr. 21 76  
Nonflammable strong bonding cement Oct. 6 \*68  
Phenolic resin gives nitrile adhesives improved tensile strength.....Dec. 20 94  
Three synthetic-rubber, phenolic-resin-base adhesives.....Nov. 3 70  
Adipic acid—Monsanto Chemical Co.'s new plant at Luling, La. on stream (N).....Jan. 27 \*72
- Adsorption:**  
Costs of solvent recovery systems. Barney & Davis (charts).....Dec. 29 51  
Dry adsorbers now open new sources of gasoline-hydrocarbon recovery from natural gas (N).....Dec. 15 \*73  
Molecular sieves—sharp, selective ad-sorption pays off (N).....Oct. 20 \*66  
Molecular sieves win higher-octane gasoline at Texas Co. (N).....Oct. 20 76  
Moving beds double ion exchange capacity at Lucky Mc Uranium Corp.'s Riverton, Wyo. mill (N).....Sept. 23 \*80  
Aerosols—N<sub>2</sub>-propelled aerosols.....Jan. 13 \*94
- Agitation:**  
Current costs of vessels and motor reducers—CE Cost File—IV. Harold Gushin.....Sept. 8 141  
Fluid mixing in tankcars. R. L. Hates.....Aug. 26 \*136  
Operation and maintenance—improve agitator performance. H. W. Dutton Jr. & Others.....June 16 \*173  
Agricultural chemicals—Chemical trans-quilizer for plants.....May 5 \*68
- Air Conditioning:**  
Air turbocooler uses gas-engine per-formance.....Sept. 8 \*30  
Portable cooler slashes maintenance costs.....July 23 \*78
- Alcohol:**  
Fatty-acids alcohols.....Oct. 6 70  
Solvent blues: It's not just the re-cession.....Aug. 11 90  
Alumina—Ormet Corp.'s new Duma plant goes into full production (N) Aug. 25 \*62
- Aluminum:**  
Aluminum-covered storage building Sept. 8 \*154  
Aluminum grains.....Aug. 26 \*74  
Aluminum paint.....June 30 66  
Brighter atomic future for aluminum alloys?.....Nov. 3 154  
Foamed aluminum: looks like shiny sponge cake (N).....June 30 86  
Low-cost heat transfer with expend-able aluminum (N).....Apr. 7 168  
New alloy available.....Sept. 8 166  
Ormet Corp. massive Al-reduction plant swings oil stream (N).....July 14 \*46  
Two new aluminum alloys.....June 30 126  
Aluminum silicate—Emulsifying agent Nov. 3 \*72  
American Institute of Chemical Engi-neers—Happy birthday A.I.Ch.E! June 2 \*111
- Ammonia:**  
Canadian Industries Ltd. new ammonia plant uses fuel oil feed (N).....Apr. 21 68  
Find gas velocity by ammonia injec-tion. R. L. Johnson (P.N.).....Dec 1 126  
Hydrazine via NH<sub>3</sub> today—flowsheet July 14 \*120  
Novel reoxidation scores nitric acid gains (N).....July 23 \*52  
Plenty of boom left in ammonia. Sept. 8 72  
Ammonium nitrate—American Cyan-amid completes New Castle, Pa. plant (N).....Oct. 20 72  
Ammonium sulfate—Flash oxidation slashes metallic oxide costs (N) Dec. 16 \*78
- Aniline:**  
American Cyanamid's new aniline plant uses catalytic hydro-genation (N).....May 19 \*66
- Anthraquinone:**  
American Cyanamid's new unit to use direct oxidation (N).....June 16 70
- Aromatics:**  
More aromatics from petroleum (tables).....May 5 78  
Perfume—process-studded plant: key to fragrances—flowsheet.....Feb. 24 \*112  
Trimellitic anhydride.....Dec. 15 92
- Aryl mercaptans:**  
Pitt-Consol Chemi-cal's refining, not synthesis, may zoom output.....Mar. 10 \*83
- Asbestos:**  
Cyclone winnows asbestos fibers from dust (N).....Dec. 15 \*82
- Asphalt:**  
Anti-stripping agent adds to asphalt's weather resistance.....Mar. 24 \*76  
Ashland Oil & Refining's new vacuum unit turns out asphalt, cracking feed (N).....Sept. 8 \*70
- Atomic Power:**  
Argonne National Laboratory nuclear fuels center to tame reactor plutonium (N).....Apr. 21 70  
Atomic amplifier may ease runaway worries (N).....Feb. 10 82  
Atomic power can level regional fuel costs.....Aug. 25 73  
Atomic waste hazard cut by fluid-bed calcining (N).....Nov. 17 76  
Britain's Sceptre III (N).....Apr. 7 \*66  
Charts give you percent conversion in each reactor stage. T. M. Jenner May 19 166  
Chemical Engineering Achievement 14th biennial Award honors atomic metals pioneers (N).....Jan. 13 \*84  
Construction and design studies for nuclear reactors (N).....Dec. 29 27  
Core lowered in at Shippingport (N) Jan. 13 \*82  
Cue for atom-fuel processing by in-dustry? J. A. King.....Oct. 6 \*62  
Fabrication job for sodium-cooled re-actor poses design problems (N) June 2 \*56
- Fast-breeder reactor fuel contracts let for Enrico Fermi Atomic Power Plant (N).....Aug. 25 62**  
Flexible process tactics capture nuclear products at Davison Chemical Ew'g, Tenn. plant (N).....Apr. 21 62  
GE to design and build nuclear power plant for Italy's SENN.....Nov. 17 81  
Geneva experiences, guide to future meetings (N).....Dec. 1 70  
High-flux reactor goes critical at Oak Ridge (N).....May 19 73  
Inventory of new materials and tech-nology.....May 5 135  
New facility helps predict reactor-core behavior (N).....Nov. 3 \*64  
New steps taken toward taming fusion reaction (N).....June 16 70  
Nuclear fuel costs? Nobody's sure Dec. 1 72  
Nuclear fuels, ceramics get a plant and patents (N).....Sept. 22 78  
Nuclear industry—1958-1968.....Apr. 7 90  
Nuclear power future. C. G. Manly (charts & tables).....Mar. 10 \*133  
Nuclear testing moves into private hands (N).....Dec. 1 \*68  
Perhapasatron and Zeta pioneer fusion frontiers (N).....Feb. 24 \*70  
Progress: research, building boom Sept. 8 83  
Rotary-kiln reactor uses powdered graphite (N).....June 2 60  
3 materials vie for role as reactor cool-ant—flowsheet.....June 20 \*90

NOTES—(D.N.) Design Notebook; \*Illustrated; (N) News; (P.N.) Plant Notebook

- Zirconium is more popular than ever for nuclear reactors.....Nov. 17 174
- Awards—Chemical Engineering Achievement 14th biennial Award honors atomic-metals pioneers (N) Jan. 13 \*84
- Azalac acid .....Feb. 23 \*78
- ## B
- Barium oxide—Barium Reduction Co's lower process temperature ups BaO quality (N) .....Oct. 6 \*56
- Batch Operations:**
- Cold trap cuts vacuum cycle time Jan. 27 \*80
- Operation and maintenance—Continuous and batch filters. G. G. Reed June 16 \*160
- Benzene—Humble Oil & Refining's new benzene unit marks petrochemical drive (N) .....Feb. 24 \*72
- Beryllium:**
- Next wonder metal? .....Feb. 10 153
- U. K. uses no pressure in powder route to beryllium (N) .....Oct. 20 74
- Beryllium oxide .....Oct. 20 84
- Beta-propiolactone—Broad use potential .....Apr. 7 74
- ## Book Reviews:
- Advances in pest control research Vol. 1 ed. R. L. Metcalf.....Aug. 11 182
- Applied statistics for engineers. William Volk .....Aug. 11 180
- Catalysis Vol. 5 ed. P. H. Emmett Jan. 13 186
- Chemical engineering in the coal industry. Forbes W. Sharpley.....Jan. 27 162
- Chemical reaction engineering ed. Dr. K. Rietema .....June 2 150
- Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds Vol. 11—Phenazines. Swan & Felton Mar. 10 177
- Complexometric titrations. Gerold Schwarzenbach .....Mar. 10 177
- Comprehensive inorganic chemistry Vol. 7 The elements and compounds of group IV-A. King & Braisted Nov. 17 \*60
- Elements of heat transfer. Jacob & Hawkins .....Feb. 24 169
- Encyclopedia of chemical technology. First supplement. Kirk & Othmer Mar. 10 177
- Engineering data book 7th Ed. Jan. 13 187
- Engineering materials handbook ed. C. L. Marshall .....July 28 153
- Free radicals in solution. Cheves Walling .....Jan. 27 162
- Fundamentals of high polymers. O. A. Battista .....Dec. 29 104
- The future supply of oil and gas. B. C. Notschert .....May 6 167
- Gas dynamics. Cambel & Jennings Sept. 8 176
- Gmelin's handbook of inorganic chemistry. Gmelin Institute .....June 16 208
- Heat transfer. Vol. 1. Max Jacob Feb. 24 169
- Higher oxo alcohols. L. F. Hatch Mar. 24 166
- Industrial chemicals. ed. W. L. Fitch & others .....Jan. 13 166
- Industrial hygiene and toxicology. Vol. 1, 2nd ed. F. A. Patty.....Nov. 3 172
- Introduction to nuclear engineering. Richard Stephenson .....Oct. 20 206
- Ion exchange resins. Robert Kunin Aug. 11 132
- Ion exchangers in organic and biochemistry ed. Calmon & Kressman Jan. 13 188
- Management for engineers. R. C. Helmer .....July 14 174
- Money and the chemical engineer. Osburn & Kammermeyer .....June 30 126
- Oral communication of technical information. H. S. Casey.....Aug. 11 189
- Organic electrode processes. M. J. Allen .....Sept. 22 216
- Petroleum refinery engineering. W. L. Nelson .....Oct. 20 206
- Plant design and economics for chemical engineers. M. S. Peters.....May 19 208
- Plant engineering practices, editors of "Plant Engineering" .....June 2 150
- Plastic application series ed. R. R. Simons. Polyethylene. T. J. Kresser; Polyurethanes. B. A. Dombrow; Plastic sheet forming. R. Z. Butsko; Polyamides. D. E. Floyd; Fluorocarbons. M. A. Rudner; Cellulose. W. D. Falst.....Aug. 25 160
- Polyethylene—the technology and uses of ethylene polymers ed. Renfrew & Morgan .....Feb. 10 168
- Process dynamics: dynamic behavior of the production process. D. P. Campbell .....Aug. 15 215
- Process engineering in the food industries. R. J. Clarke.....Apr. 21 183
- The properties of gases and liquids. Reid & Sherwood.....Oct. 6 186
- Radioisotopes—a new tool for industry. Sidney Jefferson .....May 19 190
- Recent advances in the engineering sciences .....Dec. 1 156
- Southwest resources handbook. Jan. 27 162
- Soviet education for science and technology. Alexander Korol .....Feb. 24 168
- Textile chemicals and auxiliaries, with special reference to surfactants ed. Speel & Schwars.....Apr. 7 179
- Thermodynamics for chemical engineers. Weber & Meissner.....Apr. 21 182
- Tracer applications for the study of organic reactions .....Sept. 22 216
- Volumetric analysis. Vol. 3. Kolthoff & Belcher with Stenger & Matsuyama Feb. 10 170
- Boron—Borane fuel process brought into focus (N) .....June 30 58
- Boron fuels head for volume output (N) Dec. 15 \*76
- Bromine—Michigan Chemical's new bromine plant taps rich oil-field brine (N) .....June 2 \*51
- Butylene:**
- Butylene? Watch rubber. J. W. Bradley & others (tables). Feb. 24 93
- N-butylene isomers .....June 30 66
- Texas Butadiene & Chemical's plant wins butylene isomers (N). July 14 \*84
- ## C
- Calcium carbonate—Carbium.....July 14 90
- Calculations:**
- Assure full range flow control. Joseph Conlon (charts) .....Dec. 1 \*107
- Calculate adequate rupture disk size. J. G. Lowenstein .....Jan. 13 157
- Calculate fractional powers by chart. Bernard Liss (D.N.).....June 30 118
- Calculate height of a fluidized bed. Francis & Carbone (P.N.).....Mar. 10 158
- Chart converts flow units. J. A. Seiner (D.N.) .....Oct. 20 170
- Charts give you percent conversion in each reactor stage. T. M. Jenney May 19 166
- Checkup on cooling tower operation. Bass & Green (charts).....Dec. 1 \*111
- Chemical proportioning calculations. J. R. Heder .....Jan. 27 129
- Computer speeds economic evaluations. J. F. Adams & others.....June 30 99
- Easy way to optimum exchangers. John Happel .....Sept. 8 135
- Equations give time-value of \$. G. C. Lammers (D.N.) .....July 28 126
- Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill (charts) .....Feb. 10 159
- Latent heat II Temperature v. heat of vaporization .....Jan. 13 137
- III Predict mixture heat of vaporization .....Feb. 10 147
- IV Find heat of fusion and sublimation .....Mar. 10 147
- Surface tension for pure liquids Apr. 7 146
- Surface and interfacial tensions May 5 143
- Predict diffusion coefficient. D. June 2 125
- Predict liquid diffusivities.....June 30 113
- Best methods for Prandtl number Aug. 25 121
- Estimate low-pressure gas viscosity Sept. 22 169
- How T and P change gas viscosity Oct. 20 157
- To get viscosity for a gas mixture Nov. 17 157
- Find distillation stages graphically. Horvath & Schubert (charts). Feb. 10 129
- For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio. John Happel .....July 14 144
- Get relative volatility for binary solutions. R. F. Sweeny (D.N.) May 5 148
- Graph for Van Laar constants Lu & Laverne (D.N.) .....Aug. 25 192
- Graphs—how to make and use more effective graphs. G. A. Lessells July 28 109
- Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons. Joffe & Delaney (graphs).....Mar. 24 138
- Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen—see under Heat Exchangers
- Here's your wallet-size slide rule. E. C. Pirie (D.N.) .....Sept. 22 \*175
- How many tubes in an exchanger shell? R. L. Senn (D.N.) (chart).....Dec. 15 183
- How to get more accurate plant cost estimates. N. G. Bach (charts & tables) .....Sept. 22 \*155
- How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment—report. E. I. Clark (charts) .....Oct. 6 \*129
- Let computers pick your exchangers. R. E. Githens Jr. ....Sept. 22 \*143
- Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn—see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"
- Old trick averts error in figuring dilution. W. H. Fischer (P.N.).....Sept. 22 149
- One slide-rule setting finds solids dilution. Merton Allen (P.N.).....Apr. 21 168
- Percent-time predicts process end. Herbert Boravold (chart) (P.N.) Jan. 13 166
- Plant operations are easier to visualize when you use a yield and capacity chart. J. B. Charlton (charts) Mar. 24 142
- Read time direct in decimal units. H. J. Ramey Jr. (D.N.).....Aug. 25 \*131
- Reliability of a simple approximation. D. S. Davis (chart) (P.N.).....Feb. 10 150
- Remember all three in cost analyses. F. C. Jelen (chart) .....Jan. 27 \*123
- Rule-of-thumb finds water pipe size. William Resnick (P.N.).....July 14 164
- Simple statistics beats blend problem. L. E. Louraine (P.N.).....Apr. 21 \*166
- Speed trial and error solution for pipe diameter. Tassoney & Droter.....Sept. 8 138
- Thermal data for chlorine and HCl. C. J. Dobrats (charts & tables) Feb. 10 144
- Unusual graph papers and their uses. G. A. Lessells .....Aug. 11 141
- Use graph to design for optimum economic extraction. R. S. Olson Aug. 6 142
- Use specific gravity like molarity. C. L. Murray (P.N.) .....Oct. 6 156
- Workshop gives optimum conditions. C. H. Li (charts & table). Apr. 7 151
- Carbon:**
- Activated carbon .....Sept. 8 76
- Activated carbon in molded shapes Jan. 27 \*78
- Costs of solvent recovery systems—for activated carbon systems, estimates of plant and operating costs. Barneby & Davis (charts) .....Dec. 29 \*51
- Fluid bed under trial regenerating carbon (N) .....Dec. 1 \*62
- Industrial Sugars, Inc. new decolorizing process hangs on granular carbon (N) .....Mar. 10 \*80
- Mountainview Carbon Co. plant gives coal producer entree to integrated process complex (N) .....June 30 \*54
- Casting—American Smelting & Refining's continuous casting in quick-chill mold (N) .....May 5 \*62
- Catalysts:**
- American Cyanamid's new aniline plant uses catalytic hydrogenation (N) May 19 \*68
- C36 removes acetylene from olefin streams by selective hydrogenation Nov. 17 86
- Catalyst key to new chlorination process (N) .....May 19 68
- Cracking catalyst .....July 28 74
- Directed catalyst improves organics—top technical trend of the year Jan. 13 143
- Methyl borate .....Dec. 29 36
- Molecular sieves tame volatile liquid catalyst into a convenient paste, easy to market .....Apr. 7 \*72
- Nickel-on-kieselguhr catalyst for hard-to-hydrogenate fats and oils. Dec. 1 76
- Platinum catalyst keys new UOP isobutane process (N).....Apr. 21 66
- Polyether catalyst used for producing odorless urethane foam developed Nov. 17 84
- Tidewater Oil's giant Orthoflow fluid catalytic cracking unit—Cat cracker sets challenges—flowchart .....Oct. 20 \*120
- "Transient" catalyst streamlines silicone polymerization (N).....Nov. 3 64
- Caustic soda—Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical caustic plant will supply nearby alumina works (N).....Apr. 21 \*70
- Cement**
- Acid resisting cements cure sealing problems. P. C. Ziemke (P.N.) Jan. 13 168
- Inventory of new processes and technology .....May 5 125
- Nonflammable strong bonding cement Oct. 6 \*68
- Two U. S. cement mills now save fuel, avoid dust losses with new ACL calcining systems (N).....Apr. 21 \*60
- Preheating cement kiln feed saves Btu's—Coplay Cement Mfg. Co. flowchart .....Sept. 22 \*146
- Ceramics**
- Ceramic-coated wire .....June 16 74
- Cermets for 2,300 F. and above. Sept. 22 188
- Ductile ceramics: promising and (N) Apr. 21 68
- Inventory of new processes and technology .....May 5 125
- Nuclear fuels, ceramics get a plant and patents (N) .....Sept. 22 78
- Thermoelectric ceramics can convert heat into electricity (N).....Dec. 15 82
- Thin-walled ceramics in lightweight honeycomb structures .....Dec. 1 \*78
- Cesium and rubidium chemicals. Feb. 10 93
- "Chemical Engineering Cost File"**
- I—Begin new cost-chart-table series here. Harold Gushin.....June 16 187
- II—Cost of process vessels. Harold Gushin .....July 14 158



III—Cost of heat exchangers...today.	151	Celanese to use computer to probe	66	Pressure leach purges arsenic from ore	90
IV—Current costs of vessels and motor	141	methanol-formalin future...Oct. 6	66	cobalt via Sill process (N)...Jan. 13	90
reducing. Harold Gushki...Sept. 8	141	Chemical growth slowing down? (charts	72	Coke and Coke Products	
V—Cost of U-tube heat exchangers.	141	and tables)...Sept. 8	72	Carbon plant of Mountaineer Carbon	
H. J. De Lamater...Oct. 6	141	Chemical overcapacity: causes and	80	Co. gives coal producer entire to	
VI—Finned tube floating head ex-	141	cures...Nov. 17	80	integrated process complex (N)	54
changers, 160, p. H. J. De Lamater	141	CPI spending plans—Will sagging	84	Refinery calcining gives Al-grade petro-	64
Nov. 17	141	chemical outlays perk up soon? W. H.	84	leum coke (N)...Feb. 24	64
VII—Floating head exchangers: split	123	Chattener, (charts & tables)...Dec. 15	84	Scrubber ends coker's naphthalene woes	68
ring and removable bundle. H. J.	123	Europe's Chemical Market—chemical	88	(N)...May 19	68
De Lamater...Dec. 1	123	competition...Dec. 15	88	Columbium—Columbium and tantalum—	
VIII Fixed tube sheet exchangers and	181	1957—chemical firms score in sales, find	88	flowchart. Electro Metallurgical Co.	104
kettle reboilers. H. J. De Lamater	181	profit pickings dimmer. W. H. Chat-	88	extraction...Nov. 3	104
Dec. 15	181	tenet (tables)...Apr. 7	88	Computers	
IX Floating head and fixed tube sheet	63	Russian chemicals: strength, weakness	70	Celanese to use computer to probe me-	66
heat exchangers. H. J. De Lamater	63	Aug. 25	70	thanol-formalin future...Oct. 6	66
Dec. 29	63	Special report on CPI modernization	113-144	Computer speeds economic evaluations	99
"Chemical Engineering Refresher"		In '58 (tables)...Nov. 3	113-144	Humble Oil & Refining—model refinery	72
How to set up the necessary mathe-	135	How modern is American industry?	113	operates inside giant computer (N)	72
matics. Ball & Johnson.	135	Modernization, why and when. Nov. 3	117	Information retrieval finds it in mi-	38
Fit differential equation to stand-	145	Team effort diagnoses obsolescence.	123	utes. M. W. Kellogg Information Re-	38
ard form...Jan. 27	145	New equipment spurs process pro-	131	Let computers pick your exchangers.	143
Solve second-order linear equations	145	gress...Nov. 3	131	R. E. Githens Jr. (charts & tables)	143
Feb. 24	145	Five cases for modernization. Nov. 3	139	New computer shorthand data pro-	70
Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn	145	Chemical milling of tough metals (N)	62	gramming time (N)...Oct. 20	70
Mar. 24	145	Chlorinated p-xylene now in pilot plant	92	Page-to-desk flow of data hastened by	84
Mechanics of mass transfer...Apr. 21	161	quantities...May 19	92	IBM (N)...July 14	84
How to use mass transfer coefficient	169	Chlorination		Phillips Petroleum's new ethylene plant	54
May 15	169	Catalyst key to new process (N)	66	adopts data-handling unit (N)	54
How to modify mass transfer equations	183	Quick HCl chill highlights new perch-	116	Process dynamics get computer scruti-	64
June 16	183	lor process—flowchart...May 5	116	ny at Monsanto (N)...Feb. 24	64
Find number of theoretical stages	147	Chlorine		Socony Mobil's speedy communications	62
July 14	147	Nerve gas—Chemical Corps, U. S.	74	extend computer's reach (N) Sept. 3	62
Transfer unit simplifies calculations	147	Army facilities at Muscle Shoals (N)	74	Stimulant to creative engineering—	147
Aug. 11	147	Radioisotopes measure mercury inven-	64	problem solving by computers. Buell	147
Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds	143	tory at Australian chlorine plant (N)	64	& Pollock...Oct. 20	147
Sept. 8	143	Thermal data for chlorine and HCl.	144	Concentrations—Hercules Powder process	66
Correlate mass transfer coefficients	146	C. J. Dobratz (charts & tables)	144	cost of concentrating nitric	66
Oct. 6	146	Feb. 10	144	Condensation—Avoid excess dilution in	66
Chemical Engineering Reports		Chromatam		recovering condensates. J. A. Selner	66
Atomic-age metal extraction. L. W.		Cr-based alloy breakthrough?...Oct. 6	160	(P. N.)...Dec. 29	66
Coffer (charts)...Jan. 27	107-123	More efficient chromium route: case for	78	Construction	
For your next purification problem:		chemical sleuth (N)...Sept. 23	78	Design for lower construction costs.	123
crystallization. Garrett & Rosenbaum		Clarifiers—Operation and maintenance—	168	R. C. Rohrdans...Mar. 24	123
(tables)...Aug. 11	125-146	Thickener and clarifier. G. O. Wil-	168	How to get more accurate plant cost	155
High-temperature nonmetals. R. W.		son...June 16	168	estimates. N. G. Bach (charts &	155
Brown (charts & table)...Apr. 21	125-150	Coal		tables)...Sept. 23	155
How to cope with a water pollution		Automatic coal-fired packaged genera-	66	Plant building takes a breather. W. H.	108
problem...July 14	129-149	tor yields ready steam...June 2	66	Chartener (charts & table)...Jan. 13	108
How to scale up pilot plant data and		Carbon plant of Mountaineer Carbon	54	Plastic panel coverings: handle tough	183
equipment. E. L. Clark (charts)		Co. gives coal producer entire to	54	plant conditions. F. N. Chermeshoff	183
Oct. 6	129-149	integrated process complex (N)	54	(tables)...May 5	183
Inventory of new processes and tech-		Methanation ideas—Researchers at Col-	64	Union Tank Car Co. dome speeds up	83
nology (tables)...May 5	129-138	umbia Univ. applying atomic radia-	64	materials handling (N)...Nov. 3	83
Manufactured gas. Frances Arno		tion: Australian case finalized—bed	54	Contacting	
Mar. 24	129-138	hydrogenation process (N)...Mar. 24	54	Boeing Airplane's Wichita, Kan. plant	
Materials of construction 18th biennial		Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal slurring	54	—two-stage contacting oxidizes cy-	63
report...Dec. 11	137-176	setup readies coal for pipeline (N)	54	anide (N)...Mar. 24	63
High-temperature metals. E. N. Skin-		Oct. 6	54	Rotary kiln enters iron-ore reduction	52
ner Jr. (charts & tables)...Dec. 15	137	Coatings		race (N)...May 5	52
Directory of manufacturers...Dec. 15	148	Ceramic-coated wire...June 16	7	Shell Oil's better deasphalting keys	54
Inventory of literature...Dec. 15	171	Epoxy coatings—gun solves short pot-	152	lube-oil setup (N)...Nov. 3	54
Operation and Maintenance...June 16	141-184	life problem...Nov. 17	152	Tidewater Oil's giant Orthoflow fluid	120
I—Industry trends in O. & M.		Equipment can now do polyethylene	152	catalytic cracking unit—Cat cracker	
Technical service groups. H. D.		coat (table)...Sept. 8	152	sets challenges—flowchart...Oct. 6	120
Barnard...June 16	144	High-temperature coatings for graphite	158	Continuous Processing	
Rise of contract maintenance.		Koropon coatings excel in corrosion	30	American Smelting & Refining's con-	
Raphael Katson...June 16	144	resistance, adhesion...Mar. 10	30	tinuous casting in quick-chill mold	
How leasing conserves capital. J.		Lining technique. Hastelloy lining by	70	(N)...May 5	63
Ernest Nachod...June 16	150	welding, halves vessel cost. J. F. De	70	Brown Co.'s magnesia-base pulping	
II—Select and design for O. & M.		Lorenzo...Dec. 28	70	breaks pollution stalemate (N)	
Operations define dryer design.		Map your protective coating program—	125	Continuous analyzer causes alloy deter-	
P. F. McCormick...June 16	154	Dow's prevention program...Feb. 19	125	mination (N)...Aug. 11	88
Continuous and batch filters. Glen		Modified epoxy coating, Permaclad	72	Continuous digester gets better pulp	
R. Reed...June 16	160	Towercote, ticks cooling tower prob-	72	fafter (N)...June 2	53
Materials handling equipment.		lem...Dec. 9	72	Continuous rubber route dons a new	
Menary & Howe...June 16	164	Neoprene-nylon bubble shields tank	74	look—flowchart...June 2	102
Thickeners and clarifiers. Glen O.		New copolymer of butadiene, and sty-	76	Continuous vulcanizer cures extrusions	
Wilson...June 16	163	rene for coating metals...Sept. 3	76	fast (N)...May 5	60
Improve agitator performance.		New coating processes deposit molyb-	164	Flash oxidation slashes metallic oxide	
H. W. Dutton & others...June 16	172	denum...July 14	164	costs (N)...Dec. 15	78
Chemical process pumps. R. R.		Nicrocoat alloy technique turns mild	178	Fluid-bed under trial regenerating car-	
Rhodes...June 16	178	steel into stainless...Nov. 17	178	bon (N)...Dec. 1	62
Plan '58—Modernize now for growth		Niphochemical process plates resist-	172	Goodyear Tire & Rubber's expanded	
and profits (tables)...Nov. 3	113-144	ant nickel...Jan. 13	172	plant uses continuous route (N)	
How modern is American industry?		Novel mobile coating for chemical	152	Hydrazine via NH <sub>3</sub> today—flowchart	
Modernization, why and when. Nov. 3	113	equipment...Jan. 27	152	July 14	120
Team effort diagnoses obsolescence.		Permaspray—protective coating...June 2	62	New stream analyzers developed at	
McClaime & Schrier...Nov. 3	123	Polyethylene coating for paper, cello-	90	Oak Ridge (N)...Oct. 20	76
New equipment spurs process pro-		phane and foil...July 14	90	New waste disposal process—wet ox-	
gress...Nov. 3	123	Protective coatings limit corrosion—	163	idation. F. J. Zimmerman (charts &	
Five cases for modernization. Nov. 3	129	Corrosion refresher on cause and cure.	163	table)...Aug. 35	117
Review patent fundamentals. R. G.		Resinous polyols for caustic resistant	76	Operation and maintenance—Contin-	
Crooks...Feb. 24	121-136	coatings...Feb. 24	76	uous and batch filters. G. G. Reed	
Rockets and missiles. R. L. Noland		Special coatings will resist spillage.	156	June 15	160
(tables)...May 19	145-160	R. Cushing (table)...Feb. 24	156	Tower reactor speeds multiphase reac-	
10 top technical trends of the Year		Spray on hard tungsten carbide...June 30	125	tions (N)...July 14	88
Jan. 13	133-144	Wood won't rot if coated with plastic	83	"Transient" catalyst streamlines sili-	
Use nonmetallic inorganics. Martin D.		(N)...Mar. 10	83	cone polymerization (N)...Nov. 3	64
Robbins (tables)...Sept. 8	123-134	Cobalt		Controls	
Chemical Engineers		Calera Mining converts to electrolytic	60	Air valves actuated by electric signal	
Chilton, T. H...June 16	212	cobalt route (N)...Jan. 27	60	(N)...Jan. 27	72
Coates, Jesse...June 16	212	Co-60 opens new route to low-cost de-	58	Airplane overheat-detector goes indus-	
Dorr, J. V. N...June 16	212	tergents (N)...Nov. 3	58	trial...Apr. 31	78
Gilbert, Frederick A...Feb. 24	179				
Hirschkind, Wilhelm...Apr. 7	183				
Hougen, O. A...June 16	212				
Kirkpatrick, S. D...June 16	212				
Lewis, W. K...June 16	212				
Modigliani, Dr. Piero...Apr. 31	190				
Parkhurst, George L...Apr. 7	188				
Chemical Industry					
Atom-fuel—cue for processing by in-					
dustrial? J. A. King...Oct. 6	62				

NOTES—(D.N.) Design Notebook; \*Illustrated; (N) News; (P.N.) Plant Notebook

- Full process control wins pilot-scale role—California Research Corp. (N) July 14 \*78
- Microwave controls supply of water at Olin Mathieson Chemical's East Alton, Ill. plant (N) Apr. 7 \*68
- New stream analyzers developed at Oak Ridge (N) Oct. 20 76
- Robot operator for fire door, F. C. Ziemke (P.N.) Aug. 11 \*153
- Water-still controls itself automatically, H. Leslie Bullock (P. N.) Dec. 29 \*65
- Conversion chart—Plant operations are easier to visualize when you use a yield and capacity chart, J. B. Charlton (charts) Mar. 24 142
- Conveyors**
- Pneumatic conveying setup handles polyethylene at Phillips Chemical Co. (N) Sept. 8 \*66
- Pneumatic conveyor cools hydrated crystals, R. W. Moore (P.N.) Nov. 3 \*46
- Practical pneumatic conveyor design, John Fischer (charts) June 2 \*114
- Cooling Towers**
- Checkup on cooling tower operation, Bass & Green (charts) Dec. 1 \*111
- Esso's Baton Rouge slanted cooling tower designed to thwart icing (N) Nov. 17 \*78
- Modified epoxy coating, Permaclad Towercoats, ticks problem Dec. 29 72
- Use salt water cooling towers, W. W. Mitchell June 16 \*181
- Copper**
- American Smelting & Refining's copper flows continuously from new arc furnace (N) Mar. 10 \*78
- Two new copper alloys downsize corrosion F. J. Pomm June 16 \*194
- Corrosion**
- Aluminum-covered storage building Sept. 8 \*154
- Automatic lead cladding slashes costs June 20 \*122
- Build or repair with epoxy-glass laminates, Noek & Coderre Jan. 27 \*148
- Chromium-based alloy breakthrough? \*160
- Cooling tower problem licked with modified epoxy coating, Permaclad Towercoats Dec. 29 72
- Corrosion—refresher on cause and cure, R. V. Jellinek (charts & tables) Introduction to the series, July 28 114
- How oxidative corrosion occurs Aug. 25 \*126
- How environment directs corrosion control Sept. 22 \*163
- Protective coatings limit corrosion Oct. 20 \*163
- Design factors in corrosion control Nov. 17 \*151
- Consider nonoxidative corrosion where equipment carries molten metal Dec. 29 \*56
- Corrosion-resistant putty puts new life into sea water pumps Aug. 11 \*162
- Cutting corrosion in refrigerant drying, J. A. Seiner (P.N.) Dec. 1 \*136
- Ductile vanadium: new material of construction? Dec. 15 \*196
- Easy-to-work titanium alloys, Aug. 11 162
- Fluorocarbon plastics take on new jobs Aug. 11 \*158
- Foamed silica: hard-to-beat properties (table) Aug. 25 142
- A fresh approach to corrosion problems July 14 164
- Glass drainlines catch on June 16 \*196
- Hard carbide inserts lick valve erosion Feb. 10 \*156
- How much life in graphite heat exchangers? C. P. Dillon Sept. 22 \*154
- Infrared lamps stop steel corrosion (N) Aug. 25 146
- Inlet deflector reduces weak acid corrosion, J. A. Seiner (P.N.) Oct. 6 \*154
- Lining technique, Hastelloy lining by welding, halves vessel cost, J. F. R. Lorenz Dec. 29 \*70
- Low-cost cryogenic steel goes commercial, J. Procter (charts) July 14 160
- Lubricate under corrosive conditions (chart) Feb. 10 154
- Map your protective coating program—Dow's prevention program, Feb. 10 \*125
- Meters: quick way to optimum inhibitor Dec. 29 \*74
- New coatings boost graphite applications Sept. 22 \*156
- New optical methods spot hidden corrosion, J. M. Holeman Apr. 21 \*170
- New wrought iron shows superior resistance (N) Mar. 24 \*156
- Nipho chemical process plates resistant nickel Jan. 13 \*172
- Nonmetallic inorganics for severe processing conditions, M. D. Robbins (report) (tables) Sept. 8 \*122
- Nylon 6 for process applications, L. Duncan Dec. 1 \*180
- Plastic for tanks, W. Reybold, Mar. 24 \*152
- Plastic metals minimize plant shutdowns Nov. 3 \*150
- Plastic panel coverings: handle tough plant conditions, P. N. Cheremisinoff (tables) May 5 \*152
- Plastic tower design, F. L. McWhorter Apr. 7 \*164
- Plywood ducts resist corrosives, Feb. 10 158
- Polyethylene for coating equipment (table) Sept. 8 152
- Resistant gaskets and sealing problems, B. G. Staples Oct. 20 \*180
- Right material cuts pump corrosion, F. R. Drahoos Mar. 10 \*163
- Shock-resistant glass July 28 144
- Spray on hard tungsten carbide June 30 \*126
- Stainless D319 better than type 316 (table) Dec. 15 194
- Steel—new alloy steels beat process bugaboos, Rosh & Hall (tables) I May 19-180, II June 2 134
- Tantalum-lined equipment Dec. 29 74
- Titanium-alloys stronger, more resistant Nov. 3 152
- Two new copper alloys downsize corrosion June 16 \*194
- Underground corrosion—NBS investigations Sept. 2 182
- What's your rust index? Oct. 6 154
- What you can do to reduce stress corrosion, F. J. Pomm July 28 144
- Wood—is it on the way out? July 14 160
- Zirconium is more popular than ever for nuclear reactors Nov. 17 174
- Zirconium outlasts stainless in chlorine service June 16 \*198
- Costs**
- CE Cost File see under "Chemical Engineering Cost File"
- Commercial Solvents methylamines plant at Torre Haute, Ind.—engineering shortcuts slice plant costs (N) Oct. 20 \*72
- Consider buying used equipment, R. R. Imsande July 14 \*141
- Costs favor hot carbonate process for bulk removal of acid gases, A. G. Eickmeyer (charts & tables) Aug. 25 113
- Design for lower construction costs, R. C. Rohrdans Mar. 24 \*133
- Equipment costs—Marshall and Stevens annual indexes of comparative equipment costs 1913 to 1957 (charts & tables) Feb. 24 143
- Estimate cost of graphite equipment, John Keys (charts) Feb. 24 \*137
- How to allocate process steam costs, Katell & Joyce (charts) Mar. 10 152
- How to get more accurate plant cost estimates, N. G. Bach (charts & tables) Sept. 22 \*165
- Joint products and byproducts—how to deal with costs, Derzhovits & McEntee Dec. 29 61
- Let computers pick your exchangers, R. E. Githens Jr. Mar. 10 \*143
- Major cost analysis methods yield equivalent answers, F. C. Jelen July 28 116
- Marshall and Stevens indexes of comparative equipment costs see under Marshall and Stevens etc.
- Molecular sieves—sharp, selective adsorption pays off (N) Oct. 20 \*66
- Nuclear fuel costs? Nobody's sure Dec. 1 72
- Optimize your maintenance stores, R. E. Riley (chart) Oct. 20 174
- Pilot plants in process technology, E. L. Clark Apr. 21 \*155
- Preheating cement kiln feed saves Btu's—Coplay Cement Mfg. Co. flowsheet Sept. 22 \*146
- Rate economic factors by importance, Kenneth Finlayson Jan. 13 151
- Reduce your maintenance costs, G. C. Derrick July 28 132
- Remember all three in cost analyses, F. C. Jelen (chart) Jan. 27 \*123
- Selecting ejectors for high vacuum, C. G. Linck (charts) Jan. 13 \*145
- Solvent recovery systems costs, Barneyby & Davis (charts) Dec. 29 \*51
- South Dakota School of Mines & Technology students save 75% by designing and installing equipment in new laboratories Oct. 20 \*172
- Cresylic acid—Pitt-Consol Chemical's new refining process at Newark, N. J. plant may zoom 30% mer-captan output Mar. 10 \*83
- Crystallization**
- For your next purification problem: crystallization—report, Garrett & Rosenbaum (tables) Aug. 11 \*125
- Snapshots guide growth of better crystals (N) June 30 \*53
- Sodium sulfate process—key step—crystallization—flowsheet Aug. 11 \*116
- Curing agents—Anhydride curing lengthens epoxy pot-life Dec. 1 \*78
- Design**
- Air-cooled heat exchangers, E. C. Smith (charts & tables) Nov. 17 \*145
- Assure full range flow control, Joseph Conison (charts) Dec. 1 \*107
- Chart visualizes heat transfer relations, E. J. Gibbons (D.N.) June 2 129
- Charts give percent conversion in each reactor stage, T. M. Jenney, May 19 166
- Construction and design studies for nuclear reactors (N) Dec. 29 27
- Continuous rubber route dons a new look—General Tire & Rubber's Odessa, Tex. plant—flowsheet, June 2 \*102
- Conversion chart—plant operations are easier to visualize when you use a yield and capacity chart, J. B. Charlton (charts) Mar. 24 142
- Corrosion control design factors, R. V. Jellinek Mar. 24 \*151
- Crystallization—for your next purification problem—report, Garrett & Rosenbaum (tables) Aug. 11 \*125
- Design for lower construction costs, R. C. Rohrdans Mar. 24 \*133
- Easy way to optimum exchangers, John Happel Sept. 8 135
- First U. S. inventa methanol plant (N) Feb. 24 \*62
- Flare stacks—How tall? F. Z. Boddy Jr. (charts) Dec. 15 \*177
- For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio, John Happel July 14 144
- Heat exchanger design calculations, Ning Hsing Chen see under Heat Exchangers
- Horizontal fractionator looms as potential rival to multiple high-vacuum towers (N) Feb. 24 \*76
- How to design for radiant heating, L. M. Poients (charts & tables) I Apr. 7-137, II Apr. 21 151
- How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment—report, E. L. Clark (charts) Oct. 6 \*129
- Huge fabrication job for sodium-cooled reactor poses design problems (N) June 2 \*56
- Keys to pilot plant success: equipment and safety, E. L. Clark July 28 119
- Let computers pick your exchangers, R. E. Githens Jr. Mar. 10 \*143
- Mass transfer operations, J. O. Osburn Mar. 24 145
- Mechanics of mass transfer, E. L. Clark Sept. 8 \*161
- How to use mass transfer coefficients May 19 169
- How to modify mass transfer equations June 16 183
- Find number of theoretical stages July 14 147
- Transfer unit simplifies calculations Aug. 11 147
- Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds Mar. 10 \*143
- Correlate mass transfer coefficients Oct. 6 146
- Estimate efficiency in mass transfer Dec. 1 \*119
- Nomograph finds condensate film temperature, Rodriguez & Smith, Mar. 10 150
- Operation and maintenance—report June 16 \*141-181
- II—Select and design for O. & C. Operations define dryer design, F. Y. McCormick June 16 \*154
- Continuous and batch filters, Glen R. Reed June 16 \*160
- Materials handling equipment, McNary & Hows June 16 \*163
- Thickeners and clarifiers, Glenn O. Wilson June 16 \*168
- Improve agitator performance, H. W. Dutton Jr. & others June 16 \*172
- Chemical process pumps, R. R. Rhodes June 16 \*178
- Pilot plants in process technology, E. L. Clark Apr. 21 \*155
- Plastic model cat reformer aids reactor design (N) Feb. 10 \*75
- Practical pneumatic conveyor design, John Fischer June 2 \*114
- Procedures on rupture disk installations, J. E. Birgham Apr. 7 \*143
- Processors step up instrument developments (N) July 14 \*80
- Salt water cooling towers, W. W. Mitchell June 16 \*181
- Scrubber ends coker's naphthalene woes (N) May 19 \*82
- Selecting ejectors for high vacuum, C. G. Linck (charts) Jan. 13 \*145
- Solve batch liquid metering problems with a volumetric tank, Max Bass Oct. 20 \*150
- Unit operations in the pilot plant, E. L. Clark June 2 \*119
- Vertical pumps, Cannon & Lundquist Mar. 10 \*139
- Water models used to design turbines (N) Dec. 29 \*27
- Water simulates gas flow in model tests (N) Oct. 20 70
- Weather eye guides plant layout and design at Dow Chemical (N) Apr. 7 \*64



- Worksheet gives optimum conditions.  
C. H. La (charts & tables) Apr. 7 151
- Design Notebook**
- Calculate fractional powers by chart.  
Bernard Lass June 20 118
- Centrifugation can select solids by density.  
Merton Allen Dec. 15 182
- Chart converts flow units. J. A. Seiner Oct. 20 170
- Chart visualizes heat transfer relations.  
E. J. Gibbons July 28 120
- Collecting integrated gaseous samples.  
Brief & Drinker Nov. 17 162
- Easy way to fabricate elbows. C. A. Lee July 28 125
- Eductor cuts noise of live steam heating.  
J. F. Kuong Aug. 25 131
- Equations give time-value of \$.  
G. C. Lammers July 28 126
- Get relative volatility for binary solutions.  
R. F. Sweeny May 5 148
- Glass sink trap becomes reflux separator.  
R. A. Snedeker May 5 150
- Graph for Van Laar constants. Lu & Lavergne Aug. 25 132
- Here's your wait-size slide rule. E. C. Pirie Sept. 22 175
- Home washer doubles as pilot extractor.  
Seltzer & Paxton Apr. 7 153
- How many tubes in an exchanger shell?  
R. L. Senn (chart) Dec. 15 183
- Inside insulation saves cost. R. F. Benenati May 5 148
- "Internal seal pots" eliminate gage plugging.  
L. B. McLane June 20 117
- Inverted bottle makes a constant level feeder.  
H. Leslie Bullock Oct. 20 170
- Kill static in lab screening. Merton Allen Sept. 22 176
- Material balance shows homogeneous flow.  
G. A. Lessels Apr. 7 151
- Measure gas temperatures with a flow meter.  
D. S. Scott (chart) Nov. 17 181
- New data supplement liquid viscosity chart.  
J. A. Seiner Sept. 22 176
- Nomograph gives steam condensed by air.  
Y. P. Varshni June 2 130
- Plastic protection for vessel insulation.  
P. N. Chermisnoff June 30 118
- Quick calibration for small gas flowmeters.  
Kunte & Pal Apr. 7 150
- Read time direct in decimal units.  
H. J. Ramey Jr. Aug. 25 131
- Simple way to measure steam quality.  
Robert Lemlich Apr. 7 152
- This chart converts pressure units.  
J. A. Seiner May 5 150
- Vent breather protects solvent storage tanks.  
C. W. Hamilton Oct. 20 170
- Versatile reflux system for distillations.  
W. T. Klapper June 2 130
- Detergents—Co-60 opens new route to low-cost detergents (N) Nov. 3 56
- Diexoxides June 16 74
- Diffusion—Estimate engineering properties.  
W. R. Gambill see under Engineering
- Distillation**
- Find distillation stages graphically.  
Horvath & Schubert (charts) Feb. 10 129
- For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio.  
John Hoppel July 14 144
- Hydrazine via  $NH_3$  today—flow sheet July 14 120
- Inco nickel process pioneers sulfur distillation (N) Apr. 7 151
- Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn Mar. 24 145
- Mechanics of mass transfer. Apr. 21 161
- How to use mass transfer coefficients. Apr. 19 169
- How to modify mass transfer equations. June 16 185
- Find number of theoretical stages July 14 147
- Transfer unit simplifies calculations. Apr. 19 169
- Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds Sept. 2 143
- Correlate mass transfer coefficients Oct. 6 146
- Estimate efficiency in mass transfer Dec. 1 119
- Versatile reflux system for distillations.  
W. T. Klapper (D.N.) June 2 130
- Water-still controls itself automatically.  
H. Leslie Bullock (P.N.) Dec. 29 185
- Drafting—Let photography speed your drafting.  
Hammond & Kinstler May 19 161
- Drawing—Handy way to scale drawings for flow sheets. R. H. Berg (P.N.) May 19 174
- Drilling rubber-lined pipe under vacuum.  
Foster Franks (P.N.) Feb. 24 163
- Drugs—Oral diuretic—Ealdrex TM Dec. 15 90
- Dryers—Operation and maintenance—Operations define dryer design. P. Y. McCormick June 16 181
- Dust and Fume Handling:  
Considerations for controlling dust and fumes. O'Mara & Flodin May 5 139
- Flare stacks—How tall? F. T. Bodurtha Jr. Dec. 15 177
- Foamed metals studied as smog determents (N) Aug. 11 82
- Multijet flare tames smoky flames (N) June 2 50
- Ohio Standard's giant waste CO boiler saves heat, cuts fumes (N) May 5 58
- Troubleshooting dust collectors. W. E. Archer Dec. 15 183
- Two U. S. cement mills now save fuel, avoid dust losses with new ACL calcining systems (N) Apr. 21 160
- U. S. Steel giant fume catcher stops fluoride emission (N) Feb. 24 166
- Dyes—Ramazol dyes Nov. 3 72
- E**
- Economics**
- American economy in 1975: twice as big! (table) Apr. 21 86
- Atom-fuel—cue for processing by industry? J. A. King Oct. 6 162
- Chemical growth slowing down? (charts & tables) Sept. 8 72
- Chemical overcapacity: causes and cures Nov. 17 180
- CPI spending plans—Will sagging chemical outlays perk up soon? W. H. Chartener (charts & tables) Dec. 15 84
- Chemical spending: firms retrench and wait. W. H. Chartener (table) May 19 99
- Computer speeds economic evaluations.  
J. F. Adams & others June 30 141
- Consider buying used equipment. R. H. Imande July 14 126
- Depreciation: there'll be some changes made (charts) July 28 70
- Ethylene: technology paints the market picture. J. W. Bradley & others (tables) Jan. 27 88
- Europe's Common Market: chemical competition (N) Dec. 15 88
- Industry output in 1958. Feb. 24 95
- Inflation from bigger deficits? Not necessarily. Aug. 25 132
- Let's pin a dollar sign on industrial research Dec. 15 88
- MAPI formula eases modernization decision Aug. 25 132
- Metal supplies: more than enough at last. C. H. Chilton (charts) June 30 137
- More aromatics from petroleum (tables) May 5 78
- 1957—chemical firms score in sales, and profit pickings slimmer. W. H. Chartener (table) Apr. 7 86
- Nuclear fuel costs? Nobody's sure Dec. 1 72
- Nuclear industry—1958-1959. Apr. 7 90
- Pesticides figure on boost from Solt Bank. Melvin Goldberg (chart & table) Feb. 10 102
- Petroleum feels the pinch (charts & tables) J. B. Bacon Mar. 24 88
- PFO is making news in fertilizers—TVA's development program (charts & table) Dec. 29 92
- Plant building takes a breather. W. H. Chartener (charts & table) Jan. 13 106
- Plastics race: chemical industry will stay on top. R. P. Windisch (table) July 14 93
- Polyethylene—what's happening to linear polyethylene? (charts & table) Sept. 22 86
- Refiners must chance their yield patterns—bigger share for middle distillates and fuel oil (table) Nov. 3 66
- Research \$\$\$: the big spark. W. H. Chartener (charts) Jan. 13 110
- Rubber chemicals—trends. Frances Arne (table) June 16 94
- Russian chemicals: strength, weakness Aug. 25 79
- Silicon market: shrinking as it grows (charts & tables) Mar. 10 102
- Solvent blues: it's not just the recession. Aug. 11 90
- Special report on CPI modernization in '59 (table) Nov. 3 114
- How modern is American industry? Nov. 3 115
- Modernization, why and when. Nov. 3 117
- Team effort diagnoses obsolescence. McClaine & Schrier Nov. 3 123
- New equipment spurs progress. Nov. 3 131
- Five cases for modernization. Nov. 3 139
- Spend octane dollars on today's know-how (table) Oct. 20 78
- Uranium industry needs a new incentive. C. S. Cronan (charts) June 2 73
- Editorials—For 1958: 26 times... and better Jan. 13 137
- Education**
- College industry meeting sponsored by ASSEE (N) Mar. 24 164
- Engineers get a graduate school. Mar. 10 174
- Engineers go back to high school. Joseph Cryden Nov. 17 163
- Scientists—At Purdue Univ. studies Apr. 21 180
- \$70,000 given to science writing (N) Mar. 24 164
- What's wrong with engineering education. J. R. Killian, Jr. F. H. Rhodes Apr. 7 173
- Electricity**
- Columbia-Southern Chemical plant uses home-made rectifiers (N) Dec. 1 96
- Direct thermo-electric power efficiency upped (N) May 19 70
- Fuel cell converts gases to electricity—top technical trend of the year Jan. 13 143
- Intense arc pierces temperature barrier (N) Dec. 29 94
- Kill static in lab screening. Merton Allen (D.N.) Sept. 22 176
- Thermoelectric ceramics can convert heat into electricity (N) Dec. 15 83
- Electrochemistry defines oxidative corrosion—Corrosion Refresher. R. J. Jelinek Aug. 25 125
- Electrodes—Giant electrodes manufactured by National Carbon bucks trend to huge arc furnaces—flow sheet Apr. 7 128
- Electrolysis**
- High-purity manganese via electrolysis—flow sheet May 19 136
- Production of hydrogen by high-pressure electrolysis of water (N) Oct. 6 54
- Electrorefining process of Inco gets pure nickel from NiS—sulfide anode cancels sinter and smelt (N) Apr. 7 80
- Electrodes—Silicon market: shrinking as it grows (charts & tables) Mar. 10 102
- Emulsifying agent—Aluminum silicate Nov. 3 73
- Engineering**
- Atom-fuge metal extraction—report J. W. Coffey (charts) Jan. 27 107
- Commercial Solvents methylanilines plant at Terre Haute, Ind.—engineering shortcuts slice plant costs (N) May 5 72
- Conversion chart—plant operations are easier to visualize when you use a yield and capacity chart. J. B. Chartener (charts) Mar. 24 142
- Estimate engineering properties. W. F. Gambill (charts) Oct. 20 157
- Latent heat II Temperature vs. heat of vaporization Jan. 13 159
- III Predict mixture heat of vaporization Feb. 10 147
- IV Find heat of fusion and sublimation Mar. 10 137
- Surface tension for pure liquids Apr. 7 146
- Surface and interfacial tensions May 5 143
- Predict diffusion coefficient. D. June 3 125
- Predict liquid diffusivities. June 30 113
- Best methods for Prandtl number. Aug. 25 121
- Estimate low-pressure gas viscosity Sept. 22 169
- How T and P change gas viscosity Oct. 20 157
- To get viscosity for a gas mixture Nov. 17 157
- Information retrieval finds it in minutes. M. W. Kellogg Information Retrieval Center (N) Dec. 29 92
- Iron recovery demands engineering compromises—Inco flow sheet June 16 182
- Major cost analysis methods yield equivalent answers. F. C. Jelen July 28 116
- Mass transfer operations—CE Refresher James O. Osburn see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"
- Operation and maintenance—report June 16 181
- I Industry trends in O & M Technical service groups. R. D. Barnard June 16 181
- Rise of contract maintenance. Raphael Katzen June 16 140
- How leasing conserves capital. J. Ernest Nachod June 16 150
- II Select and design for O & M Operations define dryer design. P. Y. McCormick June 16 181
- Continuous and batch filters. Glen R. Reed June 16 120
- Materials handling equipment. Menary & Howe June 16 164
- Thickeners and clarifiers. Glenn O. Wilson June 16 168
- Improve agitator performance. H. W. Dutton & others June 16 173
- Chemical process pumps. R. R. Rhodes June 16 178
- Pilot plants in process technology. E. L. Clark Apr. 21 155
- Putting a value on engineering work. R. G. Trout (chart) Sept. 8 146
- Rockets and missiles—report. R. L. Noland (table) May 5 115-160
- Rocket-propellant process—Astrodyne, Inc. solid-propellant plant—flow sheet Apr. 21 126
- Spend octane dollars on today's know-how (table) Oct. 20 78
- Stimulant to creative engineering—problem solving by computers. Buell & Pollock Oct. 20 147
- 10 top technical trends of the year—report Jan. 13 133
- 3 materials vie for role as reactor coolant—flow sheet June 30 90



- Widewater Oil's giant Orthoflow fluid catalytic cracking unit—Cat cracker sets challenges—flowsheet.....Oct. 6 \*120  
Unit operations in the pilot plant. E. L. Clark.....June 2 \*119  
Weather eye guides plant layout and design at Dow Chemical (N).....Apr. 7 \*64
- Engines**  
Brainstorming: now it can work for you. J. C. Mason.....July 14 155  
Chemical engineers continue to lose ground. Dr. R. Katzen.....Mar. 24 161  
Chemical unions may merge in 1969 (N).....Oct. 20 80  
Civil service ups the ante.....Nov. 17 165  
Conferences probe ways to upgrade engineer use (N).....Mar. 10 \*78  
Does your employer own your knowledge?—recent legal decisions.....July 28 127  
Du Pont plans to pay more.....Feb. 24 166  
Engineers go back to high school. Joseph Cryden.....Nov. 17 163  
EJC requests ban on technology.....Nov. 17 165  
ESG—new union in gestation stage.....Jan. 13 184, Apr. 21 180  
Final score: no one without a job offer (table).....Oct. 20 171  
Get a job from the man who owns one: the interviewer. R. J. Obrecht.....Apr. 15 \*184  
Graduate school for engineers.....Mar. 10 174  
How chemical engineers serve Uncle Sam. R. R. Freeman.....May 6 \*161  
How "Dear Boss" letters spawn creativity. Carl Pacifico.....Oct. 13 \*181  
How many engineers belong to unions?.....Aug. 11 156  
How to measure individual performance. R. G. Trout.....Sept. 22 173  
How to run an effective meeting. W. L. Knighten.....Jan. 27 180  
Immigration of professional men.....Apr. 21 179  
It's true: the man can make the job! Kaiser Aluminum cuts engineering staff (N).....Mar. 24 164  
Lockheed Aircraft—encouraging upswing in jobs.....Apr. 21 166  
A look at the future.....Aug. 11 156  
National Engineers Week.....Feb. 24 166  
Nationwide job pools place professionals.....Aug. 25 \*133  
North American needs research engineers (N).....Apr. 21 164  
Putting a valve on engineering work. R. G. Trout (chart).....Sept. 8 146  
Salaries—a medley of salary data for 1968 (charts & tables).....Dec. 28 137  
Should your employer pay you overtime? R. D. Stevens.....Dec. 1 67  
Six sure steps to the top. O. A. Battista.....Feb. 24 \*165  
Starting salaries match all-time high.....Nov. 17 165  
Stimulant to creative engineering—problem solving by computers. Buell & Pollock.....Oct. 20 \*147  
The story of engineers on strike.....Oct. 6 156  
Technical writing—Today, accuracy demands the first person. Ethaline Cortelyou.....Nov. 3 \*147  
There is no undue shortage of engineers.....June 2 131  
This knowledge.....belongs to the employer.....Oct. 20 172  
This will be your best year.....Feb. 24 166  
Three big points of dispute about your job—salaries, moving expenses and "engineer shortage".....Feb. 10 163  
What's wrong with engineering education. J. R. Killian, Jr., F. H. Rhodes.....Apr. 7 173  
What makes a successful chemical engineer. R. S. Schults (tables).....Mar. 10 171  
You have a key spot in the rocket age.....May 19 \*187
- Engines**  
Air turbocooler ups gas-engine performance.....Sept. 8 \*80  
Coolant tailored to ebullient cooling.....Nov. 17 86  
ICBM rocket engines undergo test firing (N).....Sept. 22 \*84
- Equipment**  
Consider buying used equipment. R. R. Imms.....July 14 \*141  
Crystallization—for your next purification problem—report—(tables).....Aug. 11 \*125  
How to select an equipment design.....Aug. 11 134  
What crystallizers cost today.....Aug. 11 138  
Depreciation: there'll be some changes made (charts).....July 28 70  
Equipment costs continue upward—Marshall and Stevens annual indexes of comparative equipment costs, 1913-1967 (charts & tables).....Jan. 24 143  
Estimate cost of graphite equipment. John Reys (charts).....Feb. 24 \*137  
How to design for radiant heating. L. M. Polents (charts & tables).....Apr. 7 197, II Apr. 21 151
- Keys to pilot plant success: equipment and safety. E. L. Clark.....July 25 119  
Marshall and Stevens indexes of Comparative equipment costs see under Marshall and Stevens etc.  
New equipment spurs process progress—Special report on CPI modernization in '68.....Nov. 3 \*131  
New optical methods spot hidden corrosion. J. M. Holeman.....Apr. 21 \*170  
Nonmetallic inorganics for severe processing conditions. M. D. Robbins (report) (tables).....Sept. 8 \*123  
Nuclear industry—1968-1968.....Apr. 7 90  
Orders rally after year-end slide (chart).....Apr. 7 90
- Equipment News**  
Accelerator, linear.....Oct. 20 88  
Actuator, plug-valve.....Apr. 21 84  
Actuators, Thermo-Drive for electronic control systems.....Nov. 17 \*88  
Air conditioner, portable.....July 28 \*78  
Airplane overheat-detector.....Apr. 21 \*78  
Analyzer, gas.....Dec. 1 \*153  
Analyzer, stream.....Dec. 28 \*40  
Bag, multicapacity.....July 14 \*94  
Battery charger.....Oct. 6 72  
Bearings oilless.....Feb. 10 100  
Bin lifter.....Feb. 24 \*84  
Blower-compressor.....Apr. 7 \*80  
Boiler, prefabricated.....July 28 \*153  
Bubble-cap column, glass.....Jan. 13 \*104  
Bucket elevator.....Apr. 7 \*82  
Burner, gas.....Oct. 20 \*199  
Burner, packaged.....Aug. 25 158  
Burner, Thermal Vortex.....Oct. 20 \*196  
Cable cover, zippered.....Sept. 8 \*169  
Car unloader.....Sept. 22 \*206  
Centrifugal, solids-liquid.....Jan. 13 \*100  
Ceramics, corrugated.....Sept. 8 \*172  
Chlorine dioxide packaged plants.....Aug. 25 80  
Clamp—emergency pipe.....Nov. 3 \*166  
Classifiers, dry.....Oct. 6 177  
Cleaner, filter-leaf.....Mar. 10 100  
Cleaner, tank.....Mar. 10 \*100  
Cleaning service.....May 6 72  
Cleaning tool.....Nov. 3 \*165  
Cold trap for high vacuum process.....Jan. 27 \*10  
Compressors, air.....Dec. 1 82  
Compressor, centrifugal.....July 14 \*92  
Compressors, rotary.....Jan. 27 82  
Compressor conversion.....Aug. 11 172  
Computer, digital.....Sept. 8 169  
Computer, fractionator.....Mar. 24 \*84  
Computers spur fiber development.....Dec. 1 \*151  
Container, bulk.....Jan. 27 \*84  
Container, corrugated fiberboard.....July 28 162  
Container, shipping.....Sept. 8 82  
Control, panel.....Oct. 20 \*202  
Control, consistency.....Dec. 28 \*208  
Control, tare-out.....Dec. 15 208  
Controller, compressor.....July 28 163  
Controller, indicating.....June 16 80  
Controller, temperature.....Dec. 1 82  
Controls, electronic.....Oct. 6 \*72  
Conveyor moves solids on bed of air.....Feb. 10 95  
Conveyor, pneumatic.....Sept. 8 \*168  
Corrosion control device.....Dec. 15 \*208  
Cost projector.....Jan. 13 \*102  
Coupling, shutoff.....May 6 \*72  
Crystallizer, strainer.....Aug. 25 73  
Data collector.....Nov. 17 90  
Data processing system.....Dec. 1 80  
Degasser, ultrasonic.....June 16 \*76, Nov. 3 \*167  
Dehydrators, gas.....Dec. 15 \*96  
Densifier, powder.....July 14 \*92  
Detector, gas.....Nov. 17 90  
Detector, pressure.....Jan. 13 104  
Drive, magnetic.....June 16 82  
Drives, expander.....Dec. 28 \*88  
Drum, steel.....Mar. 24 \*82  
Drum handler.....Apr. 7 \*84  
Dryer, horizontal spray.....June 16 \*80  
Dryer, vacuum.....Apr. 21 \*82  
Electrode, precipitator.....Apr. 7 84  
Evaporator.....Dec. 1 82  
Extractor, centrifugal.....Sept. 22 210  
Fans, abrasive-gas.....Sept. 22 210  
Fans, axial-flow.....Aug. 25 \*80  
Feeder, vibrating.....July 28 \*152  
Filter, cylinder.....Mar. 10 98  
Filter, fuel.....July 14 98  
Filter, pilot-plant.....June 16 76  
Filter, plate.....Aug. 11 \*177  
Filter, pressure.....May 6 \*70  
Filter, pulp.....Dec. 15 \*208  
Filter, rotary plate.....Aug. 11 \*98  
Filter, solution.....Aug. 11 \*100  
Filter, specialty.....Dec. 15 209  
Filter media support.....June 30 74  
Filter plates, molded polyester.....June 30 \*48  
Filtering centrifugal.....June 30 \*48  
Fire fighter, portable.....Apr. 7 \*80  
Firefighter, remote.....Oct. 6 \*177  
Fire suit, lightweight.....May 6 \*72  
Fittings, stainless.....Apr. 7 \*84  
Flange spreader.....Aug. 25 \*154  
Flowmeter.....June 16 \*82  
Flowmeter, gas.....Aug. 11 174  
Flowmeter, mass.....Nov. 17 \*193  
Furnace, vacuum induction.....Mar. 24 \*82  
Gage, density.....Mar. 10 100  
Gage, level.....Nov. 3 76  
Gage, vacuum.....Sept. 22 209  
Gaskets, reusable.....July 14 96  
Gate, slide.....June 30 74  
Generator, inert-gas.....Sept. 22 207  
Generator, nitrogen.....Oct. 20 \*198  
Generator, packaged.....June 2 \*66  
Grinding system, pre-engineered.....Dec. 15 \*94  
Heat exchanger—waste heat reclaimers.....July 28 \*80  
Heater, finned-tube.....Dec. 1 143  
Heaters, radiant.....Feb. 10 96  
Heating element.....May 6 \*70  
Heating modules.....Aug. 25 \*80  
Hose, super-lift.....Nov. 3 \*168  
Homogenizer, ultrasonic.....Mar. 10 \*94  
Homogenizer-disperser.....Aug. 11 100  
Hopper prevents bin stoppage.....Aug. 7 \*78  
Horn, warning.....July 28 \*154  
Hose, flexible.....Dec. 1 80  
Incubator, bacteriological.....Nov. 3 168  
Indicator, cake thickness for leaf filter.....Jan. 13 \*98  
Indicator, moisture.....Nov. 17 193  
Indicator, motion.....July 28 \*80  
Injector, additive.....Apr. 7 \*82  
Inspector, fill-height.....July 28 80  
Instrument, density.....Dec. 1 \*150  
Insulation, metallic.....Mar. 24 \*80  
Insulation, pipe.....Feb. 10 \*100, May 6 \*101  
Insulation, urethane.....Sept. 22 202  
Insulation, underground.....Oct. 6 72  
Insulation jackets.....June 30 \*74  
Jacketing, aluminum.....Nov. 3 76  
Jaw crusher.....Sept. 22 204  
Joints, expansion.....July 14 \*94  
Lab, hazardous material.....Feb. 10 \*98  
Ladder, plastic.....Sept. 8 170  
Liquifier, centrifugal.....Mar. 24 \*84  
Loader, front-end.....Jan. 13 104  
Metals, coextruded.....Mar. 10 98  
Meter, flow.....Sept. 22 98, 208  
Meter, radiation.....Aug. 11 \*174  
Mill, dispersion.....May 19 82  
Mill, dry-grinding.....July 14 \*92  
Mill, impact.....Dec. 1 \*150  
Mixer, pipeline.....June 30 \*76  
Mixer, steam-water.....Aug. 25 \*78  
Mixer, world's largest.....Jan. 13 \*100  
Motor, D. C.....Oct. 20 198  
Motor, giant electric.....May 19 \*82  
Motors, immovable.....Feb. 10 \*96  
Motor, weather-protected.....Apr. 21 \*82  
Mousse, spray.....Jan. 13 108  
Optimizer, process.....June 2 \*68  
Oscilloscope.....Sept. 8 82  
Oven, industrial.....July 14 94  
Overload system.....Mar. 10 88  
Packing, plastic.....Oct. 20 \*201  
Paging system.....Dec. 15 208  
Pail unitizer.....June 16 \*80  
Panel-board symbols.....June 16 \*82  
Particle accelerator.....Sept. 8 168  
Photometer, recording.....June 2 90  
Pipe, plywood-molded.....Apr. 7 82  
Pipe, stainless-clad.....Feb. 10 100  
Pipe cutter.....Sept. 8 \*82  
Pipe squeezer.....Mar. 24 \*84  
Pipe union.....Jan. 13 102  
Plasma producer.....Oct. 6 \*74  
Plastic blanket seal against vapor loss.....May 6 \*76  
Positioner, valve.....Dec. 15 \*210  
Power supply.....July 28 90  
Pre-amplifier.....May 6 74  
Precision specialties.....Feb. 10 \*82  
Preheater.....Feb. 24 80  
Pressure equipment.....Feb. 24 \*84  
Pumps, chemical.....Jan. 13 102  
Pumps, diaphragm.....Oct. 20 200  
Pump, diffusion.....Sept. 22 \*209  
Pump, hot.....June 30 74  
Pumps, leak-proof.....Apr. 21 82  
Pump, metering.....Aug. 25 \*156, Nov. 17 \*194  
Pump, rotary.....Jan. 13 \*104  
Pump, squeegee.....June 16 \*80  
Pumps, stainless steel.....Sept. 8 171  
Pump standard.....Feb. 24 86  
Pump, vacuum.....Nov. 3 74  
Pyrometer.....May 6 72  
Radiometer.....Sept. 22 205  
Reactor, continuous.....Nov. 3 \*164  
Reactor, core, portable.....Feb. 24 \*80  
Recorder, electronic.....Aug. 25 \*157  
Recorder, end-point.....Dec. 15 \*96  
Recorder, frequency.....Apr. 21 82  
Recorder, miniature.....Nov. 3 74  
Recorder, multipoint.....Dec. 29 \*101  
Recorder, strip-chart.....Dec. 1 \*82  
Recording balance charts weight.....Mar. 24 \*80  
Rectifier, silicon.....Dec. 15 209  
Regulator, flow rate.....Oct. 6 \*180  
Regulator, humidity.....Feb. 10 92  
Regulator, pressure.....Dec. 29 \*102  
Regulator, ratio.....Nov. 3 76  
Regulator, temperature.....Jan. 13 102  
Rescue mask.....July 28 \*80  
Respirator.....Dec. 1 \*148

- Rig to convey oil hose.....Aug. 25 \*80  
 Rotameter.....Dec. 15 \*211  
 Rubber products.....Mar. 24 \*83  
 Salt dissolver.....Aug. 11 100  
 Scale, conveyor.....Oct. 6 74  
 Screen, enclosed.....Oct. 20 \*200  
 Screen, pressure.....Apr. 7 80  
 Scrubber.....Apr. 21 \*84, Feb. 24 82  
 Scrubber, portable.....Feb. 24 \*84  
 Sealer, emergency.....May 19 \*82  
 Sensor, liquid-level.....June 16 \*76  
 Separator, magnetic.....Mar. 24 \*82  
 Settler, packing.....Aug. 12 \*72  
 Shower, portable.....Feb. 24 \*86  
 Shower, safety.....July 14 \*94  
 Sifting machines, sonic.....May 19 \*84  
 Silica, foamed.....Aug. 25 \*155  
 Slide rule.....June 30 74  
 Snubber, flow check.....Sept. 22 208  
 Spray gun.....Nov. 3 168  
 Spray head.....Feb. 10 98  
 Springs, air.....Feb. 24 \*82  
 Sterilizer, continuous.....May 5 74  
 Strainers, start-up.....July 14 94  
 Substation, mobile.....Feb. 24 \*82  
 Sulfur recovery unit, skid-mounted.....May 19 \*75  
 Switch, overload.....Sept. 22 205  
 Tank, bulk storage.....Aug. 11 \*173  
 Tank, rubber-lined.....Dec. 29 \*40  
 Tanker cover, floating.....July 28 \*155  
 Telemetering systems.....Dec. 1 80  
 Temperature sensor.....Nov. 3 \*74  
 Tester, glass.....Oct. 6 \*176  
 Thermometer, surface.....Jan. 27 \*84  
 Transducer.....Nov. 17 194  
 Transducer, mass flow.....Dec. 15 210  
 Transmitter, oscilloscope.....Nov. 17 \*122  
 Transmitter, pneumatic.....Jan. 27 86  
 Transmitter, remote.....Oct. 20 202  
 Traps, magnetic.....June 30 \*74  
 Truck, bulk.....Feb. 10 \*94  
 Truck, detachable-bin.....June 16 80  
 Truck, fork.....June 16 80  
 Truck, lift.....Mar. 10 \*98  
 Truck, fork lift.....Nov. 3 164  
 Tube, internal-fin.....Jan. 27 \*84  
 Tubing, pyrogram.....Feb. 10 196  
 Tungsten carbide platelets.....Jan. 27 \*86  
 Turbocooler.....Sept. 8 \*80  
 Vacuum sweeper.....Mar. 24 \*86  
 Valve, all-glass.....Oct. 6 \*74  
 Valve, aluminum gate.....Jan. 27 82  
 Valve, control.....Oct. 20 \*82  
 Valves, diaphragm.....Nov. 17 \*90  
 Valve, fire gate.....Sept. 22 203  
 Valve, gall-free.....Mar. 10 \*100  
 Valve, glass flush.....May 5 \*72  
 Valve, high-vacuum.....May 5 \*72  
 Valve, motor-driven.....Dec. 15 \*209  
 Valve, plastic ball.....May 19 80  
 Valve, plastic solenoid.....Apr. 7 80  
 Valve, relief.....Feb. 10 196  
 Valve, safety ball.....Sept. 22 \*105  
 Valve, shut-off.....Aug. 25 \*78, Oct. 6 178  
 Valve, slurry.....Aug. 11 \*100  
 Valve, snap.....July 14 \*96  
 Valve, throttling.....Oct. 6 \*74  
 Valve, transfer.....May 19 80  
 Valve operator.....Jan. 27 \*86  
 Valve packing.....Feb. 10 100  
 Valve positioner.....Oct. 6 \*176  
 Vapor condenser.....May 5 \*204  
 Vessel, jacketed.....Sept. 22 \*207  
 Vibrators, bin.....Aug. 25 154  
 Voltage regulators.....Sept. 8 \*170  
 Water purifier.....Mar. 24 84  
 Welder for.....Feb. 10 196  
 Welder, mobile induction.....Sept. 22 \*96  
 Wheel stop, safety.....May 5 \*74  
 Wrench, Hex.....Nov. 3 \*76  
 X-ray unit.....Dec. 29 \*100  
 Zipper, filter-bag.....Feb. 10 \*100
- Etching printed circuits—Becco process (N)**.....Jan. 27 63  
**Ethanol—Solvent blues: It's not just the recession**.....Aug. 11 90  
**Ethyl benzene—Polystyrene via "natural" ethyl benzene—Corden Petroleum Co.—flowsheet**.....Dec. 1 \*98
- Ethylene**  
 Esso's Baton Rouge, La. ethylene plant fire—early evidence hints at bearing failure (N).....Nov. 17 72  
 Ethylene: technology paints the market picture, J. W. Bradley & others.....Jan. 27 \*88  
 Perchloroethylene—quick HCl chill highlights new perchlor process—flowsheet.....May 19 \*116  
 Phillips Petroleum's new ethylene plant adopts data-handling unit (N).....Aug. 11 \*84  
 Salt domes may be used for storing ethylene (N).....Nov. 17 78
- Ethylene Oxide**  
 GAF backs air-oxidation—flowsheet.....July 28 \*100  
 Wyandotte Chemical's new ethylene oxide unit uses oxygen, not air (N).....June 30 \*60
- Evaporators—CE Cost File**.....Harold Gushin, I.....June 16 187  
**Explosions—Calculate adequate rupture disk size**, J. G. Lowenstein.....Jan. 13 157
- Explosives—American Cyanamid completes ammonium nitrate plant at New Castle, Pa. (N)**.....Oct. 20 72
- Extraction**  
 Cell wrings helium from natural gas (N).....June 30 60  
 Centrifugal extraction makes uranium debut (N).....June 30 60  
 Columbium and tantalum—flowsheet.....Nov. 3 \*104  
 Electro Metallurgical Co. ....Nov. 3 \*104  
 Electrolytic process for extracting uranium goes into pilot-plant stage (N).....Jan. 27 70  
 Esso Standard Oil's wax plant—small change nets process dividends—flowsheet.....Feb. 10 \*116  
 For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio, John Happel.....July 14 144  
 Home washer doubles as pilot extractor, Seltzer & Paxton (D.N.).....Apr. 7 \*158  
 Mass transfer operations, J. O. Osburn.....Mar. 24 145  
 Mechanics of mass transfer, Apr. 21 \*161  
 How to use mass transfer coefficients.....May 19 169  
 How to modify mass transfer equations.....July 14 132  
 Find number of theoretical stages.....July 14 147  
 Transfer unit simplifies calculations.....Aug. 11 147  
 Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds.....Sept. 8 143  
 Correlate mass transfer coefficients.....Oct. 6 146  
 Estimate efficiency in mass transfer.....Dec. 1 119
- Nitric bids for role in uranium leaching (N)**.....May 5 62  
 Shortcut to uranium fuels—Davison Chemical's four-story solvent extraction columns—flowsheet.....Oct. 20 \*128  
 SX line wins uranium from variety of ores—flowsheet.....Aug. 25 \*104  
 Use graph to design for optimum economic extraction, R. S. Olson.....Oct. 20 \*142  
 Extrusions—Continuous vulcanizer cures extrusions fast (N).....May 5 \*80
- F**  
**Fans—Chart selects centrifugal fans**, E. J. Gibbons (P.N.).....Jan. 27 144
- Fertilizers**  
 Acidulation of phosphate rock with nitric acid to make fertilizers being introduced to U. S. by Vitro Engineering Co. (N).....Nov. 3 \*60  
 Montecatini revives fertilizer process (N).....Feb. 24 64  
 Pelleted fertilizer.....Dec. 1 76  
 P.O.s is making news in fertilizers—TVA's development program (charts & table).....Dec. 29 \*32
- Fibers**  
 Cyclone winnows asbestos fibers from dust (N).....Dec. 15 \*52  
 Dacron—synthetic skin for blimp.....Feb. 10 \*92  
 Inventory of new processes and technology.....May 5 135  
 Polyester fiber.....Oct. 20 82  
 Potassium titanate in fibrous form dead-ends 2,000 F. heat.....Dec. 15 90  
 Puerto Rico will set synthetic fiber plant (N).....Apr. 21 66  
 Quartz cloth makes plastic stand up to 5,000 F. ....Dec. 29 37  
 Symmetrical cross-sections mark new fibers.....June 2 \*62
- Filtration**  
 Cake indicator automates filter, Jan. 13 Chart finds precoat filter cake time, Stanley Tolin (P.N.).....Mar. 24 150  
 Eagle-Picher's filter aid plant turns up (N).....Apr. 21 78  
 Nitric bids for role in uranium leaching (N).....May 5 62  
 Operation and maintenance—Continuous and batch filters, G. G. Reed.....June 16 \*160  
 Plastic displaces metal in new filter plates.....June 30 \*68  
 Rotary filter boasts plastic construction.....Aug. 11 \*98
- Finance**  
 CPI spending plans—Will sagging chemical outlays perk up soon? W. H. Chartener (charts & tables).....Dec. 15 84  
 Consider buying used equipment, R. R. Imasande.....July 14 \*141  
 Depreciation: there'll be some changes made (charts).....July 28 70  
 MAPI formula eases modernization decision.....Aug. 25 72  
 1957—chemical firms score in sales, and profit pickings slimmer, W. H. Chartener (tables).....Apr. 7 86  
 Operation and maintenance—How leasing conserves capital, J. Ernst Nachod (tables).....June 16 \*150
- Fire Protection**  
 Dry ice lumps decrease fire hazard, Barnes & Huber (P.N.).....July 14 \*154
- Fire extinguishers use trimethoxy-benzoxine liquid**.....Sept. 8 78
- Fluocentrals**  
 High-order flocculant, Polyox, spans wide pH.....Mar. 24 \*74  
 Separan 2810.....July 28 74
- Flowsheets**  
 Cat cracker sets challenges—Tidewater Oil's giant Orthoflow fluid catalytic cracking unit.....Oct. 6 \*120  
 Cement—preheating cement kiln feed saves Htu's.....Sept. 22 \*146  
 Columbium and tantalum Electro Metallurgical Co. ....Nov. 3 \*104  
 Crystallization: key step in sodium sulfate process.....Aug. 11 \*116  
 Esso Standard Oil's wax plant—small change nets process dividends.....Feb. 10 \*116  
 Ethylene oxide—GAF backs air-oxidation.....July 28 \*100  
 For rockets, tried tactics win solid fuel.....Apr. 21 \*128  
 Handy way to scale drawings for flow sheets, R. H. Berg (P.N.).....May 19 174  
 High purity manganese via electrolysis.....July 14 \*126  
 Hydrazine via NH<sub>3</sub> today.....July 14 \*120  
 Iron recovery demands engineering compromises.....June 16 \*133  
 Magnesia from sea via streamlined process.....Aug. 11 \*112  
 Magnesia process buttons up sulfate pulping—Brown Co. ....Sept. 8 \*114  
 Making giant electrodes: problems magnified too.....Apr. 7 \*128  
 Perchloroethylene—quick HCl chill highlights new perchlor process.....May 5 \*116
- Perfume—process-studded plant: key to fragrances**.....Feb. 24 \*113  
 Polyethylene—high-pressure polyethylene process percolates.....Mar. 24 \*92  
 Polystyrene via "natural" ethyl benzene.....Dec. 1 \*98  
 Rubber—continuous rubber route dons a new look.....Oct. 20 \*102  
 SX line wins uranium from variety of ores.....Aug. 25 \*104  
 Short cut to uranium fuels.....Oct. 20 \*138  
 Sodium-reduction route yields titanium.....Mar. 10 \*124  
 Sulfur takes over at Spindletop, Nov. 17 \*136  
 3 materials vie for role as reactor coolant.....June 20 \*90  
 Titanium dioxide process taps sorely slag for savings.....Jan. 27 \*98  
 Zinc-Arcor's integrated refinery delivers alloys, too.....Dec. 15 \*128  
 Zirconium now sweeps into the big time.....Jan. 13 \*128
- Fluids**  
 CE flow file, Maxey Brooke Pt. XIII, Jan. 13 170, Pt. XIV, Jan. 27 140  
 Chart converts flow units, J. A. Seiner (D.N.).....Oct. 20 170  
 Convenient flow formulas for water in pipes, D. M. Lindamed.....Feb. 10 152  
 Fluid mixing in tank cars, R. L. Bates.....Aug. 25 \*126  
 Hydraulic fluid.....Oct. 20 \*136  
 Inverted bottle makes a constant-head feeder, H. Leslie Bullock (D.N.).....Oct. 20 \*170  
 Speed trial and error solution for pipe diameter, Tassoney & Droter (charts).....Jan. 27 138  
 Fluorine—Bell Aircraft harnesses fluorine for rocket propellant use (N).....Oct. 6 59  
 Fluorocarbons—new series.....May 19 78  
 Fluoro-organics.....Apr. 21 74
- Foams**  
 Glass-reinforced foam.....May 5 68  
 Urethane foam insulates portable utility hut.....Apr. 21 76  
 Food chemicals—Potassium sorbate for food use.....Aug. 11 94  
 Formaldehyde—Montecatini Co.'s formaldehyde route nets high yield, high purity (N).....June 30 \*62
- Fractionation**  
 Horizontal fractionator looms as potential rival to multiplate high-vacuum tower (N).....Feb. 10 \*76  
 Inco nickel process pioneers sulfur distillation (N).....Apr. 7 \*81  
 Polystyrene via "natural" ethyl benzene—Corden Petroleum Co.—flowsheet.....Dec. 1 \*98  
 Starch process from Netherlands nudges genetics to sidelines in race to produce amylose (N).....Mar. 24 \*66
- Fuel**  
 Appleby-Frithingham Steel's fluid bed desulfurizing fuel gas (N).....Oct. 30 \*74  
 Atom-fuel—out for processing by industry? J. A. King.....Oct. 6 \*62  
 Atomic power can level regional fuel costs.....Aug. 25 72  
 Borane fuel process brought into focus.....June 16 58  
 Boron fuels head for volume output (N).....Dec. 15 \*76  
 Canadian Industries Ltd. new ammonia plant uses fuel oil feed (N).....Apr. 21 68



- Fast-breeder reactor fuel contracts let for Enrico Fermi Atomic Power Plant (N) ..... Aug. 25  
 Five-year planners eye Russian fuels (N) ..... Sept. 23  
 Fluorine harnesses for rocket propellant use (N) ..... Oct. 6  
 Fuel cells may star in satellite power picture (N) ..... Dec. 29  
 High-energy fuels head for stratosphere-top technical trend of the year ..... Jan. 13  
 Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas (N) ..... Aug. 25  
 ICBM rocket engines undergo test firing (N) ..... Sept. 22  
 Nuclear fuel costs? Nobody's sure ..... Dec. 1  
 Ohio Standard's giant waste CO boiler saves heat, cuts fumes (N) ..... May 6  
 Oil shale, tar sands promise economic fuels (N) ..... Nov. 3  
 Rocket-propellant process—Astrodyn, Inc. solid-propellant plant—flowsheet ..... Apr. 21  
 Rockets and missiles—report ..... May 19  
 Noland (tables) ..... May 19  
 Shortcut to uranium fuels—Davison Chemical's four-story solvent extraction columns—flowsheet ..... Oct. 20  
 Soaring demand for liquid fuels gets assist from fuel solids—top technical trend of the year ..... Jan. 13  
 Fungicides—Potassium sorbate sources for use as fungistatic agent for foods ..... Aug. 11  
**Furnaces**  
 American Smelting & Refining's copper flows continuously from new arc furnace (N) ..... Mar. 10  
 Flash oxidant slashes metallic oxide costs (N) ..... Dec. 15  
 Giant electrodes manufacture by National Carbon backs trend to huge arc furnaces—flowsheet ..... Apr. 7  
 Solar furnace uses patchwork mirror (N) ..... Oct. 20  
**G**  
**Gas**  
 Appleby-Frodingham Steel's fluid bed desulfurizes fuel gas (N) ..... Oct. 20  
 Balloons pace gas velocity. Lyndon Babcock (P.N.) ..... Mar. 24  
 Calculate adequate rupture disk size. J. G. Lowenstein ..... Jan. 13  
 Collecting integrated gaseous samples. Brief & Drinker (D.N.) ..... Nov. 17  
 Costs favor hot carbonate process for bulk removal of acid gases. A. G. Eickmeyer (charts & tables) ..... Aug. 25  
 Dew point gives moisture content of gases. W. H. Fischer (chart) ..... May 19  
 Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill (charts & tables) ..... June 3  
 Predict diffusion coefficient, D ..... June 3  
 Best methods for Prandtl number ..... Aug. 25  
 Estimate low-pressure gas viscosity. How T and F change gas viscosity ..... Oct. 20  
 To get viscosity for a gas mixture ..... Nov. 17  
 Find gas velocity by ammonia injection. R. L. Johnson (P.N.) ..... Dec. 15  
 Fluorine-carbon insulating gas. May 19  
 Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons. Joffe & Delaney (graphs) ..... Mar. 24  
 Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas (N) ..... Aug. 25  
 Lax scrubber at Courtauld, Ltd. knocks out H<sub>2</sub>S, cuts power cost (N) ..... June 30  
 Manufactured gas. Frances Arne ..... Mar. 24  
 Methylacetylene-propadiene commercially available ..... May 19  
 Nerve gas—Chemical Corps. U. S. Army facilities at Muscle Shoals (N) ..... Sept. 22  
 New stream analyzers developed at Oak Ridge (N) ..... Oct. 20  
 Russians will utilize compressed-gas work (N) ..... July 23  
 Save with direct-fired gas. L. M. Polents (P.N.) ..... Sept. 8  
 Scrubber ends coker's naphthalene woes (N) ..... May 19  
 Tower reactor speeds multiphase reactions (N) ..... July 14  
 Transparent plastic models reveal answers to gas-flow problems (N) ..... Mar. 24  
 Water simulates gas flow in model tests (N) ..... Oct. 20  
**Gasoline**  
 Dry adsorbents now open new sources of gasoline—hydrocarbon recovery from natural gas (N) ..... Dec. 15  
 Molecular sieves win higher-octane gasoline at Texas Co. (N) ..... Oct. 20  
 Pontiac Eastern coker-cracker combo hits 80% gasoline yield (N) ..... Apr. 21  
 Spend octane dollars on today's know-how (table) ..... Oct. 20  
**Germanium**  
 Columbia-Southern Chemical plant uses home-made rectifiers (N) ..... Dec. 1  
 Semiconductors point to gains in both production and use—top technical trend of the year ..... Jan. 13  
**Glass**  
 Glass drainlines catch on ..... June 16  
 Glass paper ..... July 23  
 Shock-resistant glass ..... July 23  
**Glass Fibers**  
 Glass-reinforced foam ..... May 5  
 Motorboats with hulls of polyester fibrous glass for first Trans-African Waterway Expedition ..... Dec. 15  
 Nitrogen fixation with glass fibers (N) ..... Jan. 27  
 Phenolics heat aircraft heats ..... June 16  
**Graphite**  
 Colloidal graphite ..... Aug. 11  
 Estimate cost of graphite equipment. John Reys (charts) ..... Feb. 24  
 Giant graphite blocks speed honeycomb production ..... Nov. 17  
 How much life in graphite heat exchangers? C. P. Dillon ..... Sept. 22  
 New coatings boost graphite applications ..... Sept. 22  
 Rotary-kiln reactor uses powdered graphite (N) ..... June 2  
 Graphs—How to make and use most effective graphs. G. A. Lessells ..... July 29  
**H**  
 Hafnium—Bimetal-reduction setup wins highpurity hafnium (N) ..... Sept. 8  
**Heat**  
 Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill (charts) ..... June 3  
 Latent heat of vaporization vs. heat of evaporation ..... Jan. 13  
 III—Predict mixture heat of vaporization ..... Feb. 10  
 IV—Find heat of fusion and sublimation ..... Mar. 10  
 Surface tension for pure liquids ..... Apr. 7  
 Surface and interfacial tensions ..... May 5  
 Predict diffusion coefficient, D ..... June 3  
 Predict liquid diffusivities ..... June 30  
 Best methods for Prandtl number ..... Aug. 25  
 Estimate low-pressure gas viscosity ..... Sept. 22  
 How T and F change gas viscosity ..... Oct. 20  
 To get viscosity for a gas mixture ..... Nov. 17  
 Heat content and vapor pressure of hydrogen peroxide. Simkin & Hurd (charts & tables) ..... Jan. 13  
 High-temperature nonmetals. R. W. Brown (report) (table) ..... Apr. 21  
 Thermal data for chlorine and HCl. C. J. Dobrats (charts & tables) ..... Feb. 10  
**Heat Exchangers**  
 Air-cooled heat exchangers. E. C. Smith (charts & tables) ..... Nov. 17  
 Costs see under "Chemical Engineering Cost File"  
 Easy way to optimum exchangers. John Happel ..... Sept. 8  
 Heat exchanger design—calculations. Ning Hsing Chen (charts) ..... June 30  
 Find tubewise heat transfer coefficient ..... June 30  
 Speed pressure drop calculations ..... Sept. 22  
 Speed heat exchanger computations ..... Oct. 6  
 Save time in heat exchanger design ..... Oct. 20  
 Tubewise heat transfer coefficient ..... Nov. 17  
 Shellside heat transfer coefficient ..... Dec. 1  
 How many tubes in an exchanger shell? I. L. Senn. (D. N.) (chart) ..... Dec. 15  
 How much life in graphite heat exchangers? C. P. Dillon ..... Sept. 22  
 Let computers pick your exchangers. R. E. Githens Jr. ..... Mar. 10  
 Preheating cement kiln feed saves Btu's—Coplay Cement Mfg. Co. flowsheet ..... Sept. 22  
**Heat Transfer**  
 Chart visualizes heat transfer relations. E. J. Gibbons (D.N.) ..... June 2  
 Heat exchanger design—calculations. Ning Hsing Chen (charts) ..... June 30  
 Find tubewise heat transfer coefficient ..... June 30  
 Speed pressure drop calculations ..... Sept. 22  
 Speed heat exchanger computations ..... Oct. 6  
 Save time in heat exchanger design ..... Oct. 20  
 Tubewise heat transfer coefficient ..... Nov. 17  
 Shellside heat transfer coefficient ..... Dec. 1  
 How to design for radiant heating. L. M. Polents (charts & tables) ..... Apr. 21  
 Low-cost heat transfer with expandable aluminum (N) ..... Apr. 7  
 Revamped kilns smooth lime burning at Chemstone Corp. (N) ..... July 23  
**Heat Treatment**  
 Electronic oven defrosts enzymatic material. Norman L. Hobbs (P.N.) ..... Dec. 29  
 Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons. Joffe & Delaney (graphs) ..... Mar. 24  
 Intense arc pierces temperature barrier ..... Dec. 29  
**Heating**  
 Eductor cuts noise of live steam heating. J. P. Kuong (D.N.) ..... Aug. 25  
 Infrared lamps stop steel corrosion ..... Aug. 25  
 Hellum—Cell wrings helium from natural gas (N) ..... June 30  
 Herbicide—2, 4, 5-T ..... Aug. 11  
 Homogenizer, ultrasonic, finds many new applications ..... Mar. 10  
 Hydrazine via NH<sub>3</sub> today—flowsheet ..... July 14  
**Hydrocarbons**  
 Catalyst key to new chlorination process (N) ..... May 19  
 Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons. Joffe & Delaney (graphs) ..... Mar. 24  
**Hydrochloric Acid**  
 Hooker Chemical's new scheme cuts HCl purifying cost (N) ..... Oct. 6  
 Quick HCl chill highlights new perchlor process—flowsheet ..... May 5  
**Hydrogen**  
 Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas (N) ..... Aug. 25  
 Pressurized electrolyzer produces hydrogen (N) ..... Oct. 6  
 Steel industry exploits hydrogen—top technical trend of the year ..... Jan. 13  
**Hydrogen Chloride**  
 Hooker Chemical's new scheme cuts HCl purifying cost (N) ..... Oct. 6  
 Quick HCl chill highlights new perchlor process—flowsheet ..... May 5  
 Thermal data for chlorine and HCl. C. J. Dobrats (charts & tables) ..... Feb. 10  
 Hydrogen cyanide—Boosting temperature process (N) ..... Aug. 25  
 Hydrogen peroxide—Heat content and vapor pressure of hydrogen peroxide. Simkin & Hurd (charts & tables) ..... Jan. 13  
 Hydrogen sulfide—Largest H<sub>2</sub>S plant will be part of Freeport Sulphur's nickel-cobalt mining operation at Mos Bay, Cuba (N) ..... Mar. 24  
 Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas (N) ..... Aug. 25  
**I**  
 Imports—Freer trade is a two-way street ..... Nov. 3  
 India—Shows gain in chemical technology (N) ..... Jan. 27  
**Inorganic Chemicals**  
 Inventory of new processes and technology ..... May 5  
 Nonmetallic inorganics for severe processing conditions. M. D. Robbins (report) (tables) ..... Sept. 8  
**Insecticides**  
 Carbamate insecticide ..... Jan. 13  
 Herbicide, 2, 4, 5-T ..... Aug. 11  
 Monsanto safeguards new parathion plant with cordon of safety features (N) ..... Mar. 10  
 Inspection—Illuminated device inspects translucent materials. Chermisnoff & Durkin (P.N.) ..... Aug. 11  
**Instruments**  
 Get a seven days' records on a one-day chart. D. C. Williams (P.N.) ..... Dec. 1  
 Information retrieval finds it in minutes. M. W. Kellogg Information Retrieval Center (N) ..... Dec. 29  
 Mockup for instrument panels. A. J. Waldron (P.N.) ..... Jan. 13  
 New optical methods spot hidden corrosion. J. M. Holzman ..... Apr. 21  
 Page-to-desk flow of data hastened by IBM (N) ..... July 14  
 Phillips Petroleum's new ethylene plant adopts data-handling unit (N) ..... Aug. 11  
 Processors step up instrument developments (N) ..... July 14  
 TV computers find new refinery jobs (N) ..... Jan. 13  
 Temperature recorder points doubled. R. J. Zellner (P.N.) ..... Feb. 24



- Insulation**  
 Inside insulation saves cost. R. F. Benenati (D.N.). May 5 \*148  
 Jacketing insulated equipment. J. Paul (P.N.). Aug 11 \*154  
 Plastic protection for vessel insulation. P. N. Cheremisinoff (D.N.). June 30  
 Westinghouse insulation makes motor indifferent to flames (N.). Dec 1  
 International Atoms-for-Peace Conference—Geneva experiences, guide to future meetings (N.). Dec 1  
 International Symposium on Plastic Testing and Standardisation to be held Oct. 30-31, 1958. Oct 6  
**Ion Exchangers**  
 Drug maker runs ion column on thick broth (N.). June 2 \*54  
 Moving beds double ion exchange capacity at Lucky McUranium Corp. Riverton, Wyo. mill (N.). Sept. 22  
 Staley wrings phytic acid from waste corn steep liquor with ion exchange (N.). Jan 27  
 Styrene-based cation exchange resin lasts longer. May 19  
**Iron**  
 Electric smelting step wins high-purity iron (N.). Nov 3  
 International Nickel Co. iron recovery demands engineering compromise—flow sheet. June 16  
 New wrought iron shows superior resistance (N.). Mar 24  
 Rotary kiln enters iron-ore reduction race (N.). May 5  
**Isopthalic**  
 California Research Corp.'s piloting sparks isopthalic's market drive (N.). Nov 17  
 Isopthalic acid in paint. Dec. 15  
 Isoprene—Houdry's dehydrogenation process opens up new avenues to isoprene (N.). Aug 25  
**K**  
 Ketones—Solvent blues: It's not just the recession. Aug. 11  
**Kettles**  
 CE Cost File II Cost of process vessels Harold Gushin (charts). July 14  
 CE Cost File VIII—Fixed tube sheet exchangers and kettle reboilers. H. L. De Lamaier. Dec. 15  
 Current costs of vessels and motor reducers—CE Cost File—IV Harold Gushin. Sept 8  
**Kilns**  
 Fluid-bed under trial regenerating carbon (N.). Dec 1  
 Preheating cement kiln feed saves Btu's. Copley Cement Mfg. Co. flow sheet. Sept 22  
 Revamped kilns smooth lime burning at Chemstone Corp. (N.). July 23  
 Rotary kiln enters iron-ore reduction race (N.). May 5  
**Kinetics**  
 How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment—report. E. L. Clark (charts). Oct 6 \*129  
 How to set up the necessary mathematics. Bail & Johnson. Fit differential equation to standard form. Jan 27  
 Solve second-order linear equations. Feb 24  
**Kneaders**—CE Cost File Harold Gushin I. June 16  
**L**  
**Labor**  
 Britain's Bd. of Trade rejects plan to build nylon plant near Portsmouth because unemployment rate is higher at several alternative sites. Nov 17  
 Chemical unions may merge in 1959 (N.). Oct 20  
 Coffee breaks. Mar 19  
 Get a job from the man who owns one: the interviewer. R. J. Obrecht. Dec. 15 \*184  
 It's true: the man can make the job! Apr 21 179  
 Mental fatigue can sabotage your success. P. W. Matman. June 16  
 More politics for chemical people? Nov 17  
 NLRB rules on chemical assistants. Apr 21 180  
 Operation and maintenance—Technical service groups. R. D. Barnard. June 16 \*144  
 Should your employer pay you overtime? R. D. Stevens. Dec 1 127  
 Train your own instrument men. Big-ham & Kuntze. Nov 17 \*168  
 Youth wants to work. Jan 13 184  
**Lead**  
 Automatic lead cladding slashes costs. June 30 \*132  
 Lead slag gives low-cost radiation housing (N.). Jan 27 80  
**Lime**  
 Revamped kilns smooth lime burning at Chemstone Corp. (N.). July 23 \*64  
 United States Lime Products Corp. new lime-processing plant vies for western markets (N.). Aug 11 \*32  
**Liquids**  
 Get relative volatility for binary solutions. R. F. Sweney (D.N.). May 5 \*148  
 Handling volatile liquids from storage. Douglas MacGregor (P.N.). Mar 10 \*158  
 How to estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill see under Engineering  
 Level measurement in frothing liquids. J. A. Seiner. May 19 \*178  
 New data supplement liquid viscosity chart. J. A. Seiner (D.N.). Sept 22 \*176  
 Nomograph gives settling velocity. M. Rhodes (P.N.). Mar 10 \*160  
 Old trick averts error in figuring dilution. W. H. Fischer (P.N.). Sept 8 \*149  
 Solve batch liquid metering problems with a volumetric tank. Max Bass. Oct 20 \*150  
 Tower reactor speeds multiphase reactions (N.). July 14 86  
 Literature—Searchers seek to open literature logjam. Feb 10 \*34  
**Lubrication**  
 Grease, Mobilplex EP. June 16 74  
 Lubricate under corrosive conditions (chart). Feb 10 154  
 Shell Oil's better deasphalting keys lube-oil setup (N.). Nov 3 \*54  
**M**  
**Magnesia**  
 Brown Co.'s magnesia-base pumping breaks pollution stalemate (N.). Sept 8 \*60  
 Brown Co.'s magnesia process buttons up sulfite pulping—flow sheet. Sept 8 \*114  
 Magnesia from sea via streamlined process—flow sheet. Mar 24 \*112  
 More seawater magnesia slated for production (N.). Oct 6 60  
 Magnesium methoxide. Jan. 27 78  
**Maintenance**  
 Corrosion—refresher on cause and cure see under Corrosion  
 Dust collectors—troubleshooting. W. E. Archer. Dec. 15 \*188  
 Emergency leak repair is permanent. Buckley Sullivan (P.N.). Feb 4 \*154  
 How much life in graphite heat exchangers? G. E. Dillon. Sept 2 \*184  
 "Internal seal pots" eliminate sage plugging. L. E. McLane (D.N.). June 30 \*117  
 Maintenance zooms as automation gains—top technical trend of the year. Jan. 13 144  
 Map your protective coating program—Dow's prevention program. Feb 10 \*125  
 Operation and maintenance—report. June 16 \*141-181  
 I Industry trends in O & M. Technical service groups. R. D. Barnard. June 16 \*144  
 Rise of contract maintenance. Raphael Katzen. June 16 \*146  
 How leasing conserves capital. J. Ernest Nachod. June 16 \*150  
 II Select and design for O & M. Operations define dryer design. P. Y. McCormick. June 16 \*154  
 Continuous and batch filters. Glen R. Reed. June 16 \*160  
 Materials handling equipment. Menary & Howe. June 16 \*164  
 Thickeners and clarifiers. Glenn O. Wilson. June 16 \*168  
 Improve agitator performance. H. W. Dutton & others. June 16 \*172  
 Chemical process pumps. R. R. Rhodes. June 16 \*178  
 Optimize your maintenance stores. R. E. Bley (chart). Oct 20 \*174  
 Plastic metals minimize plant shutdowns. Nov 3 \*150  
 Quick trick for a water line repair. H. G. Knapp (P.N.). May 19 176  
 Rate economic factors by importance. Kenneth Finlayson. Jan 13 151  
 Reduce your maintenance costs. G. C. Derrick. July 23 133  
 Results of maintenance survey. Nov 17 172  
 Salvage operation saves 1,000 steel nozzles. Sept 22 \*186  
 Teflon caulking prevents leaks in threaded joints. R. A. Snedeker (P.N.). Oct 6 154  
 Tips on maintaining stainless steel ware. P. C. Zienke (P.N.). Nov 3 146  
 Train your own instrument men. Big-ham & Luntze. Nov 17 \*168  
 Weighted thermocouple helps installation. J. F. Kuong (P.N.). July 14 \*151  
**Management**  
 Brainstorming: now it can work for you. J. G. Mason. July 14 166  
 Does your employer own your knowledge?—recent legal decisions. July 28 \*127  
 How "Dear Boss" letters spawn creativity. Carl Pacifico. Jan 13 \*181  
 How to cope with a water pollution problem—report. July 14 \*139-140  
 How to make a speech. Mar 10 174  
 How to measure individual performance. R. G. Trout. Sept 22 173  
 How to measure management performance. Chaplin Tyler. June 30 119  
 How to run an effective meeting. W. L. Knighten. Jan 27 \*157  
 How to start a standards program. Brand & Sisler. Feb 10 141  
 It's true: the man can make the job! Apr 21 179  
 Mental fatigue can sabotage your success. P. W. Matman. June 16 191  
 More politics for chemical people? Nov 17 83  
 Rate economic factors by importance. Kenneth Finlayson. Jan 13 161  
 Should your employer pay you overtime? R. D. Stevens. Dec 1 127  
 Six sure steps to the top. O. A. Battista. Feb. 24 \*166  
 Technical writing—Today, accuracy demands the first person. Ethaline Cortelyou. Dec 1 \*147  
 What makes a successful chemical engineer. R. S. Schultz (tables). Mar 10 171  
**Manganese**  
 High-purity manganese via electrolysis—flow sheet. May 19 \*136  
 Udy ferromanganese gets commercial nod (N.). Jan 13 86  
 Marshall and Stevens comparative equipment costs—annual indexes 1957-1958 (charts & tables). Feb 23 143  
 Marshall and Stevens indexes of comparative equipment costs (tables). Jan 13-103, Jan 27-83, Feb 10-106, Feb 24-82, Mar 10-86, Mar 24-84, Apr 7-84, Apr 21-86, May 5-86, May 19-84, June 2-76, June 16-80, June 30-76, July 14-96, July 28-156, Aug 11-178, Aug 25-158, Sept 8-174, Sept 22-215, Oct 6-184, Oct 20-204, Nov 3-170, Nov 17-184, Dec 1-184, Dec 15-214  
 Mass Transfer Operations see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"  
**Materials Handling**  
 Adjustable platform aids material loading. E. J. & C. A. Erwood (P.N.). Mar 10 \*159  
 Build a dust hood for drum filling. P. R. Wiewandt (P.N.). Apr 21 \*166  
 Build a dust-and-water-light unloader. G. D. Drossel (P.N.). June 16 \*139  
 Bulk carriers with built-in pneumatic handling systems. Feb 10 \*94  
 Bulk station shows off easy sodium handling at Mallory-Sharon Metals (N.). June 16 \*63  
 California and Hawaiian Sugar Refining Corp. mechanizes loading job (N.). Nov 17 \*72  
 Handling drums without pallets (P.N.). Oct 6 \*155  
 Handling volatile liquids from storage. Douglas MacGregor (P.N.). Mar 10 \*158  
 Heavy handling trick for plant shops. Buckley Sullivan (P.N.). Jan 27 \*144  
 Mobile two-way radio network assists in materials handling at J. T. Baker Chemical (N.). Jan 27 \*68  
 Molded urethane, the precise packing material for delicate cargo. Sept 8 \*76  
 New hopper prevents bin stoppage. Apr 1 \*73  
 Operation and maintenance—Materials Handling equipment. Menary & Howe. June 16 164  
 Pneumatic conveying setup handles polyethylene at Phillips Chemical Co. (N.). Sept 8 \*66  
 Reactive siliconum travels safely in polyethylene lined containers. May 5 \*66  
 Union Tank Car Co. dome speeds up materials handling (N.). Nov 3 \*58  
 Unit loads trim cost of moving construction materials to Union Carbide Chemicals' new plant site (N.). May 19 \*64  
**Materials of Construction**  
 Above 2,500 F., what material to use? L. D. Loch (tables). June 30 \*105  
 Automatic lead cladding slashes costs. June 30 \*132  
 Back to fundamentals (N.). Aug 25 146  
 Cermet for 2,500 F. and above. Sept 22 \*188  
 Columbium ingots now possible. Dec. 15 \*199  
 Ductile ceramium (N.). Apr 21 63  
 18th biennial report. Dec. 15 \*137-176  
 High-temperature metals. E. N. Skinner Jr. (charts & tables). Dec. 15 197  
 Directory of manufacturers. Dec. 15 148  
 Inventory of literature. Dec. 15 171  
 Epoxy-glass laminates. Nock & Coderre. Jan 27 \*148  
 Fluorocarbon plastics take on new jobs. Aug 11 \*158  
 Foamed silica: hard-to-beat properties (table). Aug 25 142

- Fusion brings need for tougher linings** (N) ..... Apr. 7 \*66  
**High-temperature nonmetallics**, R. W. Brown-report (charts & table) ..... Apr. 21 \*135-160  
**How to select best plastic for tanks**, W. Reybold ..... Mar. 24 \*152  
**Nonmetallic inorganics for severe processing conditions**-report, M. D. Robin (tables) ..... Sept. 8 \*123-134  
**Plastic panel coverings**: handle tough plant conditions, F. N. Cheremisinoff (tables) ..... May 5 \*152  
**Polyethylene for coating equipment** (table) ..... Sept. 8 153  
**Right material cuts pump corrosion**, F. R. Drabos ..... Mar. 10 \*162  
**Rockets and missiles**-report, R. L. Noland (tables) ..... May 19 \*145-160  
**Stainless D319 better than type 316** (table) ..... Dec. 15 194  
**Steel-new alloy steels beat process bugaboos**, Roach & Hall (tables) I-May 19 180, II-June 2 134  
**Technology puts the heat on construction materials**-top technical trend of the year ..... Jan. 13 140  
**Titanium-high-temperature alloy developed** ..... Dec. 15 193  
**What do you use at 20,000 F?** ..... Dec. 15 196  
**Zirconium is more popular than ever for nuclear reactors** ..... Nov. 17 174  
**Mathematics-How to set up the necessary mathematics**, Bail & Johnson  
**Fit differential equation to standard form** ..... Jan. 27 135  
**Solve second-order linear equations** ..... Feb. 21 146
- Measurements**  
**Avoid trouble in using your Parrshall flume**, Crocker & Campbell (P.N.) ..... Nov. 3 \*145  
**Eliminating air bubbles in measuring density**, S. N. Srivastava (P.N.) ..... Feb. 10 150  
**Film tells flame temperature** (N) ..... Jan. 27 \*64  
**Level measurement in frothing liquids**, J. A. Sainer ..... May 19 \*178  
**New stream analyzer developed**, Oak Ridge (N) ..... Oct. 20 76  
**Solve batch liquid metering problems with a volumetric tank**, Max Bass ..... Oct. 20 \*150  
**Mercury-Radiolabels measure mercury inventory at Australian chlorine plant** (N) ..... Sept. 8 \*64
- Metallurgy**  
**Atomic-age metal extraction**-report, L. W. Coffey (charts) ..... Jan. 27 \*107-122  
**Hydrometallurgy no sure path to profit** (N) ..... Jan. 27 70  
**Pressure leach purges arsenic from ore-cobalt via Sill process** (N) ..... Jan. 13 80
- Metals**  
**Alloys from oxides: new process promise** (N) ..... June 16 62  
**Atomic-age metal extraction**-report, L. W. Coffey (charts) ..... Jan. 27 \*107-122  
**Beryllium, next wonder metal?** ..... Feb. 10 153  
**Cermets for 2,200 F. and above**, Sept. 22 188  
**Chemical milling of tough metals** (N) ..... Apr. 7 62  
**Columbium and tantalum-flowsheet**, Electro Metallurgical Co. extraction ..... Nov. 3 \*104  
**Columbium ingots now possible** ..... Dec. 15 \*198  
**Ductile vanadium: new material in construction?** ..... Dec. 15 \*196  
**Dysprosium metal** ..... June 2 60  
**Formed metals studied as smog deterrents** (N) ..... Aug. 11 82  
**Hydrometals, Inc. oxide reduction process ready to go commercial** (N) ..... Dec. 1 60  
**Inventory of new processes and technology** ..... May 5 130  
**Materials of construction 18th biennial report**-High-temperature metals, E. N. Skinner Jr (charts & tables) ..... Dec. 15 137  
**Metal bellows made from Inconel** ..... Feb. 10 158  
**Metal supplies: more than enough at last**, C. H. Chilton (charts) ..... June 30 \*78  
**Niobium metal-growing interest** ..... Jan. 13 174  
**Nonoxidative corrosion-where equipment carries molten metal**, E. J. Jelinek ..... Dec. 29 \*56  
**Organetins grid for growth period**-Metal & Thermit Corp.'s new Carrolton, Ky. facility (N) ..... Aug. 11 \*78  
**Plastic metals minimize plant shutdowns** ..... Nov. 3 \*150  
**Tantalum developments** ..... Jan. 13 176
- Meters**  
**Corrosion meters: quick way to optimum inhibitor** ..... Dec. 29 \*74  
**Measure gas temperatures with a flow meter**, D. S. Scott (D.N.) (chart) ..... Nov. 17 161  
**Meter without orifice handles small flows**, C. M. Fair (P.N.) ..... Oct. 6 \*154
- Quick calibration for small gas flowmeters**, Kunte & Pal (D.N.) ..... Apr. 7 \*160  
**"Quickie" substitute for a venturi meter**, G. L. Head (P.N.) ..... Dec. 1 \*126  
**Simple flowmeter handles small liquid flows**, R. G. Bierbower (P.N.) ..... Feb. 10 \*152  
**Temperature recorder points doubled**, R. J. Zellner (P.N.) ..... Feb. 24 \*154  
**Methane-Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas** (N) ..... Aug. 25 \*64  
**Methanol**  
**First U. S. invents methanol plant** (N) ..... Feb. 24 \*62  
**Solvent blues: it's not just the recession** ..... Aug. 11 90  
**Methylacetylene-propadiene commercially available** ..... May 19 76  
**Methyl borate-Widely miscible, non-aqueous solvent, intermediate** ..... Dec. 29 36
- Missiles**  
**Fuel cells may star in satellite power picture** (N) ..... Dec. 29 \*30  
**Rockets and Missiles-report**, R. L. Noland (tables) ..... May 19 \*145-160
- Mixing**  
**Fluid mixing in tankcars**, R. L. Bates ..... Aug. 25 \*136  
**Nomograph for turbulence mixers**, J. G. Lowenstein (charts) ..... Apr. 7 141
- Models**  
**Humble Oil & Refining's model refinery operates inside giant computer** (N) ..... Feb. 24 72  
**Mockup for instrument panels**, A. J. Waldron (P.N.) ..... Jan. 13 \*164  
**Plastic model cat reformer aids reactor design** (N) ..... Feb. 10 \*78  
**Transparent plastic models reveal answers to gas-flow problems** (N) ..... Mar. 24 \*70  
**Water models used to design turbines** (N) ..... Dec. 29 \*27  
**Water simulates gas flow in model tests** (N) ..... Oct. 20 70
- Modernization**  
**MAPI formula eases modernization decision** ..... Aug. 25 72  
**Plan '59-Modernize now for growth and profits**  
**Special report on CPI modernization in '59 tables** ..... Nov. 3 \*113-144  
**How modern is American industry?** ..... Nov. 3 \*113  
**Modernization, why and when** ..... Nov. 3 \*117  
**Team effort diagnoses obsolescence**, McClaine & Schrier ..... Nov. 3 \*131  
**New equipment spurs process progress** ..... Nov. 3 \*139  
**Five cases for modernization** ..... Nov. 3 \*139
- Molding-Slush molding slated for polyethylene use** (N) ..... June 16 62  
**Molybdenum-Coating processes deposit molybdenum** ..... July 14 164  
**Molybdenum seed treatment can up legume crop 50%** ..... Dec. 29 37
- Motors**  
**Insulation makes motor indifferent to flames** (N) ..... Dec. 1 \*60  
**Motor capacitors can be rejuvenated**, P. C. Ziemke (P.N.) ..... Jan. 27 \*142  
**Munitions-Nerve gas-Chemical Corps**, U. S. Army facilities at Muscle Shoals (N) ..... Sept. 22 \*74
- N**
- Naphthalene-Scrubber ends coker's naphthalene woes** (N) ..... May 19 \*68  
**National Assn. of Corrosion Engineers-14th annual conference and exhibit scheduled** ..... Feb. 10 158
- Natural Gas**  
**Canadian pipeline planned for gas by-products** (N) ..... Aug. 25 62  
**Cell wrings helium from natural gas** (N) ..... June 30 60  
**Coal methanation ideas-Researchers at Columbia Univ. applying atomic radiation**, Australians use fluidized-bed hydrogenation process (N) ..... Mar. 24 64  
**First U. S. invents methanol plant converts natural gas to pentaerythritol** (N) ..... Feb. 24 \*62  
**French plant to make sulfur from sour gas** (N) ..... May 19 \*72  
**Hydrocarbon recovery from natural gas-dry adsorbents open new sources of gasoline** (N) ..... Dec. 15 \*72  
**Inventory of new processes and technology** ..... May 5 131  
**Manufactured gas-which process will be used to supplement natural gas?** ..... Mar. 24 \*121  
**Frances Arne** ..... Mar. 24 \*121
- Nickel**  
**Inco nickel process pioneers sulfur distillation** (N) ..... Apr. 7 \*61  
**Inco process gets pure nickel from NiS-sulfide anode cancels sinter and smelt** (N) ..... Apr. 7 \*60  
**Iron recovery demands engineering compromises-Inco flow-sheet**, June 16 \*132
- "New" nickel hard but flexible** (N) ..... Apr. 7 \*168  
**Nickel-lined chemical barges**, Jan. 13 176  
**Nippos chemical process plates resistant nickel** ..... Jan. 13 \*172
- Nickel-cobalt mining operation at Moa Bay-largest H<sub>2</sub>S plant will be part of operation** (N) ..... Mar. 24 63  
**Niobium-Output rising, price cut in view?** (N) ..... Sept. 8 64
- Nitric Acid**  
**Acidulation of phosphate rock with nitric acid to make fertilizers being introduced to U. S. by Vitro Engineering Co. (N)** ..... Nov. 3 \*60  
**Hercules Powder process chops cost of concentrating nitric** (N) ..... July 28 68  
**Nitric bids for role in uranium leaching** (N) ..... May 5 62  
**Novel reoxidation scores nitric acid gains** (N) ..... July 28 \*58  
**U. S. Steel's nitric plant optimizes at medium pressure** (N) ..... May 5 \*56
- Nitrogen**  
**Glass fibers for nitrogen fixation** (N) ..... Jan. 27 70  
**Nitrogen compounds** ..... Aug. 11 96
- Nomographs**  
**Calculate fractional powers by chart**, Bernard Liss (D.N.) ..... June 30 118  
**Chart finds precoat filter cake time**, Stanley Tolin (P.N.) ..... Mar. 24 150  
**Nomograph gives steam condensed by air**, Y. P. Varshni (D.N.) ..... May 5 130  
**Make a nomograph to find condensate film temperature**, Rodriguez & Smith ..... Mar. 10 150  
**Nomograph for turbulence mixers**, J. G. Lowenstein (charts) ..... Apr. 7 141  
**Settling velocity nomograph** (P.N.), M. Rhoden ..... Mar. 10 160  
**Unusual graph papers and their uses**, G. A. Lessells ..... Aug. 11 141
- Nylon**  
**Film-nylon-6** ..... Sept. 22 \*94  
**Granules for extrusion of large shapes** ..... July 14 90  
**Neoprene-nylon bubble shields tank** ..... July 28 \*74  
**Nylon 6 for process applications**, D. L. Duncan ..... Dec. 1 \*130
- O**
- Obsolescence-Special report on CPI modernization in '59 see under Modernization**
- Oils and Fats**  
**Metallic stearates** ..... Nov. 3 70  
**New tall-oil plant reflects refining know-how** (N) ..... Aug. 25 \*58  
**White mineral oil will be of use to plastic manufacturers** ..... June 2 60  
**Olefins-Silver fluoroborate scrubbing solution separating olefins** (N) ..... Sept. 22 82
- Optimum worksheets**, C. H. Li (charts & tables) ..... Apr. 7 151  
**Organic Chemicals-Inventory of new processes and technology** ..... May 5 126  
**Organotins-Metal & Thermit Corp.'s new Carrolton, Ky. facility** (N) ..... Aug. 11 \*78
- Oxidation**  
**American Cyanamid's new anthraquinone unit to use direct oxidation** (N) ..... June 16 70  
**Flash oxidation slashes metallic oxide costs** (N) ..... Dec. 15 \*78  
**GAF backs air-oxidation for ethylene oxide-flow-sheet** ..... July 28 \*100  
**Hydrazine via NH<sub>3</sub> today-flow-sheet** ..... July 14 \*120
- New waste disposal process-wet oxidation**, F. J. Zimmermann (charts & table) ..... Aug. 25 \*117  
**Novel reoxidation scores nitric acid gains** (N) ..... July 28 \*58  
**Pressure leach purges arsenic from ore cobalt via Sill process** (N) ..... Jan. 13 80  
**U. S. Steel's nitric plant optimizes at medium pressure** (N) ..... May 5 \*56
- Oxygen**  
**Air Products Inc.'s new oxygen route vies for on-site honors** (N) ..... June 16 66  
**Clues gathered in Carbide explosion** (N) ..... June 16 62  
**Portable oxygen plants will aid missile mobility** (N) ..... Jan. 13 90  
**Steel firms, Pittsburgh Steel and Detroit Steel, to get on-site oxygen units** (N) ..... Apr. 21 62  
**Ozone-Blooming Airplane's Wichita Kan. plant installation proves ozone counters waste cyanide's lethal punch** (N) ..... Mar. 24 \*63
- P**
- Packaging**  
**Capsule packaging process encapsulates liquids or solids at low cost** (N) ..... Jan. 13 \*88  
**Molecular sieves tame volatile liquid catalyst into a convenient paste, easy to market** ..... Apr. 7 \*72  
**Polyester film, Videne** ..... Apr. 7 \*74



- Packing**—How to solve soft packing problems. Walter Cooney.....Jan. 27 \*131
- Paints:**
- Acrylic paint emulsion.....Mar. 24 76
  - Aircraft paints.....Oct. 6 70
  - Alkyd emulsion affords water-thinned paint benefits.....Feb. 10 30
  - Aluminum paint.....June 30 66
  - Chlorinated rubber paints.....Oct. 6 70
  - Graphite-silicone paint.....May 5 64
  - Isophthalic in paint.....June 2 60
  - Latex paint for outdoor use.....Apr. 21 74
  - Maintenance paint gives one coat protection (N).....Oct. 6 70
  - Metal protective paint.....Oct. 6 70
  - PVAc-based paint.....Nov. 3 70
  - PVAc-based paints no longer water spot.....Jan. 13 96
  - PVAc paints based on new formulations for outdoors.....Apr. 21 74
  - Resin emulsion paint vehicle.....Aug. 11 94
  - Special coatings will resist spillage. R. Cushing (table).....Feb. 24 156
  - Water-base paint gets first use in auto body priming.....Apr. 7 \*76
- Patents:**
- Is our patent system obsolete?.....Aug. 11 156
  - Review patent fundamentals—report R. G. Crooks.....Feb. 24 \*121
  - Pentaerythritol—First U. S. inventa methanol plant converts natural gas to pentaerythritol (N).....Feb. 24 \*62
  - Pentachloro fluoride—New rocket fuel oxidizer.....June 2 92
  - Perfume—Process-studded plant: key to fragrances—flowchart.....Feb. 24 \*113
  - Pesticides—Pesticides figure on boost from Soil Bank. Melvin Goldberg (chart & table).....Feb. 16 \*102
- Petrochemicals:**
- More aromatics from petroleum (tables).....May 5 78
  - Petrochemical series. J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....Jan. 27 \*88
  - Pt II Ethylene.....Feb. 24 88
  - Pt III Propylene.....Feb. 24 92
  - Pt IV Butylene.....Feb. 24 92
  - Petrochemical spurts boosts Japan's economy (N).....Nov. 17 76
  - Vickers Petroleum launches into petrochemicals (N).....July 23 \*62
- Petroleum:**
- American Oil Co.—second Ultraformer on stream at Texas refinery (N).....Aug. 11 \*58
  - Hancock Oil Co.'s refinery blaze blamed on overflowing dike (N).....Jan. 20 60
  - Hydrogenation process developed in Britain converts heavy oil to fuel gas (N).....Aug. 25 \*64
  - Inventory of new processes and technology.....Nov. 17 131
  - Isomerizing steps up, bites deeper into C's (N).....Dec. 1 60
  - More aromatics from petroleum (tables).....May 5 78
  - Ohio Standard's giant waste CO boiler saves heat, cuts fumes (N).....May 5 58
  - Oil hydrogenation wins role in new gas plant in England (N).....July 23 66
  - Oil in 1958—Petroleum feels the pinch. J. B. Bacon (charts & table).....Mar. 24 88
  - Oil shale, tar sands promise economic fuels (N).....Nov. 3 58
  - Oil refiners again boost gasoline octane, quality (N).....Apr. 21 64
  - Pontiac Eastern's coker-cracker combo hits 80% gasoline yield (N).....Apr. 21 \*64
  - Refiners must change their yield patterns—bigger share for middle distillates and fuel oil (tables).....Nov. 3 66
  - Refinery calcining gives Al-grade petroleum coke (N).....Feb. 24 64
  - Shell Oil's better desalting keys tube-oil setup (N).....Nov. 3 \*64
  - Splitting by permeation boasts commercial worth (N).....June 2 60
  - Tidewater Oil's giant Orthoflow fluid catalytic cracking unit—Cat cracker sets challenges—flowchart.....Oct. 6 \*120
  - U. S.-built unit gives twist to French refinery (N).....Mar. 24 \*68
  - Phenol — p-tert-butylphenol — substitute phenol.....Dec. 15 90
  - Phosphate—Acidulation of phosphate rock with nitric acid to make fertilizers being introduced to U. S. by Vitro Engineering Co. (N).....Nov. 3 \*80
  - Phosphine—Tri-n-butyl phosphine. Nov. 3 70
  - Phosphoric acid—FeOs is making new fertilizers—TVA's development program (charts & table).....Dec. 29 \*92
  - Phosphorus—Nerve gas—Chemical Corps, U. S. Army facilities at Muscle Shoals (N).....Sept. 22 \*74
  - Photodrawings—Let photography speed your drafting. Hammond & Kinstler May 19 \*161
- Photography:**
- Film tells flame temperature (N) Jan. 27 \*64
  - Let photography speed your drafting. Hammond & Kinstler.....May 19 \*161
  - Snapshots guide growth of better crystals (N).....June 30 \*88
- Phthaloyl chlorides**.....June 30 66
- Phytic acid**—Staley wrings new byproduct from waste corn steep liquor with ion exchange (N).....Jan. 27 \*61
- Pipes:**
- Canadian pipeline plan could increase yearly output of sulfur from gas-stripping operations.....Dec. 15 86
  - Canadian pipeline plan for gas byproducts (N).....Aug. 35 62
  - Drilling rubber-lined pipe under vacuum. Foster Franks (P. N.).....Feb. 24 \*162
  - Easy way to fabricate elbows. C. A. Lee (D. N.).....Jan. 27 \*125
  - Eddy current brake bristles sodium flow (N).....May 19 \*66
  - Emergency leak repair is permanent. Buckley Sullivan (P. N.).....Feb. 24 \*154
  - Flange-inset thermowell easy to install. Robinson & Allen (P. N.).....Dec. 1 \*125
  - Glass drainlines catch on.....June 16 \*196
  - Pipelines now delivering solids—top chemical trend of the year.....Jan. 13 142
  - Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal slurring setup readies coal for pipeline (N).....Oct. 6 \*54
  - Polyethylene pipe links two plants Jan. 27 \*152
  - Quick trick for a water line repair. H. G. Knapp (P. N.).....May 19 176
  - Rubber-plastic for hot water pipe Jan. 27 76
  - Rule-of-thumb finds water pipe size. William Resnick (P. N.).....July 14 164
  - Speed trial and error solution for pipe diameter. Tassoney & Droter (charts).....Sept. 8 138
  - Steam trace for glass pipe. Seace & Fried (P. N.).....Aug. 11 \*152
- Plant Notebook:**
- Acid resisting cements cure sealing problems. J. C. Zeller.....Jan. 13 168
  - Adjustable platform aids material loading. E. J. & C. A. Erwood.....Mar. 10 \*158
  - Air-excluding constant feeder. T. J. Dixon.....Jan. 27 \*142
  - Avoid excess dilute in recovery condensates. J. A. Seiner.....Dec. 29 \*66
  - Avoid trouble in using your Parshall flume. Crocker & Campbell.....Nov. 3 \*145
  - Ballroom pace gas velocity. Lyndon Babcock.....Mar. 24 \*148
  - Build a dust hood for drum filling. P. R. Wiewandt.....Apr. 21 \*166
  - Build a dust- and water-tight unloader. O. D. Dressel.....June 16 \*139
  - Calculate height of a fluidized bed. Francis & Carbone.....Mar. 10 153
  - Chart finds precoat filter cake time. Stanley Tolin.....Mar. 24 150
  - Chart selects centrifugal fans. E. J. Gibbons.....Jan. 27 \*144
  - Collect samples proportional to varying flow. Stepnewski & Smith.....July 14 \*152
  - Convenient flow formulas for water in pipes. D. M. Lindamood.....Feb. 10 152
  - Cutting corrosion in refrigerant drying. J. A. Seiner.....Dec. 1 \*126
  - Dew point gives moisture content of gases. W. H. Fischer (chart).....May 19 178
  - Drilling rubber-lined pipe under vacuum. Foster Franks.....Feb. 24 \*152
  - Dry ice lumps decrease fire hazard. Barnes & Huber.....July 14 \*154
  - Easy silver plating for copper bus bars. Richard Miner.....Jan. 13 168
  - Electronic oven detects onyramatic material. N. L. Hobbs.....Dec. 29 \*66
  - Eliminating air bubbles in measuring density. S. N. Srivastava.....Feb. 10 150
  - Emergency leak repair is permanent. Buckley Sullivan.....Feb. 24 \*154
  - Find gas velocity by ammonia injection. R. L. Johnson.....Dec. 1 126
  - Flange-inset thermowell easy to install. Robinson & Allen.....Dec. 1 \*125
  - Gases replace manometer in an emergency. J. F. Kuong.....Aug. 11 \*154
  - Get a seven days' records on a one-day chart. D. C. Williams.....Dec. 1 126
  - "Glass-sandwich" resin can join metals. Stacey Maslinskas.....Aug. 11 152
  - Handling drums without pallets. Oct. 6 \*166
  - Handling volatile liquids from storage. Douglas MacGregor.....Mar. 10 168
  - Handy way to scale drawings for flow sheets. R. H. Berg.....May 19 174
  - Heavy handling trick for plant shops. Buckley Sullivan.....Jan. 27 \*144
  - How to control flow of rapid-settling slurries. C. W. Ross.....Jan. 13 \*168
  - Illuminated device inspects translucent materials. Chermisinoff & Durkin Aug. 11 \*153
  - Inlet deflector reduces weak acid corrosion. J. A. Seiner.....Oct. 6 \*164
  - Jacketing insulated equipment. J. K. Paul.....Aug. 11 \*154
  - Level measurement in frothing liquids. J. A. Seiner.....May 19 \*178
  - Make a easy-to-build butterfly valve. C. A. Lee.....Mar. 10 \*156
  - Meter without orifice handles small flows. C. M. Fair.....Oct. 6 \*154
  - Mockup for instrument panels. A. J. Waldron.....Jan. 13 \*164
- Motor capacitors** can be rejuvenated. P. C. Ziemke.....Jan. 27 \*142
- Nomograph** gives settling velocity. M. Rhoden.....Mar. 10 160
- Null device** controls pulp consistency. Massimo Rosicarelli.....July 14 \*153
- Old trick** averts error in figuring dilution. W. H. Fischer.....Sept. 8 \*149
- One slide rule** setting finds solids dilution. Merton Allen.....Apr. 21 149
- Percent-time** predicts process end. Herbert Borsvold (chart).....Jan. 13 166
- Phase separator** used for preferential sampling. Klime & Ryan.....Mar. 24 \*148
- Pneumatic conveyor** cools hydrated crystals. R. W. Moore.....Nov. 3 \*146
- Quick trick for a water line repair. H. G. Knapp.....May 19 176
- Quicker temperature conversions—comment from readers.....May 19 176
- "Quickie" substitute for a venturi meter. G. L. Head.....Dec. 1 \*126
- Reliability of a simple approximation. D. S. Davis (chart).....Feb. 24 150
- Robot operator for fire door. P. C. Ziemke.....Aug. 11 \*153
- Rule-of-thumb finds water pipe size. William Resnick.....July 14 164
- Sampler for particles in wet gas streams. J. W. Thomas.....Feb. 10 \*148
- Save with direct-fired gas. L. M. Polentz.....Sept. 8 150
- Sight glass checks on exhaust steam quality. Richard Miner.....Apr. 21 \*168
- Simple flowmeter handles small liquid flows. R. G. Bierbower.....Feb. 10 \*152
- Simple statistics beats blend problem. L. E. Lourie.....Apr. 21 \*146
- Simplified siphon also holds its prime. C. F. A. Roberts.....Dec. 29 \*66
- Steam trace for glass pipe. Seace & Fried.....Aug. 11 \*152
- Teflon siphon never loses prime. C. A. Roberts.....Oct. 6 \*153
- Tanion caulking prevents leaks in threaded joints. R. A. Snedeker Oct. 6 154
- Temperature recorder points doubled. R. J. Zellner.....Feb. 24 \*154
- Tips on maintaining stainless steel ware. P. C. Ziemke.....Nov. 3 146
- Use specific gravity like molarity. C. L. Roberts.....Oct. 6 155
- Water-still controls itself automatically. H. Leslie Bullock.....Dec. 29 \*65
- Weighted thermocouple helps installation. J. F. Kuong.....July 14 \*154

**Plant:**

  - Commercial Solvents methylamines plant at Terre Haute, Ind.—engineering shortcuts slice plant costs (N).....Oct. 6 \*72
  - How to get more accurate plant cost estimates. N. G. Bach (charts & tables).....Sept. 23 \*155
  - How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment—report. E. L. Clark (charts).....Oct. 6 \*129
  - Keys to pilot plant success: equipment and safety. E. L. Clark.....July 23 119
  - Pilot plants in process technology. E. L. Clark.....Apr. 21 \*155
  - Unit operations in the pilot plant. E. L. Clark.....June 2 \*119

**Plasticizers:**

  - Fast-fusing primary plasticizer. June 30 86
  - No heat clouds from plasticizer-guarded vinyl chip.....Dec. 29 \*36
  - Vinyl stearate—enough now for many markets.....Sept. 23 \*93

**Plastics:**

  - Binder for fabrics.....July 23 76
  - Build or repair with epoxy-glass laminates. Nock & Codere.....Jan. 27 \*149
  - Butyrate plastic easy to strip. Oct. 6 164
  - Carbopol—new vinyl polymer powder plus water: instant jelly.....Oct. 20 \*82
  - Chemical industry will stay on top in plastics. R. P. Windisch (table).....July 14 90
  - Chicago conference—Eighth National Plastic Exposition.....Sept. 8 158
  - Design of plastic towers. P. L. McWhorter.....Apr. 7 \*164
  - Epoxy paving resin features safety Aug. 11 94
  - Films; propylene, nylon.....Sept. 22 \*94
  - Filter plates: plastic displaces metal June 30 \*68
  - Floating plastic bags to chop barging costs (N).....Mar. 10 82
  - Fluorocarbon plastics take on new jobs Aug. 11 \*158
  - Foam plastics soaring.....Nov. 17 \*63
  - General Tire and Rubber Co.'s special school teaches plastic techniques (N).....Aug. 25 \*146
  - Glass-reinforced foam.....May 5 68
  - How to select best plastic for tanks. W. Reybold.....Mar. 24 \*152
  - International Plastics Standardization meeting to be held Oct. 30-31, 1958 Oct. 6 162
  - Inventory of new processes and technology.....May 5 132
  - Isotactic polypropylene arrives here Jan. 13 \*92



- Molded urethane, the precise packing material for delicate cargo...Sept. 8  
Motorboats with hulls of polyester fibrous glass for first Trans-African Waterway Expedition...Dec. 15  
Petrochemical series: J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....Nov. 3  
Pt. II Ethylene.....Jan. 27  
Pt. III Propylene.....Feb. 24  
Pt. IV Butylene.....Feb. 24  
Phenolics beat aircraft heats.....June 16  
Plastic film.....June 16  
Plastic honeycomb houses pioneer instruments in satellite package.....Dec. 1  
Plastic metals minimize plant shut-downs.....Nov. 3  
Plastic panel coverings: handle tough plant conditions. P. N. Cheremisinoff (tables).....May 5  
Plastic protection for vessel insulation. P. N. Cheremisinoff (D. N.).....June 30  
Plastic tooling moves into longer runs.....Feb. 24  
Plasticizer-guarded vinyl chip—no heat clouds.....Dec. 29  
Polyester plastic.....Oct. 30  
Polystyrene and Teflon gain ease-of-use, new markets.....May 5  
Polypropylene—test it under your own conditions with free welded section.....Nov. 17  
Polypropylene—yarn and rope manufacturers start use.....Aug. 11  
Polyvinyl acetal bids for many jobs.....Feb. 10  
Power-applied organic film saves water at Texas reservoir (N).....Aug. 13  
PVC compounds.....Oct. 20  
Pyroceram tubing now available in quantity.....Jan. 18  
Reinforced plastic for revolvable miniature planetarium.....Apr. 21  
Rotary filter boasts plastic construction.....Aug. 11  
Rubber-plastic for hot-water pipe.....Jan. 27  
Silica-reinforced phenolic, Astralite, VA missile-made heat.....Jan. 27  
Transparent plastic.....Feb. 24  
Transparent plastic models reveal answers to gas-flow problems (N).....Mar. 24  
Urethane foam insulates portable utility hut.....Apr. 21  
White mineral oil will be of use to manufacturers.....June 2  
Wood-filled plastic.....July 2  
Wood won't rot if coated with plastic (N).....Mar. 10  
**Plating:**  
Easy silver plating for copper bus bars. Richard Miner (P. N.).....Jan. 13  
Nippos Chemical process plates resistant nickel.....Jan. 13  
Polybutadiene—Shows success in tire tests (N).....Oct. 20  
Polyester film, Vileene.....Apr. 27  
Polyether—Sorbitol-based component for rigid polyurethane.....Nov. 3  
**Polyethylene:**  
Bakelite tries two-flank attack on low-pressure pulp market (N).....May 5  
Carbon-filled polyethylene pipe links two plants.....Jan. 27  
Edmonton, Alta., sludge lagoons lined with polyethylene film (N).....Apr. 21  
Equipment can now don polyethylene coat (table).....Sept. 8  
Ethylene: technology paints the market picture. J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....Jan. 27  
Extrusion coating resin for paper, cellophane and foil.....July 14  
Galna ease-of-use and new markets.....May 5  
Grace, W. R. high-density polyethylene plant at Baton Rouge, La. on stream (N).....Jan. 22  
High-pressure polyethylene process persists—Spencer Chemical flowsheet.....Dec. 29  
New films—low density: first commercial linear film.....July 14  
New Polyethylene resists combustion.....Oct. 6  
**Pneumatic conveying setup handles polyethylene at Phillips Chemical Co. (N).....Sept. 8**  
Polyethylene for outdoor use, contains an ultraviolet inhibitor.....Apr. 21  
Reactive Br travels safely in polyethylene lined containers.....May 5  
Rigid polyethylene.....Nov. 4  
Slush molding slated (N).....June 16  
Stiffer polyethylenes find commercial niches.....June 2  
Thioethers guard polyethylene against thermal oxidation.....Mar. 10  
Two polyethylenes—low-melt and medium-density variety.....Feb. 10  
What's happening to linear polyethylene? (charts & table).....Sept. 22  
**Polymerization—"Transient" catalyst streamlines silicone polymerization (N).....Nov. 3**  
**Polystyrene:**  
Polystyrene film.....June 30  
Polystyrene via "natural" ethyl benzene—Cosden Petroleum Co.—flowsheet.....Dec. 1  
Polyurethanes—Polyether—sorbitol-based component for rigid polyurethane.....Nov. 3  
Polyvinyl acetal—Bids for many jobs.....Feb. 10  
Polyvinyl acetate emulsion—spray dried PVAc.....Dec. 1  
Potassium—Pbrous potassium titanate dead-ends 2,000 F. heat.....Dec. 15  
Potassium sorbate—Two new sources for food use.....Aug. 11  
**Powder Metallurgy:**  
Powdered metallurgy shows off.....Oct. 20  
Powder Metallurgy Products Exhibit.....Oct. 20  
Recent advances.....Feb. 24  
U. K. uses no pressure in powder route to beryllium (N).....Oct. 20  
**Pressure:**  
Assure full range flow control. Joseph Conison (charts).....Dec. 1  
Cryopumping—new technique produces high vacuum at low cost (N).....Dec. 29  
Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill, see under Engineering  
Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen, see under Heat Exchangers  
Material balance shows homogeneous flow. G. A. Lessells (D. N.).....Apr. 7  
Procedures on rupture disk installations. J. R. Higham.....Apr. 7  
This chart converts pressure units. J. A. Seiner (D. N.).....May 5  
Printed circuits—Becco etching process (N).....Jan. 27  
Proportioning—Chemical proportioning calculations. J. R. Heffer.....Jan. 27  
**Propylene:**  
Houdry's dehydrogenation process opens up new avenues to propylene (N).....Aug. 25  
New chemical markets for propylene. J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....Feb. 24  
p-tert-butylphenol—Substitute phenol.....Dec. 15  
**Pulp and Paper:**  
Clupak shrink process makes paper shock resistant (N).....Mar. 10  
Continuous digester gets better pulp faster (N).....June 2  
Dispersing asphalt licks pulping snag (N).....July 23  
Glass paper.....July 23  
Hammer mill knocks down pulping costs (N).....July 23  
Inventory of new processes and technology.....May 5  
Magnesia-base pulping breaks pollution stalemate at Brown Co. (N).....Sept. 8  
Magnesia process buttons up sulfite pulping—Brown Co. flowsheet.....Sept. 8  
New Kraft pulp process available to industry (N).....Dec. 29  
Null device controls pulp consistency. Massimo Rosiccarelli (P. N.).....July 14  
Vanillin—new route from pulp sulfite liquor (N).....Jan. 18  
**Pumps:**  
Assure full range flow control. Joseph Conison (charts).....Dec. 1  
Corrosion-resistant putty puts new life into sea water pumps.....Aug. 11  
Cryopumping—new technique produces high vacuum at low cost (N).....Dec. 29  
Flow formula for slurries—CIS flow file XIII. Maxey Brooks.....Jan. 13  
How to control flow of rapid-settling slurries. C. W. Root (P. N.).....Jan. 13  
How to solve soft packing problems. Walter Cooney.....Jan. 27  
Microwave controls supply of plant water at Olin Mathieson Chemical's East Alton, Ill. plant (N).....Apr. 7  
Operation and maintenance—Chemical process pumps. R. R. Rhodes.....June 16  
Right material cuts pump corrosion. F. R. Drahos.....Mar. 10  
Vertical pumps. Cannon & Lundquist.....Mar. 10  
**Purification—For your next purification problem: crystallization—report. Garrett & Rosenbaum (tables).....Aug. 11**  
p-Xylenes—Chlorinated p-xylenes now in pilot plant quantities.....Mar. 10  
**R**  
**Radiation:**  
Co-60 opens new route to low-cost detergents (N).....Nov. 3  
How to design for radiant heating. L. M. Polents (charts & tables).....Apr. 7-187, II Apr. 31  
Lead slag gives low-cost shield (N).....Jan. 27  
Radiation chemistry gets closer scrutiny (N).....Mar. 24  
Radio—Mobile two-way radio network assists in materials handling at J. T. Baker Chemical (N).....Jan. 27  
Radioactivity—Radioactive gold to aid engineers in mud-migration battle (N).....Aug. 25  
Radioisotopes—Radioisotopes measure mercury inventory at Australian chlorine plant (N).....Sept. 8  
Rayon—Rayon tire cord.....June 16  
**Refining:**  
Asarco's integrated zinc refinery delivers alloys, too—flowsheet.....Dec. 15  
Refiners must change their yield patterns—bigger share for middle distillates and fuel oil (tables).....Nov. 3  
Shell Oil's better desalting keys lube-oil setup (N).....Nov. 3  
Spend octane dollars on today's know-how (table).....Oct. 28  
U. S.-built unit gives twist to French refinery (N).....Mar. 24  
Refrigeration—Cutting corrosion in refrigerant drying. J. A. Seiner (P. N.).....Dec. 1  
**Refractory Materials:**  
Above 2,500 F., what material to use? L. D. Loch (tables).....June 30  
New material protects floors of marine and stationary boilers.....July 14  
Refrigeration—U. S. Steel unit doubles refrigeration and process flow (N).....Apr. 21  
**Research:**  
Bell Aircraft harnesses fluorine for rocket propellant use (N).....Oct. 6  
California Research Corp.'s piloting sparks isophthalic's market drive (N).....Nov. 17  
Chemical spending: firms retrench and wait. W. H. Chartener (tables).....May 19  
Let's pin a dollar sign on industrial research.....Dec. 15  
Optimum worksheets. C. H. Li (charts & tables).....Apr. 21  
Pilot plants in process technology. E. L. Clark.....Apr. 21  
Research: the big spark. W. H. Chartener (charts).....Jan. 18  
Researchers seek to open literature logjam (N).....Feb. 10  
**Resin:**  
Astralite—resin-silica vs. missile-made heat.....Jan. 27  
California Research Corp.'s piloting sparks isophthalic's market drive (N).....Nov. 17  
Diepoxides.....June 16  
Epoxides.....Oct. 6  
Epoxy resins.....Mar. 24  
Epoxy resins open low-cost way to vacuum-forming molds.....Dec. 29  
"Glass-sandwich" resin can join metals. Stasys Masilionkas (P. N.).....Aug. 11  
Inventory of new processes and technology.....May 5  
Ion exchange resin.....July 28  
Isophthalic in paint.....June 2  
Modifier for epoxies.....Aug. 25  
Permaspray—protective coating.....June 2  
Phenolic resin gives nitro adhesives improved tensile strength.....Dec. 29  
Polyacetal resin for automobile instrument panels.....Nov. 17  
Polyester plastic.....Oct. 30  
Polyox water-soluble resins.....Jan. 13  
Polyvinyl acetal bids for many jobs.....Feb. 10  
PVC resin.....Mar. 24  
Steel-and-epoxy resin can cut costs of tooling.....Mar. 24  
Styrene-based cation exchange resin lasts longer.....May 19  
Teflon gains ease-of-use and new markets.....May 5  
Two new silicone resins for cold-blanding, for electrical insulation.....Apr. 7  
Urethanes.....Feb. 24  
Water-soluble resin.....Nov. 17  
Rockets and missiles—report. R. L. Noland (tables).....May 19  
**Rocket-propellant process—Aerodyne Inc. solid-propellant plant—flowsheet.....Apr. 21**  
Rocket propellants—Bell Aircraft harnesses fluorine for rocket propellant use (N).....Oct. 6  
**Rubber:**  
Butyl rubber.....Sept. 22  
Butylene? Watch rubber. J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....Feb. 24  
Continuous rubber route dons a new look—flowsheet.....June 2  
Continuous vulcanizer cures extrusions fast (N).....May 5  
Fluorinated rubber, Viton, resists heat plus fluids.....Apr. 21  
Goodyear Tire & Rubber's expanded plant uses continuous route (N).....Jan. 27  
Goodyear's new plant heralds "real" synthetic rubber output (N).....Mar. 10

Inventory of new processes and technology.....

May 5

123

Nitrile rubber.....

Feb. 24

76

Nitrile silicone rubber.....

Sept. 23

\*94

Polybutadiene rubber.....

Aug. 25

74

Polybutadiene shows success in tire tests (N).....

Oct. 26

71

Silicone rubber.....

June 30

64

Trends in rubber chemicals. Frances Arne (tables).....

June 16

84

Two new forms—deuterio rubber and liquid rubber.....

June 10

64

U. S. Rubber's "know-how" sprouts in Germany — Bunawerk Huels new plant (N).....

Nov. 17

\*68

Vulcanizing process stretches bulb's life span.....

July 14

82

Rubidium and cesium chemicals.....

Feb. 10

92

Rupture disks—Procedures on installations. J. E. Bigham.....

Apr. 7

\*143

**Russia:**

Chemical expansion emphasized (N).....

Oct. 6

58

Five-year planner eye Russian fuels (N).....

Sept. 23

78

Russian chemicals: strength, weakness.....

Aug. 35

70

**S**

**Safety**

Airplane overheat-detector goes industrial.....

Apr. 21

\*78

Calculate adequate rupture disk size. J. G. Lowenstein.....

Jan. 15

157

Color-coding for tanks.....

Sept. 23

182

Dry ice lumps decrease fire hazard. Barnes & Huber (P.N.).....

July 14

\*154

Keys to pilot plant success: equipment and safety (N). L. Clark.....

July 23

119

Memento to safeguard new insecticides plant with cordon of safety features (N).....

Mar. 10

\*76

Organize for safety. Jack Sedford (chart).....

Sept. 23

180

Robot operator for fire door. P. C. Ziemke (P.N.).....

Aug. 11

\*158

Union Carbide Texas City oxygen plant explosion—clues gathered (N).....

June 16

53

Salesmen—Salaries up.....

Aug. 11

156

Salvage—Salvage operation saves 1,000 steel nozzles.....

Sept. 23

\*186

**Sampling**

Collect samples proportional to varying flow. Stepewski & Smith (P.N.).....

July 14

\*152

Collecting integrated gaseous samples. Brief & Drinker (D.N.).....

Nov. 17

\*162

Phase separator used for preferential sampling. Kilma & Byon (P.N.).....

Mar. 24

\*148

Sampler for particles in wet gas streams. J. W. Thomas (P.N.).....

Feb. 10

\*148

Screening—Kill static in lab screening. Merton Allen (D.N.).....

Sept. 22

\*176

**Sealing**

Acid resisting cements cure sealing problems. P. C. Ziemke (P.N.).....

Jan. 13

168

New resistant gaskets end sealing problems. B. G. Staples.....

Oct. 20

\*180

Seals—Ordering mechanical seals. Harold Barts.....

Sept. 22

\*178

**Separation**

Centrifugation can select solids by density. Merton Allen (D.N.) (chart).....

Dec. 15

\*182

Columbium and tantalum—flowsheet. Electro Metallurgical Co. extraction.....

Nov. 3

\*104

Cyclone winnows asbestos fibers from dust (N).....

Dec. 15

\*180

Glass sink trap becomes reflux separator. R. A. Snedeker (D.N.).....

May 5

36

Methyl borate.....

Dec. 29

\*186

Molecular sieves—sharp, selective adsorption pays off (N).....

Oct. 20

\*178

Phase separator used for preferential sampling. Kilma & Byon (P.N.).....

Mar. 24

\*148

Polystyrene via "natural" ethyl benzene—Corden Petroleum Co.—flowsheet.....

Dec. 1

\*180

Sever fluoroborate scrubbing solution separates olefins (N).....

Sept. 22

\*178

Splitting by permeation boasts commercial worth (N).....

June 2

80

Wah Chang's siliconium production flowsheet.....

Jan. 15

\*128

**Shale Oil**

Newest advances brighten hopes for oil from shale (N).....

Sept. 8

70

Oil shale, tar sands promise economic fuels (N).....

Nov. 3

58

**Shipping**

Light carriers with built-in pneumatic handling systems.....

Feb. 10

\*94

Floating plastic bags to chop barging costs (N).....

Mar. 10

\*92

Tankers cut shipping costs for steel state (N).....

Feb. 10

\*94

Silane—German process is safer, cheaper (N).....

Dec. 15

76

**Silica**

Foamed silica: hard-to-beat properties (table).....

Aug. 25

142

Resin-silica, Astrolite, vs. missile-made heat.....

Jan. 27

\*74

**Silicon**

Silicon market: shrinking as it grows (charts and tables).....

Mar. 10

182

Westinghouse's new pilot unit turns out ultrapure silicon (N).....

June 16

70

**Silicones**

Britain makes silane fractions for silicones (N).....

Mar. 24

\*148

Silicone intermediate.....

Jan. 27

\*74

"Transient" catalyst streamlines silicone polymerization (N).....

Nov. 8

64

Two new fluids, two new resins.....

Apr. 7

74

Use broadened via reactive epoxy terminals.....

Mar. 10

92

Silver fluoroborate scrubbing solution separates olefins (N).....

Sept. 22

\*178

**Sodium**

Bulk station shows-off easy sodium handling at Mallory-Sharon Metals (N).....

Apr. 21

\*78

Continuous analysis determines sodium content in sodium-lead alloy (N).....

Aug. 11

82

Eddy current brake bridges sodium flow (N).....

May 29

\*66

Sodium-reduction route yields titanium—flowsheet.....

Mar. 10

\*124

Sodium sulfate—Crystallization: key step in sodium sulfate process—flowsheet.....

Aug. 11

\*116

**Solar Power**

Army's new solar furnace uses patchwork mirror (N).....

Oct. 29

72

Sun-heated home (N).....

Apr. 21

68

**Solids**

Formulas for suspension and solids—CE flow file XIV. Maxey Brooke.....

Jan. 27

140

One slide-rule setting finds solids dilution. Merton Allen (P.N.).....

Apr. 21

\*156

Solutions—Nomenclature gives settling velocity. M. Rhoden (P.N.).....

Mar. 10

\*158

**Solvents**

Perchloroethylene — new HCl chill highlights new perchlor process—flowsheet.....

May 5

\*116

Solvent blues: it's not just the recession.....

Aug. 11

90

**Standardization**

How to start a standards program. Brand & Siler.....

Feb. 10

\*141

International standardization meeting to be held Oct. 30-31, 1958.....

Oct. 6

162

**Starch**

Etherized starch finish for textiles.....

Aug. 11

\*96

Fractionation process from Netherlands boasts plant genetics in race to produce amylose (N).....

Mar. 24

\*148

**Steam**

Automatic coal-fired packaged generators yields record steam.....

June 2

\*66

Eductor cuts noise of live steam heating. J. F. Kuong (D.N.).....

Aug. 25

\*131

How to allocate process steam costs. M. Katell & Joyce (charts).....

Mar. 10

152

Nonporous steam condensed by air. Y. P. Varshni (D.N.).....

June 2

130

Selecting ejectors for high vacuum. C. G. Limick (charts).....

Jan. 13

\*145

Sight glass checks on exhaust steam quality. Richard Miner (P.N.).....

Apr. 21

\*168

Simple way to measure steam quality. Robert Lemlich (D.N.).....

Apr. 7

\*162

Steam trace for glass pipe. Sence & Fried (P.N.).....

Aug. 11

\*152

**Steel**

Automatic lead cladding slashes costs (N).....

June 30

\*123

Basic oxygen steel process lists another gain (N).....

Dec. 15

\*180

Colored stainless steel.....

May 5

66

Easy test spots different stainless types.....

Nov. 17

\*162

Infrared lamps stop steel corrosion (N).....

Aug. 25

\*142

Low-cost cryogenic steel goes commercial. J. Procter (charts).....

July 14

\*154

Magnetic steel.....

Jan. 13

168

New alloy steels beat process bugs—boos. Roach & Hall (tables).....

Jan. 13

168

1—May 19 130, 11—June 2

New coating turns mild steel into stainless.....

Nov. 17

\*162

Stainless D19 better than type 316 (table).....

Dec. 15

\*180

Stainless steel screens keep well from running dry.....

Oct. 20

\*178

Steel industry exploits hydrogen—top technical trend of the year. Jan. 13

Trip line maintains steel quality. P. C. Ziemke (P.N.).....

Nov. 3

58

Ultra-high strength steel available.....

Oct. 6

162

What you can do to reduce steel corrosion. F. J. Ross (charts).....

July 14

\*154

Styrene—Ethylene: technology paints the market picture. J. W. Bradley & others (tables).....

Jan. 27

\*94

**Sugar—Industrial Sugars, Inc. modern touch speeds up decolorizing (N).....**

**Mar. 10**

**\*80**

**Sulfur**

Canadian pipeline plan could increase yearly output of sulfur from gas-stripping operations.....

Dec. 15

86

Freeport Sulfur's mine on stilts will win Frasch sulfur (N).....

July 28

60

French plant to make sulfur from sour gas (N).....

May 15

\*72

Inco nickel process pioneers sulfur distillation (N).....

Apr. 7

\*61

Packaged unit wrings sulfur from acid gas.....

May 19

\*72

Sulfur takes over at Spindleton—Texas Gulf Sulfur installer—flowsheet.....

Nov. 17

\*136

**T**

**Tanks**

CE Cost File II Cost of process vessels. Harold Gushin (charts).....

July 14

\*154

Current costs of vessels and motor reducers—CE Cost File—V. Harold Gushin.....

Sept. 8

141

Fluid mixing in tankcars. R. L. Bates.....

Aug. 25

\*136

How to select best plastic for tank. W. Reybold.....

Mar. 24

\*152

Simplified siphon also holds its prime. C. F. A. Roberts (P.N.).....

Dec. 29

\*64

Solve batch liquid metering problems with a volumetric tank. Max Bates.....

Oct. 20

\*150

Tank siphon never loses prime. C. F. A. Roberts (P.N.).....

Oct. 6

\*153

Vent breather protects solvent storage tanks. C. W. Hamilton (D.N.).....

Oct. 20

\*169

**Tantalum**

Columbium and tantalum—flowsheet. Electro Metallurgical Co. extraction.....

Nov. 3

\*104

Output rising, price cut in view? (N).....

Sept. 8

64

**Taxes—Graduate study gets tax rebate**

**Oct. 20**

**\*172**

**Technology**

Ethylene: technology paints the market picture. J. W. Bradley & others.....

Jan. 27

\*788

Inventory of new processes and technology.....

May 5

125-131

**Temperatures**

Over 2,500 F. what material to use? L. D. Loch (tables).....

June 30

\*105

Barium Reduction Co.'s lower process temperature vs BaO quality (N).....

Oct. 9

\*56

Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill see under **Engineering**

Film tells flame temperature (N).....

Jan. 17

\*64

High temperature catalytic process boasts 30% yield (N).....

Aug. 25

\*131

High-temperature metals. N. S. Gunner Jr.....

Dec. 15

\*182

High-temperature nonmetals. R. W. Brown-report (charts & table).....

Apr. 21

\*135-150

Intense arc pierces temperature barriers (N).....

Dec. 29

\*24

Quicker temperature conversions—comment from readers (P.N.).....

May 19

176

**Textiles**

Etherized starch finish.....

Aug. 11

\*96

Textile softeners.....

Aug. 11

94

**Thermodynamics**

Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons. Joffe & Delany (graphs).....

Mar. 24

188

Heat content and vapor pressure of hydrogen peroxide. Simkin & Hurd (charts & tables).....

Jan. 13

168

Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen see under **Heat Exchangers**

High-temperature nonmetals. R. W. Brown-report (charts & table).....

Apr. 21

\*135-150

How to set up the necessary mathematics. Ball & Johnson.....

Jan. 27

135

Fit differential equation to standard form.....

Jan. 27

135

Solve second-order linear equations.....

Feb. 24

146

Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn.....

Mar. 24

145

How to use mass transfer coefficients.....

May 19

\*176

How to modify mass transfer equations.....

June 16

70

Find number of theoretical stages.....

July 14

82

Transfer unit simplifies calculations.....

Aug. 11

94

Mass transfer behavior in fixed beds.....

Sept. 8

64

Correlate mass transfer coefficients.....

Oct. 20

\*150

Estimate efficiency in mass transfer.....

Dec. 1

115

NOTES—(D.N.) Design Notebook; \*Illustrated; (N) News; (P.N.) Plant Notebook



Thermal data for chlorine and HCl. C. J. Debrats (charts & tables) Feb. 10	144
Thickeners—Operation and maintenance —Thickeners and clarifiers G. O. Wilson June 16	*168
Thioethers—Guard polyethylene against thermal oxidation Mar. 10	90
Thorium—Flexible process tactics capture nuclear products at Davison Chem- ical's Erwin, Tenn. plant (N) Apr. 21	62
Tires Rayon tire cord June 16	72
Tire-cure process promises more mile- age (N) June 2	50
Titanium Easy-to-work titanium alloys Aug. 11	162
High-temperature alloy developed Dec. 15	198
King-sized titanium plate produced for chemicals Feb. 24	*160
More rutile coming from domestic mines (N) Jan. 13	86
New route to rutile from ilmenite under study in Canada (N) Nov. 17	60
Sodium-reduction route yields titanium —flow sheet Mar. 10	*124
Titanium-alloys stronger, more resis- tant Nov. 3	152
Titanium chloride process taps sorely needed savings—flow sheet Jan. 27	*98
Titanium Metals Corp. new plant Feb. 10	158
Welding not difficult June 16	193
Training General Tire and Rubber Co.'s special school teaches plastic techniques (N) Aug. 25	*146
Train your own instrument men. Big- ham & Kuntze Nov. 17	*168
Tri-n-butyl phosphine Nov. 3	70
Trimethoxyboroxane—Liquid used in fire extinguishers Sept. 8	78
Trucks—Bulk carriers with built-in pneumatic handling systems Feb. 10	*94
Tubing—Tin-lined copper tubing Feb. 10	158
Tungsten carbide—Spray on coating June 30	*126
Turbines Gas turbines up process efficiency J. E. Parker July 28	*123
Water models used to design turbines (N) Dec. 29	*27

## U

Ultrasonics Agitator finds many new applications Mar. 10	*94
Big advances in ultrasonic welding Mar. 10	166
Unit Operations For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio John Happel July 14	144
How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment—report E. L. Clark (charts) Oct. 6	*129-140
Mass transfer operations see series under "Chemical Engineering Re- freshers"	
Pilot plants in process technology E. L. Clark Apr. 21	*155
Unit operations in the pilot plant E. L. Clark June 2	*119
Uranium Centrifugal extraction makes uranium debut (N) June 30	60
Electrolytic extraction process goes into pilot-plant stage (N) Jan. 27	70
Flexible process tactics capture nuclear products at Davison Chemical's Erwin, Tenn. plant (N) Apr. 21	62
Irvington-Baker Refining Div. of En- gelhard Industries wrings profit from cold strap (N) Oct. 6	*50

More uranium mills slated despite AEC hesitation (N) Jan. 27	60
Moving beds double ion exchange ca- pacity at Lucky McUranium Corp.'s Riverton, Wyo. mill (N) Sept. 22	*80
Nitric bids for role in uranium leach- ing (N) May 5	62
EX line wins uranium from variety of ores—flow sheet Aug. 25	*104
Shortcut to uranium fuels—Davison Chemical's four-story solvent extrac- tion columns—flow sheet Oct. 30	*138
Uranium industry needs a new incen- tive C. S. Cronan (charts) June 2	72
Uranium production leads field in new "chemical metallurgy"—top tech- nical trend of the year Jan. 13	*138

## V

Vacuum Ashland Oil & Refining's new vacuum unit turns out asphalt, cracking feed (N) Sept. 8	*70
Cold trap cuts vacuum cycle time Jan. 27	*30
Cryopumping—new technique produces high vacuum at low cost (N) Dec. 29	30
Selecting ejectors for high vacuum C. G. Linck (charts) Jan. 13	*145
Valves Air valves actuated by electric signals (N) Jan. 27	72
Assure full range flow control. Joseph Conison (charts) Dec. 1	*107
Calculate spring-loaded relief valves J. E. Bigham Feb. 10	*133
Make an easy-to-build butterfly valve C. A. Lee (P.N.) Mar. 10	156
Procedures on rupture disk installa- tions J. E. Bigham Apr. 7	*143
Vanillin—New route from pulp sulfite liquor (N) Jan. 13	90
Vapor Pressure Calculate adequate rupture disk size J. G. Lowenstein Jan. 13	157
Heat content and vapor pressure of hydrogen peroxide Simkin & Hurd (charts & tables) Jan. 13	155
Vaporization—Estimate engineering prop- erties W. R. Gambill (charts) Feb. 10	159
Latent heat of vaporization Jan. 13	137
III—Predict mixture heat of vapor- ization Feb. 10	137
IV—Find heat of fusion and sublim- ation Mar. 10	147
Vinyl chloride—Styrene waste tech- nology paints the market picture J. W. Bradley & others (tables) Jan. 27	*88

## W

Waste Disposal Atomic waste hazard cut by fluid-bed calcining (N) Nov. 17	76
Brown Co.'s magnesia-base pulping breaks pollution stalemate (N) Sept. 8	*60
How to cope with a water pollution problem—report July 14	*129-140
Irvington-Baker Refining Div. of En- gelhard Industries wrings profit from cold uranium scrap (N) Oct. 6	*50
Magnesia process buttons up sulfite pulping—Brown Co. flow sheet Sept. 8	*114
New waste disposal process—wet oxida- tion F. J. Zimmerman (charts & table) Aug. 25	*117
Ohio Standard's giant waste CO boiler saves heat, cuts fumes (N) May 5	58
Ozone counters waste cyanide's lethal punch at Boeing Airplane's Wichita, Kan. plant (N) Mar. 24	*63

Water CE flow file. Maxey Brooke Pt XIII Jan. 13 170, Pt XIV Jan. 37	140
Convenient flow formulas for water in pipes D. M. Lindamood (P.N.) Feb. 10	152
Water Pollution—How to cope with a water pollution problem—report July 14	*129-140

## Water Supply

Coalinga, Calif.—first U. S. town to get water desalting plant (N) July 28	68
Microwave controls supply of plant water at Olin Mathieson Chemical's East Alton, Ill. plant (N) Apr. 7	*68
Power-applied organic film saves water at Texas reservoir (N) Aug. 11	82
Waste brine gives cool process water (N) Feb. 24	72

## Water Treatment

Coalinga, Calif.—first U. S. town to get water desalting plant (N) July 28	68
Hydrazine via NH <sub>3</sub> today—flow sheet Jan. 27	*120
Magnesia from sea via streamlined process. Kaiser Chemical Div. flow sheet Mar. 24	*112
Radioactive gold to aid engineers in mud-migration battle (N) Aug. 25	68
Use salt water cooling towers W. W. Mitchell June 16	*181
Waste brine gives cool process water (N) Feb. 24	72
Wax—Esso Standard Oil's wax plant— small change nets process dividends —flow sheet Feb. 10	*116
Weather eye guides plant layout and design (N) Apr. 7	*64
Welding Lining technique, Hastelloy lining by welding. Valves vessel cost J. F. De Lorenzo Dec. 29	*70
Mobile induction welder spurs field piping Sept. 22	*96
Titanium welding not difficult June 16	193
Ultrasonic welding Mar. 10	166
Wire—Ceramic-coated wire June 16	174
Wood—Is wood on the way out? July 14	154
Writing—Today, accuracy demands the first person. Ethaline Cortelyou Nov. 3	*147

## X

Xylenes—Chlorinated xylenes Oct. 6	68
---------------------------------------	----

## Z

Zinc Asarco's integrated zinc refinery deliv- ers alloys, too—flow sheet Dec. 15	*128
New zinc-base alloy gives longer life Mar. 10	90
Zinc in foil form is pilot-scale reality (N) June 16	62
Zinc oxide—Flash oxidation slashes me- tallurgical oxide costs (N) Dec. 15	*78
Zirconium Crystallization wins hafnium-free zir- conium for Russians (N) Mar. 10	86
Giant zirconium ingots to yield low- cost mill products Nov. 3	*154
How zirconium fabricating difficulties were solved Oct. 6	*164
More popular than ever for nuclear reactors Nov. 17	174
Reactive Zr travels safely in polyethy- lene lined containers May 5	*66
Zirconium now sweeps into the big time—flow sheet Jan. 13	*128
Zirconium outlasts stainless in chlorine service June 16	*198

## AUTHOR INDEX

Adams, J. F. & others Computer speeds economic evaluations June 30	99
Allen, F. H. & W. M. Robinson Flange-injected thermowell easy to in- stall Dec. 1	*125
Allen, Merton Centrifugation can select solids by density Dec. 15	*182
Still static in lab screening Sept. 22	*176
One slide rule setting finds solids dilu- tion Apr. 21	169
Archer, W. E. Troubleshooting dust collectors Dec. 15	*188
Arne, Frances Manufactured gas Mar. 24	*121
Trends in rubber chemicals June 16	84
Babcock, Lyndon Balloons pace gas velocity Mar. 24	*148
Bach, Norman G. How to get more accurate plant cost estimates Sept. 22	*155

Bacon, John B. Petroleum feels the pinch Mar. 24	88
Ball, William E. & R. Curtis Johnson How to set up the necessary mathe- matics Jan. 27	135
Fit differential equation to standard form Jan. 27	135
Solve second-order linear equations Feb. 24	145
Barnard, R. D. Operation and maintenance—Technical service groups June 16	*144
Barneby, H. L. & W. L. Davis Costs of solvent recovery systems Dec. 29	*51
Barnes, E. J. & W. J. Huber Dry ice lumps decrease fire hazard July 14	*154
Bartz, Harold Ordering mechanical seals Sept. 22	*178
Bass, E. L. & N. P. Green Checkup on cooling tower operation Dec. 1	*111

Bass, Max Solve batch liquid metering problems with a volumetric tank Oct. 20	*150
Bates, Robert L. Fluid mixing in tankcars Aug. 25	*136
Battista, G. A. Six sure steps to the top Feb. 24	*145
Bedford, Jack Organize for safety Sept. 22	180
Benenati, Robert F. Inside insulation saves cost May 5	*148
Berg, Robert H. Handy way to scale drawings for flow sheets May 13	174
Bierbower, R. G. Simple flowmeter handles small liquid flows Feb. 10	*152
Bigham, J. E. Calculate spring-loaded relief valves Feb. 16	*133
Procedures on rupture disk installation Apr. 7	*143

NOTES—(D.N.) Design Notebook; \*Illustrated; (N) News; (P.N.) Plant Notebook



- Bigham, J. E. & J. A. Kuntze  
Train your own instrument men Nov. 17 \*163
- Bley, R. E.  
Optimize your maintenance stores Oct. 20 174
- Bodurtha, F. T. Jr.  
Flare stacks—How tall?.....Dec. 15 \*177
- Borsveld, Herbert  
Percent-time predicts process end Jan. 13 166
- Bradley, James W. & others  
Petrochemicals series  
Pt II—Ethylene.....Jan. 27 \*88  
Pt III—Propylene.....Feb. 24 83  
Pt IV—Butylene.....Feb. 24 92
- Brady, S. O.  
Pollution control report—Stardust management has decided its course July 14 \*140
- Brand, D. C. & C. W. Sisler  
How to start a standards program Feb. 10 141
- Brief, R. S. & P. A. Drinker  
Collecting integrated gaseous samples Nov. 17 \*162
- Brooke, Maxey  
CE flow file  
Pt XIII.....Jan. 13 170  
Pt XIV.....Jan. 27 140
- Brown, Roy W.  
High-temperature nonmetals.....Apr. 21 \*135
- Buell, C. K. & L. W. Pollock  
Stimulant to creative engineering Oct. 20 \*147
- Bullock, H. Leslie  
Inverted bottle makes a constant-head feeder.....Oct. 20 \*170
- Campbell, Keith & J. M. Crocker  
Avoid trouble in using your Parshall fume.....Nov. 3 \*145
- Cannon, James P. & J. A. Lundquist  
Vertical pumps.....Mar. 10 \*139
- Carbone, D. J. & A. W. Francis  
Calculate height of a fluidized bed Mar. 10 158
- Carroll, Joe R.  
Pollution control report—the state must act on stream pollution.....July 14 \*132
- Charlton, J. B.  
Plant operations are easier to visualize when you use a yield and capacity chart.....Mar. 24 142
- Chartoner, William H.  
Chemical profits: harder to keep a buck Apr. 7 86
- Chemical spending: firms retrench and wait.....May 19 104
- Research 113: the big spark.....Jan. 13 110
- Will sagging chemical outlays perk up soon?.....Dec. 15 84
- Chen, Ning Hsing  
New, fast accurate method to find tubewise heat transfer coefficient June 20 110
- Save time in heat exchanger design Oct. 20 153
- Shellside heat transfer coefficient Dec. 1 117
- Speed heat exchanger computations Oct. 6 149
- Speed pressure drop calculations Sept. 22 160
- Tubewise heat transfer coefficient Nov. 17 155
- Cheremisinoff, P. N.  
Plastic panel coverings: handle tough plant conditions.....May 5 \*162
- Plastic protection for vessel insulation June 30 113
- Cheremisinoff, P. N. & R. P. Durkin  
Illuminated device inspects translucent materials.....Aug. 11 \*163
- Chilton, Cecil H.  
Metal supplies: more than enough at last.....June 30 \*78
- Clark, E. L.  
Equipment and safety: keys to pilot plant success.....July 28 119
- How to scale up pilot plant data and equipment.....Oct. 6 \*129
- Pilot plants in process technology Apr. 21 \*155
- Unit operations in the pilot plant June 2 \*119
- Coffer, L. W.  
Atomic-age metal extraction.....Jan. 27 \*107
- Conison, Joseph  
Assure full range flow control.....Dec. 1 \*107
- Copey, Walter  
How to solve soft packing problems Jan. 27 \*131
- Coderre, R. A. & T. G. Nock  
Build or repair with epoxy-glass laminates.....Jan. 27 \*148
- Cortelyou, Ethaline  
Today, accuracy demands the first person.....Nov. 3 \*147
- Crocker, J. M. & Keith Campbell  
Avoid trouble in using your Parshall fume.....Nov. 3 \*145
- Cronar, C. B.  
Uranium industry needs a new incentive.....June 2 72
- Cushing, R.  
Special coatings will resist spillage Feb. 24 156
- Crooks, Robert G.  
Review patent fundamentals.....Feb. 24 \*121
- Cryden, Joseph  
Engineers go back to high school Nov. 17 \*163
- Davis, D. S.  
Reliability of simple approximation Feb. 10 150
- Davis, W. L. & H. L. Barnaby  
Costs of solvent recovery systems Dec. 29 \*51
- De Lammater, H. J.  
Cost of U-tube heat exchangers.....Oct. 6 141
- Finned tube floating head exchangers, 150 psi.....Nov. 17 166
- Fixed tube sheet exchangers and kettle reboilers.....Dec. 15 181
- Floating head and fixed tube sheet heat exchangers.....Dec. 29 63
- Delaney, E. G. & Joseph Joffe  
Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons Mar. 24 133
- De Lorenzo, J. F.  
Lining techniques halves vessel cost Dec. 29 \*70
- Derrick, George C.  
Reduce your maintenance costs July 28 132
- Dershowitz, A. F. & H. R. McEntee  
Joint products and byproducts Dec. 29 61
- Dillon, C. P.  
How much life in graphite heat exchangers?.....Sept. 22 \*184
- Dixon, Thomas J.  
Air-excluding constant feeder.....Jan. 27 \*142
- Dmytryshyn, M. & others  
Computer speeds economic evaluations June 30 99
- Dobratz, C. J.  
Thermal data for chlorine and HCl Feb. 10 144
- Draho, F. R.  
Right material cuts pump corrosion Mar. 10 \*162
- Dressel, Oliver D.  
Build a dust- and water-tight un-loader.....June 16 \*189
- Drinker, P. A. & R. S. Brief  
Collecting integrated gaseous samples Nov. 17 \*162
- Droter, J. M. & J. P. Tassoney  
Speed trial and error solution for pipe diameter.....Sept. 8 138
- Duncan, D. L.  
Nylon 6 for process applications Dec. 1 \*130
- Durkin, R. P. & P. N. Cheremisinoff  
Illuminated device inspects translucent materials.....Aug. 11 \*163
- Dutton, H. W. Jr. & others  
Improve agitator performance.....June 16 \*172
- Eatman, P. W.  
Mental fatigue can sabotage your success.....June 16 191
- Eickmeyer, A. G.  
Costs favor hot carbonate process Aug. 25 113
- Erwood, E. J. & C. A.  
Adjustable platform aids material loading.....Mar. 10 \*168
- Fair, C. M.  
Meter without orifice handles small flows.....Oct. 6 \*154
- Finlayson, Kenneth  
Rate economic factors by importance Jan. 13 151
- Fischer, John  
Practical pneumatic conveyor design June 2 \*114
- Fischer, William H.  
Dew point gives moisture content of gases.....May 19 178
- Old trick averts error in figuring dilution.....Sept. 8 149
- Flodin, C. R. & R. F. O'Mara  
Considerations for controlling dust and fumes.....May 5 \*139
- Francis, A. W. & D. J. Carbone  
Calculate height of a fluidized bed Mar. 10 158
- Franks, Foster  
Drilling rubber-lined pipe under vacuum.....Feb. 24 \*152
- Freeman, Robert R.  
How chemical engineers serve Uncle Sam.....May 5 \*161
- Fried, A. A. & J. E. Boace  
Steam trace for glass pipe.....Aug. 11 \*152
- Gambill, Wallace R.  
Estimate engineering properties  
Latent heat II—Temperature vs. heat of vaporization.....Jan. 13 159
- III—Predict mixture heat of vaporization.....Feb. 10 137
- IV—Find heat of fusion and sublimation.....Mar. 10 147
- Surface tension for pure liquids Apr. 7 146
- Surface and interfacial tensions May 5 143
- Predict diffusion coefficient.....June 2 135
- Predict liquid diffusivities.....June 30 113
- Best methods for Prandtl number Aug. 25 121
- Estimate low-pressure gas viscosity Sept. 22 169
- How T and P change gas viscosity Oct. 20 157
- To get viscosity for a gas mixture Nov. 17 157
- Garrett, D. E. & G. P. Rosenbaum  
For your next purification problem: crystallization.....Aug. 11 \*125
- Gibbons, Edward J.  
Chart selects centrifugal fans.....Jan. 27 144
- Chart visualizes heat transfer relations June 2 139
- Githens, R. E. Jr.  
Let computers pick your exchangers Mar. 10 \*143
- Goldberg, Melvin  
Pesticides figure on boost from Soil Bank.....Feb. 10 \*102
- Green, N. P. & E. L. Bass  
Checkup on cooling tower operation Dec. 1 \*111
- Gulley, R. P.  
Pollution control report—refinery can meet goal with new investment July 14 \*135
- Gushin, Harold  
CE Cost File  
I.....June 16 187  
II.....July 14 158  
IV.....Sept. 8 141
- Hall, A. M. & D. B. Roach  
New alloy steels beat process bugaboos May 19 180
- Hamilton, C. W.  
Vent breather protects solvent storage tanks.....Oct. 20 \*169
- Hammond, G. P. & R. C. Kinstler  
Last photography speaks your drafting May 19 \*161
- Happel, John  
Easy way to optimum exchangers Sept. 8 135
- For mass transfer—quick method finds optimum trays and reflux ratio July 14 144
- Head, G. L.  
"Quickie" substitute for a venturi meter Dec. 1 \*128
- Hedder, John R.  
Chemical proportioning calculations Jan. 27 139
- Hobbs, Norman L.  
Electronic oven defrosts enzymatic material.....Dec. 29 \*68
- Holeman, J. M.  
New optical methods spot hidden corrosion.....Apr. 21 \*170
- Horvath, P. J. & R. F. Schubert  
Find distillation stages graphically Feb. 10 139
- Howe, H. N. & T. O. Menary  
Materials handling equipment.....June 16 164
- Huber, W. J. & E. J. Barnes  
Dry ice lumps decrease fire hazard July 14 \*154
- Hurd, C. O. & D. J. Simkin  
Heat content and V. P. of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.....Jan. 13 153
- Imsande, Robert R.  
Consider buying used equipment July 14 \*141
- James, Robert L. & others  
Petrochemical series  
Pt II—Ethylene.....Jan. 27 \*88  
Pt III—Propylene.....Feb. 24 83  
Pt IV—Butylene.....Feb. 24 92
- Jelen, F. C.  
Major cost analysis methods yield equivalent answers.....July 28 116
- Remember all three in cost analyses Jan. 27 \*123
- Jelinek, Robert V.  
Corrosion—refresher on cause and cure Pt 1.....July 28 114
- Design factors in corrosion control Nov. 17 \*151
- How environment directs corrosion control.....Sept. 22 168
- How oxidative corrosion occurs Aug. 25 \*125
- Protective coatings limit corrosion Oct. 20 163
- Jenney, T. M.  
Charts give you percent conversion in each reactor stage.....May 19 160
- Joffe, Joseph & E. C. Delaney  
Heat capacity ratios—5 hydrocarbons Mar. 24 133
- Johnson, R. Curtis & William E. Ball  
How to set up the necessary mathematics Fit differential equation to standard form.....Jan. 27 135
- Solve second-order linear equations Feb. 24 145
- Johnson, R. L.  
Find gas velocity by ammonia injection Dec. 1 136
- Joyce, T. J. & S. Katell  
How to allocate process steam costs Mar. 10 152
- Katell, S. & T. J. Joyce  
How to allocate process steam costs Mar. 10 152
- Katsen, Dr. Raphael  
Chemical engineers continue to lose ground.....Mar. 24 161

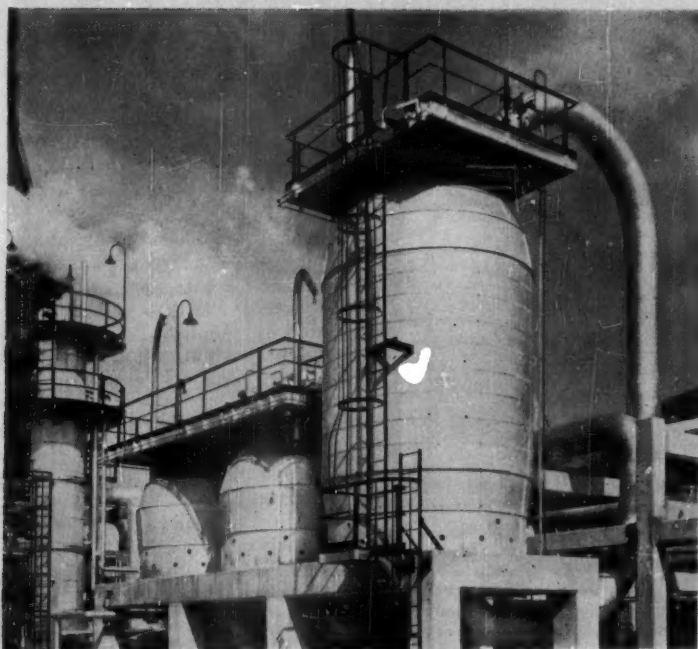
- Rise of contract maintenance June 16 \*146  
 Killian, J. R. Jr.  
 What's wrong with engineering education ..... Apr 7 173  
 King, John A.  
 Cue for atom-fuel processing ..... Oct. 6 \*62  
 Kinstler, R. C. & G. P. Hammond  
 Let photography speed your drafting May 19 \*161  
 Klapper, William T.  
 Versatile reflux system ..... June 2 \*180  
 Klima, B. B. & A. D. Ryan  
 Phase separator used for preferential sampling ..... Mar 24 \*148  
 Knapp, H. G.  
 Trick for a water line repair ..... May 19 176  
 Knighten, Walter L.  
 How to run an effective meeting Jan 27 \*157  
 Kunte, M. V. & M. U. Pal  
 Quick calibration for small gas flowmeters ..... Apr 7 \*160  
 Kuntze, J. A. & J. E. Bigham  
 Train your own instrument men Nov 17 \*168  
 Kuong, Javier F.  
 Eductor cuts noise of live steam heating ..... Aug 25 \*131  
 Gages replace manometer in an emergency ..... Aug 11 \*154  
 Weighted thermocouple helps installation ..... July 14 \*154  
 Lammers, Gerald C.  
 Equations give time-value of \$ July 28 126  
 Laverne, B. A. & Benjamin C. Y. Lu  
 Graph for Van Laar constants Aug 25 132  
 Lee, Cheeman A.  
 Easy way to fabricate elbows July 28 \*123  
 Easy-to-build butterfly valve ..... Mar 10 \*156  
 Leedom, R. P. & others  
 Improve agitator performance June 16 \*172  
 Lemlich, Robert  
 Simple way to measure steam quality Apr 7 \*162  
 Lessells, Gerald A.  
 How to make and use more effective graphs ..... July 28, Aug. 11 109-141  
 Material balance shows homogeneous flow ..... Apr 7 \*160  
 Li, C. H.  
 Worksheet gives optimum conditions Apr 7 151  
 Linck, C. G.  
 Selecting ejectors for high vacuum Jan 13 \*145  
 Lindamood, D. M.  
 Convenient flow formulas for water in pipes ..... Feb 10 152  
 Liss, Bernard  
 Calculate fractional powers by chart June 30 118  
 Loch, Luther D.  
 Above 2,500 F., what material to use? June 30 \*105  
 Lonrairie, L. E.  
 Simple statistics beats blend problem Apr 21 \*166  
 Lowenstein, J. G.  
 Calculate adequate rupture disk size Jan 13 167  
 Nomograph for turbulence mixers Apr 7 141  
 Lu, Benjamin C. Y. & B. A. Laverne  
 Graph for Van Laar constants Aug 25 132  
 Lundquist, J. A. & James P. Cannon  
 Vertical pumps ..... Mar 10 \*139  
 MacGregor, Douglas  
 Handling volatile liquids ..... Mar 10 \*158  
 Macleod, I. & others  
 Improve agitator performance June 16 \*172  
 Manly, C. G.  
 Nuclear power future ..... Mar 10 155  
 Mason, Joseph G.  
 Brainstorming ..... July 4 153  
 Massey, W. L. Jr. & others  
 Computer speeds economic evaluations June 30 99  
 Mariliauskas, Stasys  
 "Glass sandwich" resin ..... Aug 11 152  
 McClaine, Leslie A. & Elliot Schrier  
 Team effort diagnoses obsolescence Nov 3 128  
 McCormick, P. Y.  
 Operations define dryer design June 16 \*154  
 McEntee, H. R. & A. P. Dershowitz  
 Joint product costing ..... Dec. 25 61  
 McLane, L. E.  
 "Internal seal pots" eliminate gage plugging ..... June 30 \*117  
 McWhorter, P. L.  
 Design of plastic towers ..... Apr 7 \*164  
 Menary, T. O. & H. N. Howe  
 Materials handling equipment June 16 164  
 Messing, Richard E. & others  
 Petrochemical series ..... Jan 27 \*88, Feb 24 88-92  
 Mills, K. E.  
 Pollution control report—moderator introduces the problem ..... July 14 \*130  
 Minner, Richard  
 Easy silver plating for copper bus bars Jan 13 168  
 Sight glass checks on exhaust steam quality ..... Apr 21 \*168  
 Mitchell, W. W.  
 Use salt water cooling towers June 16 \*181  
 Moore, Robert W.  
 Pneumatic conveyor cools hydrated crystals ..... Nov 3 \*146  
 Moroz, P. J. & others  
 Improve agitator performance June 16 \*172  
 Murray, C. L.  
 Use specific gravity like molarity Oct 6 183  
 Nachod, J. Ernest  
 How leasing conserves capital June 16 160  
 Nook, T. G. & R. A. Coderre  
 Build or repair with epoxy-glass laminates ..... Jan 27 \*148  
 Obrochta, R. J.  
 Get a job from the man who owns one: the interviewer ..... Dec. 16 \*184  
 Olson, Robert S. V. Kunte  
 Use graph to design for optimum economic extraction ..... Oct 6 141  
 O'Mara, R. F. & C. R. Flodin  
 Considerations for controlling dust and fumes ..... May 5 \*139  
 Osburn, James O.  
 CE Refresher Mass transfer operations ..... Mar 24 145; Apr 21 \*161; May 19 169; June 16 182; July 14 147; Aug 11 147; Sept 8 145; Oct 6 146 ..... Dec. 1 119  
 Pacifico, Carl  
 How "Dear Boss" letters spawn creativity ..... Jan 13 \*181  
 Pal, M. U. & M. V. Kunte  
 Quick calibration for small gas flowmeters ..... Apr 7 \*160  
 Parker, J. E.  
 Gas turbines up process efficiency July 28 \*123  
 Paul, J. K.  
 Jacketing insulated equipment Aug 11 \*154  
 Paxton, Robert & Stanley Seltzer  
 Home washer doubles as pilot extractor ..... Apr 7 \*168  
 Pettyjohn, A. R.  
 Pollution control report ..... July 14 \*133  
 Pirie, E. C.  
 Wallet-size slide rule ..... Sept 22 \*175  
 Polenta, L. M.  
 How to design for radiant heating I Apr 7 137; II ..... Apr 21 151  
 Save with direct-fired gas ..... Sept 8 160  
 Pollock, L. W. & C. K. Buell  
 Stimulant to creative engineering Oct 20 \*147  
 Poss, Fred J.  
 What you can do to reduce stress corrosion ..... July 28 140  
 Procter, J.  
 Low-cost cryogenic steel goes commercial ..... July 14 160  
 Ramey, H. J. Jr.  
 Read time direct in decimal units Aug 25 \*131  
 Reed, Glen G.  
 Continuous and batch filters June 16 \*160  
 Reid, Cecil  
 Pollution control report ..... July 14 \*131  
 Resnick, William  
 Rule-of-thumb finds pipe size ..... July 14 154  
 Reybold, W.  
 How to select best plastic for tanks Mar 24 \*162  
 Reys, John  
 Cost of graphite equipment ..... Feb 24 \*137  
 Rhoden, M.  
 Settling velocity nomograph ..... Mar 10 160  
 Rhodes, Fred H.  
 What's wrong with engineering education ..... Apr 7 173  
 Rhodes, R. R.  
 Chemical process pumps ..... June 16 178  
 Roach, D. B. & A. M. Hall  
 New alloy steels beat process bugaboos I May 19 180; II ..... June 2 184  
 Robbins, Martin D.  
 Use nonmetallic inorganics Sept 8 \*123  
 Roberts, C. F. A.  
 Siphon holds its prime ..... Dec 29 \*66  
 Tank siphon never loses prime Oct 6 \*153  
 Robinson, W. M. & F. H. Allen  
 Flange-inserted thermowell easy to install ..... Dec 1 \*125  
 Rodriguez, F. & J. C. Smith  
 Make a nomograph to find condensate film temperature ..... Mar 10 150  
 Rohrdanz, R. C.  
 Design for lower construction costs Mar 24 \*132  
 Roos, C. W.  
 How to control flow of rapid-settling slurries ..... Jan 13 \*168  
 Rosenbaum, G. P. & D. E. Garrett  
 Crystallization report ..... Aug 11 \*125  
 Rosicelli, Massimo  
 Null device controls pulp consistency July 14 \*153  
 Ryan, A. D. & B. B. Klima  
 Phase separator used for preferential sampling ..... Mar 24 \*148  
 Sance, J. R. & A. A. Fried  
 Steam trace for glass pipe ..... Aug 11 \*152  
 Schrier, Elliot & Leslie A. McClaine  
 Team effort diagnoses obsolescence Nov 3 128  
 Scott, Donald S.  
 Measure gas temperatures with a flow meter ..... Nov 17 161  
 Schubert, R. F. & P. J. Horvath  
 Find distillation stages graphically Feb 10 129  
 Schults, Richard S.  
 What makes a successful chemical engineering ..... Mar 10 171  
 Seiner, Jerome A.  
 Avoid excess dilution in recovering condensates ..... Dec. 29 \*66  
 Chart converts flow units ..... Oct 20 170  
 Cutting corrosion in refrigerant drying Dec 1 \*126  
 Inlet deflector reduces weak acid corrosion ..... Oct 6 \*154  
 Level measurement in frothing liquids May 19 \*178  
 New data supplement liquid viscosity chart ..... Sept 22 176  
 This chart converts pressure units May 5 150  
 Seltzer, Stanley & Robert Paxton  
 Home washer doubles as pilot extractor Apr 7 \*158  
 Senn, Ronald L.  
 How many tubes in an exchanger shell? Dec. 15 183  
 Simkin, D. J. & C. O. Hurd  
 Heat content and V. P. of H<sub>2</sub>O Jan 13 156  
 Slater, C. W. & D. C. Brand  
 How to start a standards program Feb 10 141  
 Skinner, E. N. Jr.  
 High-temperature metals ..... Dec. 15 137  
 Smith, Ennis C.  
 Air-cooled heat exchangers ..... Nov 17 \*145  
 Smith, J. C. & F. Rodriguez  
 Make a nomograph to find condensate film temperature ..... Mar 10 150  
 Smith, K. D. & D. D. Stepniewski  
 Collect samples proportional to varying flow ..... July 14 \*152  
 Sneider, Robert A.  
 Glass sink trap becomes reflux separator ..... May 5 \*150  
 Teflon caulking prevents leaks in threaded joints ..... Oct 6 154  
 Sotnick, Melvyn  
 CE Cost File III ..... Aug 11 151  
 Srivastava, S. N.  
 Eliminating air bubbles in measuring density ..... Feb 10 150  
 Staples, B. G.  
 New resistant gaskets end sealing problems ..... Oct 20 \*130  
 Stepniewski, D. D. & K. D. Smith  
 Collect samples proportional to varying flow ..... July 14 \*152  
 Stevens, Robley D.  
 Should your employer pay you overtime? ..... Dec 1 127  
 Sullivan, Buckley  
 Emergency leak repair is permanent Feb 24 \*154  
 Heavy handling trick for plant shops Jan 27 \*144  
 Sweeney, Robert F.  
 Get relative volatility for binary solutions ..... May 5 148  
 Tassourey, J. P. & J. M. Droter  
 Speed trial and error solution for pipe diameter ..... Sept 8 138  
 Thomas, Jess W.  
 Sampler for particles in wet gas streams ..... Feb 10 \*148  
 Tolin, Stanley  
 Chart finds precoat ..... Mar 24 150  
 Trout, Robert G.  
 How to measure individual performance ..... Sept 22 173  
 Putting a value on engineering work Sept 5 146  
 Tyler, Chaplin  
 How to measure management performance ..... June 30 119  
 Varshni, Y. P.  
 Nomograph gives steam condensed by air ..... June 2 120  
 Waldron, A. James  
 Mockup for instrument panels Jan 13 \*164  
 Weston, Roy F.  
 Pollution control report ..... July 14 \*137  
 Wiewandt, P. R.  
 Build a dust hood for drum filling Apr 21 \*166  
 Wilkens, Henry Jr.  
 Pollution control report ..... July 14 \*132  
 Williams, D. C.  
 Get a seven days' records on a one-day chart ..... Dec 1 126  
 Wilson, Glenn O.  
 Thickeners and clarifiers ..... June 16 \*168  
 Windisch, Richard F.  
 Chemical industry will stay on top in plastics ..... July 14 98  
 Zellner, Robert J.  
 Temperature recorder points doubled Feb 24 \*154  
 Ziemke, Paul C.  
 Acid resisting cements cure sealing problems ..... Jan 13 168  
 Motor capacitors can be rejuvenated Jan 37 142  
 Robot operator for fire door Aug 11 \*153  
 Tips on maintaining stainless steel ware ..... Nov 3 146  
 Zimmermann, F. J.  
 New waste disposal process ..... Aug 25 \*117



## FIRMS IN THE NEWS

R. A. LABINE

### NEW FACILITIES



#### More Heavy Artillery for the High-Octane Battle

Three catalytic reactors above are part of a new high-severity Houdriforming unit at Tidewater Oil's Avon, Calif., refinery. Unit upgrades nearly 1 million gal./day naphthas into high-octane blending stock; reactors were fabricated by Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.

Mobay Chemical has upped manufacturing capacity for toluene diisocyanate chemicals by 50% at its Martinsville, W. Va., plant. Expansion is intended to keep pace with the rapidly growing urethane products industry. Firm also says that it is working on a new "one-shot" foaming process that will greatly simplify production of commercial urethane foam slabs.

HEF, Inc., jointly owned by Hooker Chemical and Foote Mineral, is finishing up construction on its new 4-million-lb.-yr. ammonium perchlorate

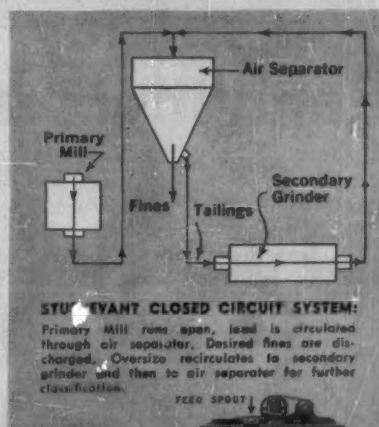
plant near Columbus, Miss. Tune-up will start in mid-January with full-scale production scheduled to get under way in February. Jointly-developed process can also turn out lithium perchlorate if missile program changes over to that oxidizer.

Coastal Chemical's \$2-million phosphate fertilizer plant at Pascagoula, Miss., is going on stream. Plant, first in U.S. to use St. Gobain's single-stage digestion process, has 75-ton/day phosphoric acid unit and 350-ton/day granulated ammonium phosphate unit under a single roof. St. Gobain process is claimed to be more compact and economical than older multistage processes. Fluor Corp. handled construction.

Allied Chemical's Barrett Div. plans to build a gypsum cal-

## STOP OVERWORKING GRINDING MILLS

Boost Production of 40 to 400 Mesh Fines As Much As 300%



Current users of Sturtevant Air Separators include manufacturers of sulfur, soybeans, phosphate, chocolate, feldspar, sand, pigments, limestone fillers, abrasives, plasters, ceramics and cement.



#### Sturtevant Air Separators Can Lower Power Costs Up To 50%

Production capacity impossible in single-pass grinding results from using Sturtevant Air Separators in closed-circuit grinding systems. They are of proved advantage in all secondary reduction processes.

Fines pass through grinding mills unhindered, are classified, and the oversize returns for further grinding. Grinding mills are free to perform at top efficiency, their output frequently increased as much as 300% and power costs cut up to 50% (documented by 30 years of Sturtevant air separation experience in the cement industry).

#### Precise Classification; Circulates Loads of 800 tph

Sturtevant Air Separators circulate production loads of up to 800 tph. Simple adjustments make possible counter-action between air currents and centrifugal force to the point where a product of almost any desired fineness may be collected while coarser sizes are rejected.

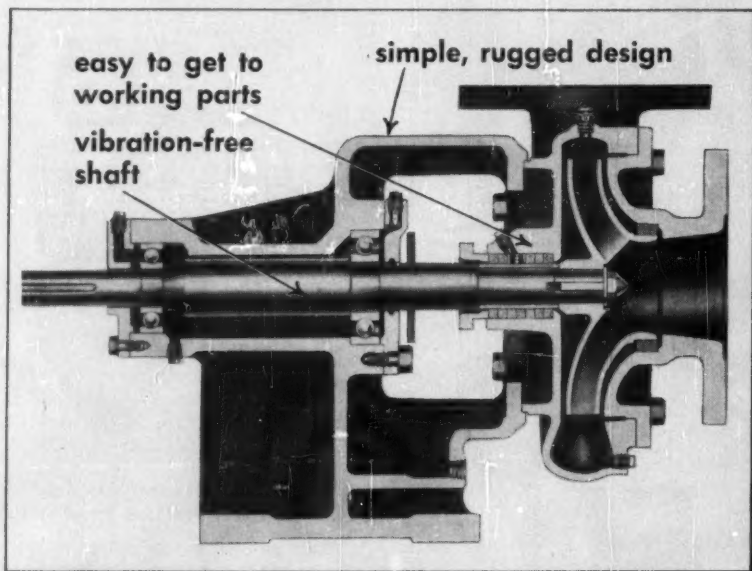
A 16 FT. STURTEVANT, for example, took a feed rate of 800 tph, containing only a small percentage of desired fines, and delivered 30 tph 90% 200 mesh, recirculating the oversize through the grinding circuit. (In the cement industry, Sturtevant units deliver up to 60 tph raw cement fines, 40 tph finished cement fines.)

Nine models available, diameters from 3 to 18 ft. For more information, request Bulletin No. 087. (Bulletins also available on Micronizers, Blenders, Crushers, Grinders.) Write STURTEVANT MILL CO., 100 Clayton St., Boston, Mass.



*here's why*

## WEINMAN PUMPS save you money in chemical handling service...



● Note, in the cut-a-way illustration above, the simplified, yet sturdy design of Weinman single-stage, end-suction pumps. The key to their low initial cost and efficient operation with little or no maintenance is the rugged, one-piece power frame combined with a neat, shipshape working head. This assures plenty of pumping power and long, trouble-free service.

Impeller, stuffing box and sealed shaft bearings are easy to get to for routine maintenance and service. This keeps down time at the lowest practical minimum.

Notice, too, in the illustration above, the compact design of Weinman end-suction pumps. The result is less shaft overhang. This, and the fact that precision-machined and finished Weinman pump shafts are mounted in two oversized sealed bearings are two important reasons Weinman pump shafts are deflection and vibration-free.

You owe it to yourself to write us for descriptive Bulletin No. 500 or see your Weinman Pump Specialist. He's listed in the Yellow Pages of your telephone directory.



WEINMAN single-stage, end-suction pumps are available in capacities from 10 to 2000 gpm.

Centrifugal  
Specialists

THE **WEINMAN PUMP** MFG. CO.  
290 SPRUCE ST. COLUMBUS 8, OHIO

### FIRMS . . .

cining plant adjacent to its gypsum board manufacturing facility at Edgewater, N. J. Fully automated unit will process gypsum rock direct from ships bringing ore from Nova Scotia.

Dixon Chemical is drawing up plans for a sulfuric acid plant to be erected at Paulsboro, N. J. Plant is being financed by sale of \$5.9 million of 6% debentures and 236,000 shares of common stock.

Texaco's 45,000-bbl./day refinery at Anacortes, Wash., is now on stream; catalytic cracker was the last unit to be started up. Refinery will employ a total of 310 workers when up to full capacity.

Olin Mathieson is building an integrated laboratory and pilot plant facility at New Haven, Conn., for metallurgical and nuclear fuel research. Facility, to cost approximately \$4 million, will be completed in mid-1959.

Crown Zellerbach Corp. announces that it intends to develop a "large manufacturing complex" in Louisiana as part of a long-term program to keep abreast of the southern pulp and paper industry. When CZ's new paper mill at Baton Rouge comes on stream next year, firm's total investment in Louisiana will be \$40 million.

Polymer Industries, subsidiary of Phillip Morris, is about to start an expansion program that will double manufacturing and laboratory facilities at Springdale, Conn. Firm's main products are adhesives used in making foil and other industrial laminates.

Johns-Manville has opened a new plant on Chicago's South Side to make its Dutch Brand line of pressure-sensitive tapes, adhesives and related products. Plant features a unique "combining machine" that continuously laminates strands of organic or synthetic materials on flexible sheeting.

## CALENDAR

**American Institute of Chemical Engineers**, North Jersey Section.  
Topic: Oil and Chemicals from Sasol Process, Shulton Lab.  
Jan. 6 Clifton, N. J.

**American Society for Engineering Education**, Cooperative Education Midwinter Meeting, Del Prado Hotel.  
Jan. 8-9 Chicago, Ill.

**Society of Chemical Industry**, Ferkin-Medal Dinner, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.  
Jan. 9 New York, N. Y.

**Lehigh Valley Chemical Engineers Club**, Topic: Process Instrumentation, Lehigh University.  
Jan. 19 Bethlehem, Pa.

**Spectroscopy Society of Pittsburgh**, monthly meeting, Mellon Institute of Industrial Research.  
Jan. 21 Pittsburgh, Pa.

**American Society of Lubrication Engineers**, Symposium: Lubricants for Gears, Morrison Hotel.  
Jan. 25-27 Chicago, Ill.

**Plant Maintenance & Engineering Show**, Public Auditorium.  
Jan. 26-29 New York, N. Y.

**American Society for Engineering Education**, Mid-winter meeting, University of Houston.  
Jan. 26-27 Houston, Texas

**Canadian Pulp and Paper Assn.**, Technical Division, annual meeting, Queen Elizabeth Hotel.  
Jan. 26-30 Montreal, P. Q.

**Society of Plastic Engineers**, annual technical conference, Commodore Hotel.  
Jan. 27-30 New York, N. Y.

**First International Symposium on Nuclear Fuel Elements**, jointly sponsored by Columbia University and Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp., Columbia University.  
Jan. 28-29 New York, N. Y.

**American Physical Society**, annual meeting, New Yorker Hotel.  
Jan. 28-31 New York, N. Y.

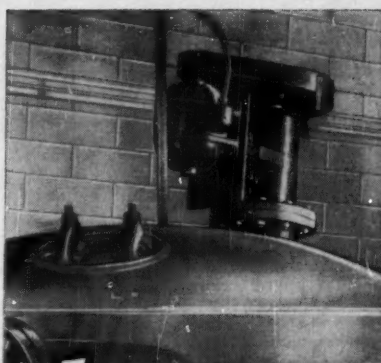
**Society of Plastics Industry**, Reinforced Plastics Division, annual technical and management conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel.  
Feb. 3-5 Chicago, Ill.

**Missouri Petroleum Association**, annual convention, Hotel Muehlebach.  
Feb. 9-11 Kansas City, Mo.

**American Institute of Mechanical Engineers**, annual meeting, St. Francis Hotel, Sheraton-Palace Hotel, and Sir Francis Drake.  
Feb. 15-19 San Francisco, Calif.

**Lehigh Valley Chemical Engineers Club**, Topic: Radioactive Tracers in Process Control, Lehigh University.  
Feb. 16 Bethlehem, Pa.

**Chemical Market Research Assn.**, Topic: Chemicals for the Textile Industry, Dinkler Plaza Hotel.  
Feb. 18-19 Atlanta, Ga.



**ADVANCED  
Engineering -  
and better  
SELECTION --  
with**

## "International" MIXERS

### SIDE ENTERING

Each of these different types of Mixers has its particular mechanical advantages which make it more efficient for specific purposes. There are many considerations in every application where a wide range of types and materials must be available.

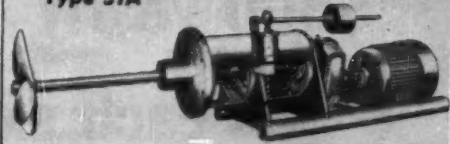
.... With the complete "INTERNATIONAL" Line of Mixing Machinery to choose from, you can be sure of our unbiased recommendation of the right type mixer for each specific job.

Special Metals used in Mixer construction are available—iron, bronze, stainless steel, high nickel alloys, etc.—You pick the sealing arrangement, either standard packed or New Mechanical Seal. Your choice of Power drive—Gearmotor, V-Belt or Silent Chain.

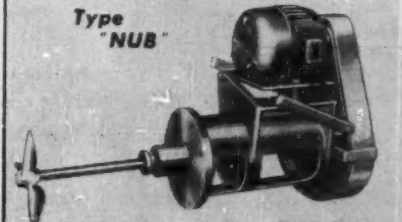
**MOTOR Selection**—Any standard motor with NEMA frame—any current, insulation or enclosure.

**GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE**—25 Years of continuous building, testing, study and research experience goes into every "INTERNATIONAL" application—it assures you of getting exactly the right Mixer for top performance and economy.

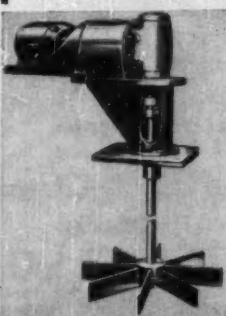
### Type "STA"



### Type "NUB"



Showing application how Mechanical Seal can be adapted to standard Inside Type stuffing box.

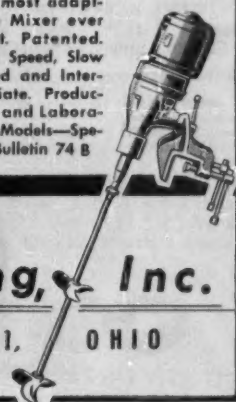


### TOP ENTERING MIXERS

"INTERNATIONAL" Vertical Drive Heads are made in various types and sizes from 1 to 100 H.P. for Propeller and Turbine agitation,—slow speed or high speed—and for Open or Closed Tanks and vessels. Standard Stuffing Box or New Mechanical Seal.

### PORTABLE MIXERS

The most adaptable Mixer ever built. Patented. High Speed, Slow Speed and Intermediate. Production and Laboratory Models—Special Bulletin 74 B



**International  
Engineering, Inc.**



DAYTON 1, OHIO

New York - 15 Park Row

Tech Data Pages 1283-90 C.E.C. or send for Catalog No. 83

# Do-it-yourself cleaning saves chemical plant \$800 yearly on each exchanger

A midwest chemical plant, running a battery of eight 20-foot oil cooler exchangers, found its average cost per yearly cleaning of each exchanger was \$1100. Searching ways to cut costs, they called in their local Oakite man.

Here's what happened. The Oakite man studied the exchanger set-up and the type and quantity of deposits to be removed. He recommended the particular Oakite cleaning compound exactly suited to the purpose. Then—Oakite service being what it is—he donned coveralls and boots and stayed on the job supervising and testing while circulation cleaning took place on the worst exchanger of the lot.

This exchanger had been so fouled up that when it was removed from the line it made only one degree difference in temperature change. After a 24-hour cycle of circulation cleaning, it was put back in the line. Temperature change—13 degrees! The plant men who inspected it judged it to be 95% clean.

Best of all, cost of cleaning an exchanger, including time and materials, went down from \$1100 to less than \$300.

Exchanger cleaning is just one of the many chemical plant maintenance operations where Oakite can help to cut costs. For the full story, talk to your local Oakite man or write for detailed literature to Oakite Products, Inc., 16H Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.



Export Division Cable Address: Oakite

in our 50th year

Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

## NEW EQUIPMENT . . .

(Continued from p. 40)



### Automatic Xerography

New system for reproducing engineering drawings.

Xerography itself is not new. As a means of reproducing drawings and photographs onto dry, unsensitized paper, it had its start several years ago. But now, for the first time, a xerographic device called a Copyflo 24 makes it possible to complete a unitized microfilm system that quickly, accurately and inexpensively reproduces engineering drawings on a high-volume basis.

The entire system has several component parts, made by several manufacturers. Here's how the system works: Microfilm of original drawings are machine-mounted in data-processing cards. When prints are required, other machines sort and collect the proper cards, which are then fed to the Copyflo 24. This turns out the dry black-and-white prints at a rate of 20 ft./min. Maximum print width is 24 in.

Such a unitized system saves space, time, labor and materials. One company using the system cut drawing service time from 71 hr. to 16 hr. Another company lowered its drawing-reproduction staff from 43 to 23. Space savings run about 70-95%. Over-all, one of the firms expects to save \$360,000 annually.

Operation of Copyflo 24 is as follows: A beam of light scanning card-mounted microfilms projects onto a selenium-coated rotating drum, thus sensitizing its surface. As the drum rotates to a new position, sensi-

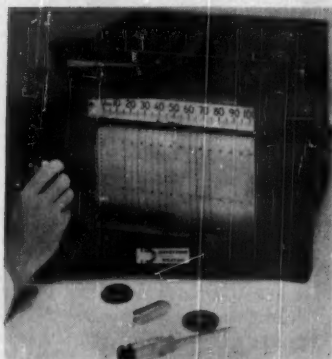


tized areas pick up an electrical charge.

At another station, black powder of undisclosed composition, which is applied to the drum's surface, adheres to the charged areas. Further drum rotation deposits the powder on a continuous roll of unsensitized paper. Heat from glowing filaments bonds powder to paper.

Finally, the drum is cleaned prior to its next revolution, and a new microfilm-bearing card replaces the first one. Used cards are rejected for return to filing machines.

Haloid is now working on a smaller printer, the Copyflo 1824, which is not automatic. This unit will be most attractive for smaller-volume operations. — Haloid Xerox Inc., Rochester, N. Y. 100A



### Multipoint Recorder

Plug-in adapters provide instrument flexibility.

Chief feature of the new Model 6702 multipoint recording potentiometer is flexibility of application—this single instrument can handle a variety of recording jobs without expensive refitting. For example, if the unit is in service monitoring six points, and additional work load requires scrutiny of 12 points, the operator can adapt the Model 6702 to the new requirements in just 3 min. He merely changes a plug-in unit, and replaces a dial indicator and print wheel.

Range changing requires the insertion of a proper range clip. Adaptation to newly installed transducers necessitates re-

UNIQUE! VERSATILE!

# continuous in-line agitator...

mixes your flows on the go!

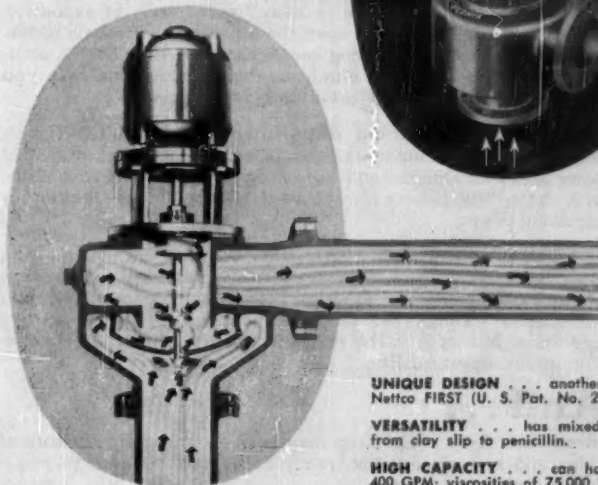
For profitable processing, investigate

## NETTCO FLOMIX®!

Would your operation benefit from

- fast, uninterrupted processing?
- greater product uniformity?
- simplified piping arrangements?
- elimination of intermediate storage tanks and/or mixing vessels?
- reduced maintenance?

Nettco Flomix is the ideal solution for combining two or more liquids, or liquids and solids flowing through your pipelines ... in mixing, blending, reacting, washing, contacting, bleaching, absorbing, chlorinating, clarifying, or similar processes.

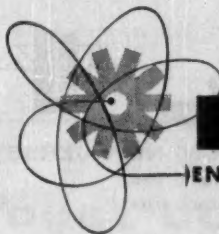


UNIQUE DESIGN . . . another patented Nettco FIRST (U. S. Pat. No. 2183859).

VERSATILITY . . . has mixed solutions from clay slip to penicillin.

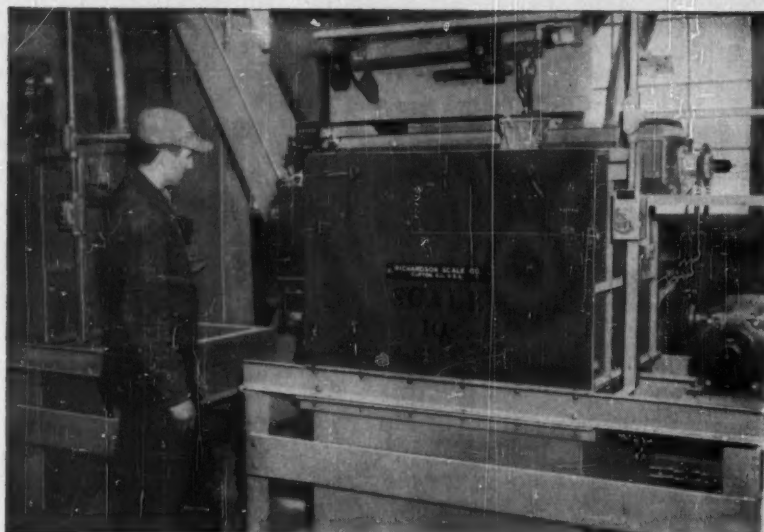
HIGH CAPACITY . . . can handle over 400 GPM; viscosities of 75,000 SSU; pressures over 400 PSI; temperatures to 300° C.

Let Nettco agitation engineers show you how the Flomix can make your continuous processing more profitable. Request Bulletin No. 531. Write to New England Tank & Tower Co., 87 Tileston Street, Everett 49, Massachusetts.



# NETTCO

ENGINEERED AGITATION SPECIALISTS



Richardson Scales conform to U.S. Weights and Measures H-44 for your protection.

## Where **Richardson** Bulk Scales are important to you ... in terms of profit and loss

**In your receiving department.** Are you getting all the raw material you are paying for? Or are you paying for some lost in transit? With a Richardson Scale you know ... and you only pay for what you actually receive.

**In profit control.** Weight "give-away," particularly of expensive ingredients in batching, can spell the difference between a profit-making operation and a losing one. Richardson Bulk Scales, accurate to  $\pm 1$  to 3 oz. can eliminate this problem, can help you make a better product at lower cost.

**In your cost accounting department.** With printed tickets showing the actual amounts received and delivered, cost control is no problem. Quickly and accurately you can plot your costs, with the weight tickets always available for double-checking or adjusting prices.

**In batch proportioning and quality control.** With Richardson Bulk Scales you eliminate costly errors in batching and delivery of various ingredients. Desired proportions are automatically maintained through thousands of hours of exactly repetitive operation. Not only is the result faster production, but production of consistent quality.

### And ...

**in service.** Only Richardson maintains a nationwide network of sales and service facilities, ready to be of assistance to you—usually within 24 hours.

For more information on Richardson Bulk Scales  
write today to

# Richardson

MATERIALS HANDLING BY WEIGHT SINCE 1902



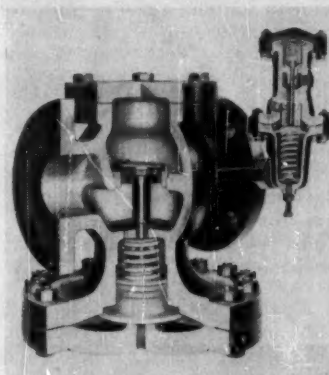
**RICHARDSON SCALE COMPANY • CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY**

Sales and Service Branches in Principal Cities  
Also manufactured in Europe to U.S. standards

### NEW EQUIPMENT ...

placement of the cold-junction terminal blocks. And for single point recording, a kit converts the instrument into a pen-dragging unit.

Model 6702 mounts in a standard 19-in. relay rack; it is also available for panel or wall mounting. Instrument accuracy is  $\pm 1\%$ . — Weston Instruments, Newark, N. J. 101A



### Pressure Regulator

For steam service. Has external pilot valve.

Capable of handling maximum pressures of 125 or 250 psi., Type 471 external-pilot steam pressure regulators come in 11 body sizes from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 6 in. The manufacturer claims that, in addition to accurate, fast-response regulation, the new line is suitable for tight shutoff service. A single-seat valve arrangement incorporating stainless steel valve disks and seat rings assures the positive seal in a shutoff position.

Another feature is accessibility. Installation of the pilot valve in a remote location permits quick pressure adjustments even though cramped quarters or obstacles block access to the main valve.

Type 471 regulators are designed for easy maintenance and trouble-free operation. Blind flanges on both the main valve and pilot simplify regulator teardown for inspection and cleaning. Packless construction eliminates binding problems. And, a built-in strainer protects the pilot valve.

—Kieley & Mueller, Inc., Middletown, N. Y. 102A

## BRIEFS

**Annunciator** intended for use in locations where only one or a few alarms are required, is a completely self-contained unit built around static switching circuits. Easy to install and inspect, the new unit operates on 24 to 250 v., a.c. or d.c.—Scam Instrument Corp., Chicago, Ill. 103A

**Analyzer** for trace oxygen possesses greater accuracy, sensitivity and stability than other commercially available instruments, according to the manufacturer. Utilizing an electrochemical-cell detecting system, the unit will measure from 0-10 ppm. to 0-1% oxygen with full-scale accuracy of about  $\pm 2\%$ .—Analytic Systems Co., Pasadena, Calif. 103B

## Equipment Cost Indexes . . .

	June 1958	Sept. 1958
<b>Industry</b>		
Avg. of all.....	230.7	230.9
<b>Process Industries</b>		
Cement mfg.....	222.2	223.3
Chemical .....	231.7	232.3
Clay products .....	216.0	217.0
Glass mfg.....	218.8	219.3
Paint mfg. ....	223.1	222.8
Paper mfg. ....	223.3	223.8
Petroleum Ind. ....	227.9	227.5
Rubber ind.....	230.7	230.3
Process ind. avg..	228.2	228.6
<b>Related Industries</b>		
Elec. power equip....	234.3	236.0
Mining, milling.....	233.1	233.7
Refrigeration .....	260.7	260.3
Steam power.....	218.4	218.1

Compiled quarterly by Marshall and Stevens, Inc. of Ill., Chicago for 47 different industries. See Chem. Eng., Nov. 1947, pp. 125-6 for method of obtaining index numbers; Feb. 24, 1958, pp. 143-4 for annual averages since 1913.

### For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the

### Reader Service

postcard (p.105)

## In Dust Collection Systems...



SF Precipitator  
at a steel plant.

## design makes the difference

**Higher efficiency** of Buell 'SF' Electric Precipitators is the result of exclusive engineering features. For example, Buell's *Spiralelectrodes* emit 50% to 100% more electrons than other types . . . and *maintain* their efficiency. Positive gas flow control through adjustable baffles prevents scouring and eddying. And Buell's Unique Continuous Cycle Rapping practically eliminates "puffing".

**Lower installation cost** of Buell's time-proved simplified design makes erection faster and easier. *Spiralelectrodes*, for example, are self-tensioning, require no weights. Flexibility of power supply means easier installation, operating safety.

**Lower maintenance cost** is the result of many details of superior design. And sectionalized design permits shutting down part of a unit without interrupting service in the rest of the unit.

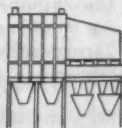
Get full information: write for a copy of "Buell SF Electric Precipitators", a 22-page booklet. Write to Dept. 12-L, Buell Engineering Co., Inc., 123 William Street, New York 38, N. Y.



BUELL  
CYCLONES



"SF" ELECTRIC  
PRECIPITATORS



PRECIPITATOR-CYCLONE  
COMBINATIONS

# buell®

Experts at delivering Extra Efficiency in

## DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS





CONE ROOF

SPHERICAL

STEEL PLATE  
STAINLESS STEEL  
STAINLESS CLAD  
PLATES  
T-1 STEEL AND  
OTHER STEEL  
ALLOYS  
NICKEL-CLAD  
ALUMINUM  
ETC.

## HAMMOND TANKS



PLATE FABRICATION

FIELD ERECTED  
TANKS  
AND VESSELS  
FOR  
LIQUIDS, GASES  
VAPORS  
AND  
STORAGE OF  
DRY MATERIALS

### FIRE PROTECTION AND WATER SUPPLY



ELEVATED TANKS

## HAMMOND IRON WORKS

WARREN, BRISTOL  
and PITTSBURGH, PA.  
PROVO, UTAH • CASPER, WYO.  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Sales  
offices  
throughout  
the U.S.A.

PEOPLE . . .

## TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

J. B. BACON

### For Two Audiences

FUNDAMENTALS OF HIGH POLYMERS. By O. A. Battista. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y. 140 pages. \$5.50.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF HIGH POLYMERS. By Maurice L. Huggins. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. 175 pages. \$6.50.

*Reviewed by F. C. Nachod, Sterling-Winthrop Research Laboratories, Rensselaer, N. Y.*

These small texts on the properties of high polymers have appeared almost simultaneously.

One written by Dr. Battista of American Viscose Corp. is essentially descriptive in nature and will serve as a quick and rapid introduction to the neophyte who has no prior knowledge of polymer chemistry.

The other, written by Dr. Huggins of Eastman Kodak is more sophisticated and is strongly mathematically oriented, covering the fundamentals of thermodynamics and kinetics of formation as well as such properties as elasticity, crystallinity and molecular weight determination.

From the foregoing remarks two types of audiences are outlined who will benefit by one or the other text. As an incidental observation, it might be pointed out that both books are authored by industrial men, and are indeed excellent examples that many fine texts no longer originate solely on the campus of a university but in the research laboratories of progressive and far-sighted commercial enterprises.

### BRIEFLY NOTED

DISTILLATION LITERATURE INDEX AND ABSTRACTS. 1946-1952—595 pp., \$25; 1953-1954—412 pp., \$12.50; VAPOR-LIQUID EQUILIBRIUM, AZEOTROPES, EXTRACTIVE DISTILLATION. 1946-

1954—155 pp., \$5. CALCULATIONS AND THEORY. 1946-1954—125 pp., \$4. By Arthur and Elizabeth Ross. Applied Science Laboratories, Inc., 140 N. Barnard St., State College, Pa. Includes abstracts of journal papers, meeting papers, patents and books.

ELECTRONIC PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS. 16 pp. Control Engineering, 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y. 40¢. Reprint of special report in Nov., 1958, Control Engineering covers fundamentals, what's available in electronic control systems and electrically signaled actuators.

EVALUATED WEATHER DATA FOR COOLING-EQUIPMENT DESIGN. 83 pp. Floor Products Co., Dept. DEW, Whittier, Calif. \$35. Evaluated summary of hourly observations spanning 10 years at more than 400 U.S., Canadian and Mexican weather stations. Presents the 1%, 5% and 15% design levels of wet-bulb temperatures at each weather station, includes dry-bulb temperatures and wind speeds and directions coincident with high wet-bulb temperatures.

### MORE NEW BOOKS

MODERN MATERIALS: ADVANCES IN DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS. Vol. 1. Edited by Henry H. Hausner. Academic Press, Inc., New York. \$12.50.

NOMOGRAMS FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS. By O. P. Kharbada. Academic Press, Inc., New York. \$15.

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF ELECTROCHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS—Proceedings of the Eighth Meeting. Butterworth & Co. (Canada) Ltd., Toronto. \$19.

PRINCIPLES OF HEAT TRANSFER. By Frank Kreith. International Textbook, Scranton, Pa. \$11.

\*  
For  
more  
information . . .

- Advertised  
products
- New equipment
- New chemicals
- Technical  
Literature

Also . . .

- Reprint orders
- Subscriptions

Your Reader Service  
card is fastest.

## USE EITHER CARD

They're easy  
to fold and  
tear out . . .  
try it . . .

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRODUCT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT No. 64  
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.&R.)  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—6¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

*Chemical Engineering*

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT

330 West 42nd St.

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRODUCT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT No. 64  
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.&R.)  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—6¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

*Chemical Engineering*

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT

330 West 42nd St.

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

## Help Yourself . . .

The postcards above can now bring you technical help, latest literature, expert guidance. Tear one out and, as you read this issue, circle numbers when you want more information: page numbers of ads; code numbers on editorial items.

You can also use these post-paid cards to subscribe, or to make your selection from a comprehensive list of editorial reprints.

\* Be sure to fill in these address blanks before mailing postcard.

Send CE for ☐ 1 yr. at \$3; ☐ 3 yr. at \$5 (U. S. rate only)

To

Send CE for ☐ 1 yr. at \$3; ☐ 3 yr. at \$5 (U. S. rate only)

To

**For Subscriptions:**  
(Pay when billed)  
To apply, check here.....  
Where to send subscription.....

CIRCLE code numbers for more information. (This Dec. 29 issue card expires March 29, 1959).

Cov	16	36B	38A	47	80b	102A	108E	108H	109A	110A	110e	B112	B114	114I
1	18	36C	38b	48	97	103	108F	108O	109B	110B	110f	112A	114A	120
4	20-21	36D	39	58	98	103A	108G	108P	109C	110C	110g	112B	114B	TL121
6-7	23	37A	40A	69	99	103B	108H	108Q	109D	110D	111	113	114C	TR121
10	25	37B	40B	71	100	104	108I	108R	109E	110E	111A	113A	114D	B121
11	31	37C	40C	73	100A	108A	108J	108S	109F	110a	111B	113B	114E	122
12	33	37D	40D	75	101	108B	108K	108T	109G	110b	1112a	113C	114F	123
13	35	37E	41	80	101A	108C	108L	108U	109H	110c	1112b	113D	114G	124
14	36A	37F	46	80a	102	108D	108M	109	109I	110d	1112c	1114	114H	

REPRINTS: Circle what you want. (See opposite page for description.) Send no money, we'll bill you later.

21	22	26	28	33	35	36	37	40	42	45	46	47	48	49	50	52	54	55	57	61	62
63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	72	73	74	75	76	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129		

## KEY NUMBERS Circle

for more  
information  
about . . .

- ADS
- EQUIPMENT  
Page 38
- PRODUCTS  
Page 36
- SERVICES
- LITERATURE  
Page 108

## REPRINTS (While they last)

## KEY NUMBERS Circle

for more  
information  
about . . .

- ADS
- EQUIPMENT  
Page 38
- PRODUCTS  
Page 36
- SERVICES
- LITERATURE  
Page 108

## REPRINTS (While they last)

CIRCLE code numbers for more information. (This Dec. 29 issue card expires March 29, 1959).

Cov	16	36B	38A	47	80b	102A	108E	108H	109A	110A	110e	B112	B114	114I
1	18	36C	38b	48	97	103	108F	108O	109B	110B	110f	112A	114A	120
4	20-21	36D	39	58	98	103A	108G	108P	109C	110C	110g	112B	114B	TL121
6-7	23	37A	40A	69	99	103B	108H	108Q	109D	110D	111	113	114C	TR121
10	25	37B	40B	71	100	104	108I	108R	109E	110E	111A	113A	114D	B121
11	31	37C	40C	73	100A	108A	108J	108S	109F	110a	111B	113B	114E	122
12	33	37D	40D	75	101	108B	108K	108T	109G	110b	1112a	113C	114F	123
13	35	37E	41	80	101A	108C	108L	108U	109H	110c	1112b	113D	114G	124
14	36A	37F	46	80a	102	108D	108M	109	109I	110d	1112c	1114	114H	

REPRINTS: Circle what you want. (See opposite page for description.) Send no money, we'll bill you later.

21	22	26	28	33	35	36	37	40	42	45	46	47	48	49	50	52	54	55	57	61	62
63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	72	73	74	75	76	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129		

# Want more data?

Use either of these two postcards for catalogs . . . for more information on equipment . . . on materials . . . on advertised items . . . for helpful reprints of editorial articles. Be sure to fill out the other side of cards before mailing.

Why be just another name on a magazine routing list . . . when you can have your own copy of CE for less than a PENNY A DAY?

**JUST A PENNY A DAY** could have brought you the personal use of all the information in this issue. Just think . . . with your own copy of **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**, there is no

waiting for each issue to reach you and there is no need to hurry it along. You can clip articles for your files . . . the entire issue is yours, as personal as your newspaper.

Use this handy coupon to order your personal subscription to Chemical Engineering.  
**No need to send any money now. We'll bill you later.**



# EDITORIAL REPRINTS

CE editorial reprints are now easy to get. Here's a listing of what's available. Now you can order—while they last—whatever you need to make your personal files more valuable.

## ORDER NOW:



Use Reader Service Card for fast service. For each reprint you want just circle its number on the card. Fill in the blanks on the front, then mail. Send no money, we'll bill you later.

### • Unit Operations

Binary Distillation—Theory, equipment (75¢).....	54
Compressible Fluids—How to handle (\$1).....	80
Crystallization—For purification (50¢).....	124
Drying—Methods, equipment, design, costs (75¢).....	70
Entrainment Separation—Equipment & performance (75¢)	37
Foams—How to use and how to control foams (50¢)....	86
High Temperature Technology—Materials, processes (50¢)	91
Ion Exchange—A chronicle of remarkable advances (75¢)	55
Liquid-Gas Contacting—A practical operation study (75¢)	82
Liquid Proportioning—Equipment, methods, uses (50¢)..	76
Mixing—Understand this universal operation (75¢)....	47
Process Control—Up-to-date instrumentation report (\$1)	95
Size Reduction—Major pieces of equipment (50¢).....	25
Solids Concentration—Survey of techniques (50¢).....	67
Solids-Gas Contacting—Integrated background (50¢)....	63
Solids-Liquid Separation—Basic know-how (\$1).....	62

### • Equipment

Conveyor & Elevators—Solving bulk moving (50¢).....	46
Heat Exchanger Design—Timely shortcuts (75¢).....	52
Instruments—"Hardware" section: Report No. 95 (50¢)..	96
Mechanical Seals—How to select and use them (50¢)...	83
Piping—Roundup of processes pipe, valves, fittings (75¢)	40
Pumps—How to pick the one you need for your job (50¢)	21
Pump Seals—How to select the best (50¢).....	92
Solids Feeders—How to lick feeding troubles (50¢)....	28
Strain Gages—How to use in chemical plants (50¢).....	36

### • Materials of Construction

High-Temperature Materials—Inorganic, nonmetallic (75¢)	120
Industrial Plastics—How and where to use them (50¢)...	35
Lead Installations—Best designs for many uses (50¢)....	79
Metals for High Temperatures—18th Biennial report (\$1)	129
Nonmetallic Inorganics—For severe conditions (50¢)....	125
Protective Lining—For process equipment (\$1).....	88

### • Processes

Biochemicals Processing—The total picture (50¢).....	93
Bio-oxidation—Theory, design, practice (50¢).....	68
Extractive Metallurgy—Via chemical engineering (50¢)..	111
Fermentation—Its chemical technology (50¢).....	74
Fluidized Solids—Theory & techniques (50¢).....	33
Manufactured Gas—To supplement natural gas (50¢)....	115
Moving Bed Processes—Application plus theory (75¢)..	64
Odor Control—How to be a good neighbor (50¢).....	98
Petrochemical Processes—A review of processes (50¢)...	26

### • Costs and Other Timely Topics

Cost Control Systems—How to build your own (50¢)....	102
Cost Estimation, III—17 articles, 80 pages (\$1.25)....	48
Cost Index—One-year bibliographic index (35¢).....	65
Flowsheets—How to speed communications (50¢).....	99
Inflation—How to predict the shrinking dollar (50¢)....	78
Lubrication—For chemical plant engineers (50¢).....	50
Modernization—Plan '59 for profits (75¢).....	120
Nuclear Industry—The role of chemical engineers (50¢)..	89
Operation & Maintenance—The impact of 1958 trends (\$1)	121
Patent Fundamentals—Timely review (50¢).....	114
Petrochemicals—Economic review (50¢).....	123
Pilot Plants—All the aspects of scale-up (\$1).....	127
Plants & Processes—Inventory of 1955 (75¢).....	69
Plants & Processes—From 1956 Inventory Issue (75¢)..	84
Plants & Processes—1957-58 (Eighth) Inventory (75¢)...	118
Professional Registration—For PE-minded ChE's (50¢)..	85
Rockets & Missiles—Airborne reactor problems (75¢)...	119
Statistics—How to use data effectively (75¢).....	73
Water Conservation—A factor to consider (50¢).....	105
Water Pollution Control—How to cope with it (50¢)....	122

## New and Popular Series . . .

### Estimating Engineering Properties. By Cushing.

Thermal Conductivity (50¢)...	94
Heat Capacities (75¢).....	109
Latent Heat (75¢).....	117
Surface Tension and Diffusivities (75¢) .....	126

### Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Hydrocarbons and of Mixed Hydrocarbons. By Merck Hobson and James H. Weber.

Latent Heats (50¢) .....	104
Enthalpy and Entropy (50¢)...	116

### Your Design Reference File. By Ralph Wallace R. Gambill.

Parts I-V (75¢).....	100
Parts VI-IX (75¢).....	110

### Flow Through Packings and Beds. By Max Leva.

Packed Towers (50¢).....	103
Fixed and Moving Beds (50¢)	107
Fluidized Systems (50¢)....	108

### Flow Formula. By Maxey Brooke.

CE Flow File (50¢).....	112
-------------------------	-----

### CE Refresher . . .

Thermodynamic Principles (50¢)	42
Compression & Expansion (50¢)	45
Chemical Equilibrium (50¢)...	49
Homogeneous Kinetics (50¢)...	57
Catalytic Kinetics (50¢).....	61
Interpreting Kinetics (50¢)...	66
Simple Reactor Design (50¢)...	72
Complex Reactor Design (50¢)	75
Catalytic Reactor Design (50¢)	81
Reactor Design Problems (50¢)	87
Physical Equilibrium I (50¢)...	90
Physical Equilibrium II (50¢)...	97
Fluid Flow Equations (50¢)...	101
Fundamental Math (75¢)....	113

# TECHNICAL LITERATURE

EDITED BY E. M. FLYNN

## Contents of This Issue

Chemicals & materials . .	108
Construction materials . .	108
Electrical & Mechanical equipment . . . . .	103
Handling & Packaging . .	109
Heating & Cooling . . . .	109
Instruments & Controls . .	110
Mechanical equipment . .	103
Pipe, fittings, valves . . .	110
Process equipment . . . .	111
Pumps, blowers, compressors . . . . .	113
Services & processes . . .	114

## Chemicals

**Activated Carbon** . . . . . Many heavy chemicals with rigid specifications can be purified economically with Darco . . . whether problem is color, odor, etc.  
25 \*Atlas Powder Co., Chem. Div.

**Adhesive** . . . . . 8 p. brochure discusses company's new 910 adhesive, a cyanoacrylate said to form remarkably rapid and strong bonds between wide variety of materials.  
108A Eastman Chemical Products

**Alloy** . . . . . 2 p. technical data card, TDC-189, tells of high temperature properties of B&W Croloy 16-13-3, chemical composition, size ranges, tensile & rupture properties.  
108B Babcock & Wilcox Co.

**Ammonia** . . . . . 40 p. bulletin tells of purchasing, handling, storage, and uses. Photos, tables and figures illustrate sections on both aqua and anhydrous.  
108C Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.

**Caustic Soda** . . . . . 26 p. profusely illustrated handbook includes basic information on the various commercial forms of caustic soda. Details handling procedures.  
108D Stauffer Chemical Co.

**Chemicals** . . . . . 3 p. tabular brochure contains data on such products as phosphorus, phosphoric acid, sodium phosphates, organic phosphates and sodium chlorate.  
108E Electric Reduction Sales

**Chemicals** . . . . . A new 27-page booklet on Physical Properties of synthetic organic chemicals is offered. Fifty-seven new chemicals appear in this edition for the first time.  
108F Union Carbide Chemicals Co.

**Chemicals, Aromatic** . . . . . Newest issue of company's semi-annual price list, 36 p., is dated October 1958. Descriptions and market information cover aldehydes, gums oleoresins.  
108G Dodge & Olcott, Inc.

**Filteraid** . . . . . Neofil, carbon-based filteraid for difficult filtrations such as caustic or fluorated solutions. Available in 6 grades. An illustrated bulletin is offered.  
111 \*Great Lakes Carbon Corp.

**Formaldehyde** . . . . . 29 x 19 in. wall chart includes minimum storage temperatures, flash points, first aid information, analytical methods, testing procedures.  
108H Borden Chemical Co.

**Formaldehyde** . . . . . 6 p. brochure gives complete specifications for 37% and 44% inhibited and uninhibited formaldehyde solutions, plus other general information.  
108I Borden Chemical Co.

**Formaldehyde** . . . . . Two seminar papers prepared by company experts cover the salient physical & chemical properties, engineer, safety, control for handling.  
108J Borden Chemical Co.

**Furfural** . . . . . In wide use as a selective solvent. Effective in separation of organic sulfur compounds, or heavy metal complexes from petroleum fractions. Bul. 203-A.  
33 \*The Quaker Oats Co., Chem. Dept.

**Olefins** . . . . . Complete information on specifications & characteristics of Tetrapropylene & Tripropylene & many other high quality petrochemicals is available.  
75 \*Enjay Company, Inc.

**Packing Material, Plastic** . . . . . 32 p. bulletin describes Dowpac, company's new plastic packing material used in biological oxidation of liquid wastes.  
108K Dow Chemical Co.

**Propellents** . . . . . Of particular value to aerosol fillers, 4 p. bulletin contains complete vapor pressure tables and other useful technical data on company's Isotron line.  
108L Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.

## Construction Materials

**Alloys** . . . . . How to fabricate "Hastelloy" alloys is the subject of a new 36-page booklet. Covers step-by-step procedures & recommendations for welding, forging, forming etc.  
108M Haynes Stellite Co.

**Bus Bars, Aluminum** . . . . . feature excellent corrosion resistance. For use in process plants. Complete information contained in Bus Conductor Handbook, AD661.  
108N Aluminum Co. of America

**Castings, Stainless** . . . . . A 28-page booklet of valuable & complete data on stainless castings. Included analyses, properties, technical data on handling & heat treatment.  
41 \*Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

**Coatings, Resin-based** . . . . . guard paint production equipment from corrosion. Booklet, "Epon Resin Esters For Surface Coatings" is now available.  
Cover \*Shell Chemical Corp.

**Stair Treads, Aluminum** . . . . . are available in all standard sizes. They need no paint. Aluminum grating also available, for floors & walkways. Bulletin AD679.  
108O Aluminum Co. of America

**Steel and Aluminum Data** . . . . . New edition of 256-page handbook includes analyses, characteristics, mechanical properties and tolerances for aluminum and steel.  
108P Joseph T. Ryerson & Son

**Tread Plates** . . . . . available in standard aluminum and also bonded abrasive surface for extra non-skid protection. Complete information in Bulletin AD596.  
108Q Aluminum Co. of America

**Vacuum Retorts** . . . . . used for high-temperature vacuum annealing. Facilities & skills cover a wide range of tanks, furnace retorts, tanks & other fabrications.  
B121 \*Rolock Inc.

## Electrical & Mechanical

**Air Motors** . . . . . New bulletin covers over 100 popular Air Motors in the manufacturer's line. Power range from 0.3 to 24 hp. with speeds from 50 to 2,580 rpm.  
108 R Ingersoll-Rand Co.

**Control & Indicating Stations** . . . . . New threaded-joint, neoprene-sealed stations afford safety for pilot lights, heavy-duty push-button stations, selector switches, etc.  
18 \*Crouse-Hinds

**Floodlights** . . . . . New catalog provides adequate descriptive and ordering information on manufacturer's line of floodlights. Includes "How to Select Floodlights."  
108S Crouse-Hinds Co.

**Fluid Power Equipment** . . . . . Specifications, illustrations and descriptive matter on the complete line of Oilgear and Servocontrol Div. equipment given in Bul. 10051-G.  
108T The Oilgear Co.

**Gas Turbines** . . . . . Bulletin 167 details operating experience with the Mark TA 750/1000 kw. gas turbine. Design features, fuels and application information.  
108U Clark Bros. Co.

Want to build up your files and keep them up-to-date? You can get any publication in this comprehensive guide—free—just for the asking.

It's easy—simply circle item's number on the Reader Service Postcard and mail. Replies will come directly from companies offering the literature.

\* From advertisement, this issue

## Handling & Packaging

**ASME Boiler Code**.....A handy wall chart titled "Quick Reference Guide to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (Section VIII)" is available on request.

109A Missouri Boiler and Tank

**Comparators**.....for fast, accurate pH, Chlorine, phosphates or nitrates test. Handbook, "Modern pH & Chlorine Control", gives theory & application.

120 \*W. A. Taylor & Co.

**Conveying Systems**.....Air-line conveying provides fast, sanitary method of unloading, inplant transporting, mixing, & loading any dry materials. Bulletin No. M-588.

109B The Day Company

**Drums**.....Alloy metal, stainless steel, & nickel & monel drums are featured. Offer protection against product discoloration, chemical changes & corrosive action. Details.

13 \*Pressed Steel Tank Co.

**Hand Trucks**.....Booklet tells how walkie-type trucks give one hand the power to move tons, and helps to determine which operator-led trucks are best for the job.

109C Automatic Transportation

**Handling Devices**.....For the handling of radioactive, toxic or highly flammable materials. Manufacturer produces line of remotely controlled handling devices.

109D General Mills, Inc.

**Scales, Bulk**.....are important to you in your receiving department... in profit control... in cost accounting dept... in batch proportioning & quality control.

102 \*Richardson Scale Co.

**Transports**.....for the chemical & process industries. Illustrated Bul. No. 257-T gives details on transports available for every liquid hauling purpose.

109E Doyle & Roth Sales Corp.

**Vibrating Conveyors**.....Designs and dimensions for three new high-temperature vibrating conveyors are the topics of the manufacturer's Model HT catalog.

109F Carrier Conveyor Corp.

## Heating & Cooling

**Combustion Draft**.....Bulletin gives the what, where, how and why of draft as it affects the efficiency of combustion processes. Also details on draft gages.

109G Hays Corp.

**Coolers, Packaged**.....specifically designed to produce chilled liquids in volume. Bul. No. 257-C illustrates four types for unusual cooling requirements.

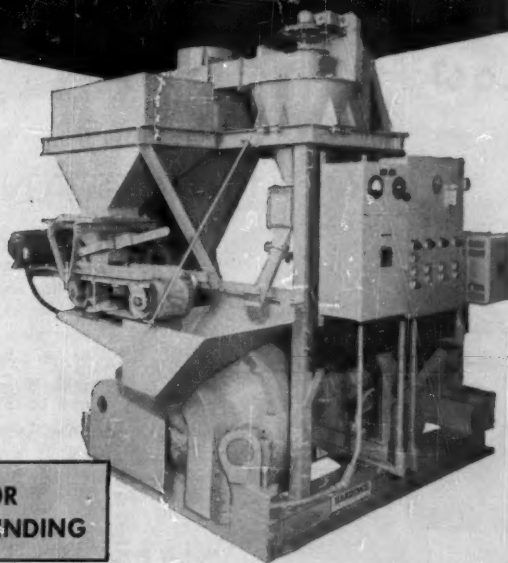
109H Doyle & Roth Mfg. Co., Inc.

**Heat Transfer**.....Bulletin 123-6 contains product information and selection data for storage water heaters and heat exchangers. Easy-to-use tables.

109I Patterson-Kelley Co.

\* From advertisement, this issue

# PACKAGED PULVERIZERS



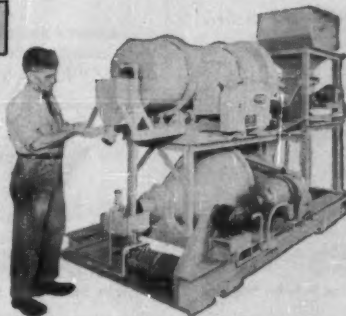
## FOR DRY GRINDING

For any small-scale continuous dry grinding or pulverizing problem (such as is found in a pilot plant, laboratory or small commercial process) the Hardinge dry grinding unit is the solution. Completely self-contained and portable, this unit requires only power connections to be placed in operation. Includes Constant-Weight Feeder, "Electric Ear" grinding control, Conical Mill, "Gyrotor" Air Classifier, product collector and dust collector.

## FOR WET GRINDING

Hardinge builds a similar unit (right) for small-scale wet-grinding applications. The "package" includes mill, classifier, feeder, "Electric Ear", and launders.

Bulletin AH-448-11



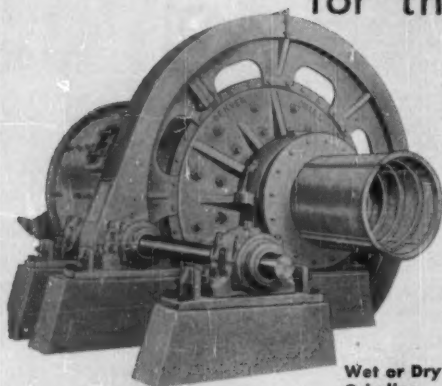
# HARDINGE COMPANY, INCORPORATED

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA • 240 ARCH ST. • Main Office and Works  
New York • Toronto • Chicago • Hibbing • Houston • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • Birmingham • Jacksonville Beach





## Look to **DENVER** for the ANSWER



Wet or Dry  
Grinding

DENVER designs and manufactures a complete line of size reduction equipment engineered to the individual requirements of your plant, including Steel Head Ball and Rod Mills, Jaw Crushers, Wet or Dry Grinding Systems, and complete laboratory grinding test service.

DENVER Steel Head Mills available in sizes up to 10' dia. x 20' long. Write for Bulletin No. B2-B20.

### DENVER Equipment for the Chemical Process Industries



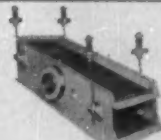
**DENVER Jaw Crushers**  
Sizes from 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" to 32" x 40"  
Write for Bulletin No. C12-B12



**DENVER SRL Pumps**  
Capacity to 3000 g.p.m.  
Write for Bulletin No. P9-B10



**DENVER Agitators and Mixers**  
Sizes to 32" x 5/8" and larger  
Write for Bulletin No. A2-B4



**DENVER-DILLON Screens**  
Sizes from 1' x 3' to 6' x 14'  
Write for Bulletin No. S3-B15



**DENVER Agitator-Type Disc Filters**  
Sizes to 9' dia. x 12 Disc  
Write for Bulletin No. F9-B15



**DENVER Automatic Samplers**  
8" to 120" Cutter Travel  
Write for Bulletin No. S1-B4

See our catalog on pages 1079-1086 in CEC Catalog

Specialists in Flotation Engineering



# DENVER EQUIPMENT COMPANY

BOX 5268, DENVER 17, COLO.

### LITERATURE . . .

#### Instruments & Controls

**Dial Thermometers**.....A complete line is available with wide temperature ranges, dial sizes, patterns and finishes. A new catalog covers all details.

**T112c** \*Marsh Instrument Co.

**Industrial Control**.....Bulletin 958 illustrates manufacturer's line of industrial control devices. It also introduces a line of speed-responsive switches.

**110A** Euclid Electric & Mfg.

**Manometers**.....Catalog 2008 gives full details and specifications on a redesigned and expanded line of well-type manometers for pressure, vacuum and differential service.

**110B** King Engineering Corp.

**Needle Throttling Valves**.....gives micrometer regulation at high pressures. Pressure up to 10,000 psi and any temperature up to 500 F. Catalog available.

**T112b** \*Marsh Instrument Co.

**Pressure Gauges**.....combine features of pressure vacuum and compound gauges. There is a gauge for every conceivable application. New catalog for details.

**T112a** \*Marsh Instrument Co.

**Stream Analyzers**.....Bulletin CI-4000 includes information on the most complete line of process stream analyzers available from any one source, according to manufacturer.

**110C** Beckman/Scientific

#### Pipe, Fittings, Valves

**Fittings**.....Complete dimensional data on a full line of stainless steel sealing fittings and flanges is contained in revised catalog. Updated technical data.

**110D** Tube Turns

**Pipe, Plastic**.....Precision molded pipe & fittings for every corrosion & flow problem include tees, couplings, flanges, reducing bushings, plugs, etc.

**71** \*U. S. Rubber Co.

**Pipe, PVC**.....comes in sizes from 1/2 inch to 14 inches in diameter, & in schedules A, 40, 80 & 120. It does not contaminate sensitive solutions. Bulletin No. 24.

**80** \*U. S. Steel, National Tube Div.

**PVC pipe and fittings**.....Brochure anticipates and answers the problems and questions most likely to arise when working with PVC pipe and fittings.

**110E** Mueller Brass Co.

**Thermo Panels**.....take the place of pipe coils. Can be quickly installed or removed for cleaning. Complete data, including prices is available. Send for your copy.

**TR121** \*Dean Products, Inc.

**Valves**.....New Gate & Globe are available from stock in 1/4" thru 2" sizes & in both socket weld & screw ends. Feature hard faced seats & hardened discs & wedges.

**50** \*Henry Vogt Machine Co.

\* From advertisement, this issue

# LITERATURE . . .

**Valves, Diaphragm**.....for handling viscous materials—semifluid foods, latex, magmas; solids in suspension—slurries, pulp stock, sludges; fluid-borne abrasives, etc.  
14 \*Grinnell Company, Inc.

**Valves, Stainless**.....Bulletin 3 describes a line of jacketed stainless steel valves designed for fluids difficult to move at room temperatures. Send for your copy.  
111A Alloy Steel Product Co.

**Valves, Stainless Steel**.....Aloyco valves offer staying power, minimum maintenance & corrosive service. Other types, alloys, sizes & pressures available.  
1 \*Alloy Steel Products Co.

## Process Equipment

**Agitator**.....The Flomix can handle over 400 GPM; viscosities of 75,000 SSU; pressures over 400 PSI; temperatures to 300 C. Complete details in Bul. No. 531.  
101 \*New England Tank & Tower Co.

**Agitators**.....Turbine propeller type for effective agitation in tanks as large as 50' diameter. Details on agitators for repulping, mixing, scrubbing, etc. in Bul. A2-B6.  
39 \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Agitators and Mixers**.....available in sizes 32" x 32" and larger. They are engineered to your individual requirements. Details contained in Bulletin No. AT-B4.  
110c \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Automatic Samplers**.....with 8" to 120" Cutter Travel are described in Bulletin No. S1-B4. They are part of a complete line of size reduction equipment available.  
110f \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Blenders**.....Specialized information and complete data contained in Bulletin No. 16, Chemical Process Equipment & Bulletin No. 15A-1, Twin-Shell Laboratory Blenders.  
20-21 \*Patterson-Kelley Co.

**Cabinet Cloth Filter Collector**.....Model 81 requires only 28" x 28" floor space & provides cloth filtering area of 150 sq. ft. Complete details available.  
111B Torit Mfg. Co.

**Crystallizer**.....designed to meet your requirements, both as to construction materials & capacity. A new technical paper containing valuable facts is offered.  
35 \*Swenson Evaporator Co.

**Dissolvers**.....for ultimate dispersion, dissolving, emulsifying & deagglomerating in processing solid-liquid, liquid-liquid & gas-liquid materials. Information in catalog.  
23 \*Morehouse-Cowles

**Dryers**.....Lectrodryers stretch periods between defrosting...cut processing slowdowns & extend heat exchanger life. A detailed questionnaire is offered.  
10 \*Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Div.

**Dryers, Rotating Vacuum**.....is available in six sizes and include provisions for steam or hot water heating. Complete information & application data available.  
47 \*F. J. Stokes Corp.

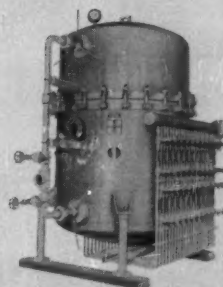
\* From advertisement, this issue



## IMPROVED

GLC *Nerofil*

The Carbon-Based Filteraid for  
"Difficult" Filtrations such as  
Caustic or Fluorated Solutions



Now Available in 6 Grades to Meet  
All Needs for High Clarity and Fast  
Flowrate...using Your Regular Fil-  
tration System—Pressure, Vacuum,  
or Rotary Vacuum Precoat Filters



### Check these NEROFIL Advantages!

Not just crushed carbon, but a genuine filteraid specially processed for greater porosity and maximum surface area, NEROFIL is giving excellent results where no other filteraid had ever been entirely satisfactory.

**FLOWRATES and CLARITY** comparable to many grades of diatomite filteraids.

**FILTERAID SAVINGS UP TO 20%** because of Nerofil's lower cake density and high porosity.

**READILY WETTABLE** in either aqueous or non-aqueous solutions.

**PHYSICALLY AND CHEMICALLY STABLE**—Nerofil is unaffected by either acids or alkalis—tests show no silicon solubility in 50% sodium hydroxide at 125°F in 30 minutes.

**FILTERCAKE IS COMBUSTIBLE**, with a fuel value of 13,000 BTU per pound. Metals values recovered thus easy, and disposal is no problem.

**Excellent for  
Filler use, too**

**TREMENDOUS SURFACE AREA** of Nerofil, plus its other properties, give it definite advantages as a filler in resins, cements, etc., as a catalyst carrier, in foundry applications and other uses.

### USE COUPON FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN

NERO PRODUCTS DEPT., Great Lakes Carbon Corporation  
333 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Yes, I'd like information on Nerofil for ☐ Filtration ☐ Other Use

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**First choice of the rocket  
and missile industry...**

Three superlative Marsh products are widely used and approved by the aircraft and missile industry:



**MARSH Pressure Gauges...**

because they combine the most advanced features ever found in pressure, vacuum and compound gauges. There is a Marsh Gauge for every conceivable application.



**MARSH Needle Throttling Valves...**

because they are guaranteed to give micro-meter regulation at HIGH pressures—pressure up to 10,000 psi—and any temperature up to 500° F.



**MARSH Dial Thermometers...**

because they offer the precision and accuracy a precision industry demands. Most complete line; wide temperature ranges, dial sizes, patterns, finishes.

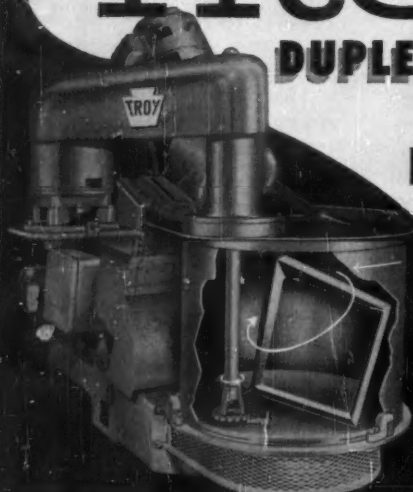
All Marsh products available with AND threads

**MARSH**

*New catalog covers all details*

MARSHINSTRUMENT CO., Sales Affiliate of Jas. P. Marsh Corp. Dept. 24, Skokie, Ill.  
Marsh Instrument & Valve Co., (Canada) Ltd., 8407 103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta,  
Canada. Houston Branch Plant, 1121 Rothwell St., Sect. 15, Houston, Texas

**TROY**  
**DUPLEX DISPENSER\***  
**POWERFUL**  
**BATCH MIXER**  
Produces Finished Product  
in One Operation



Est. 1870



\*Trademark—Patent Pending

A flexible compact unit that combines a powerful dispenser head with a rugged diamond-shaped agitator to produce finished homogeneous batches without further processing—for most chemicals, inks, plastics, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, paints, and industrial finishes.

Modern design gives high degree of shear, kinetic impingement, and complete mulling action for better wetting, improved dispersion, and uniform blending. Small size laboratory models available.

SEND SAMPLES OF YOUR MATERIALS FOR TRIAL PROCESSING. No obligation. Write TODAY for new 1958 TROY Processing Equipment Catalog, fully describing the Troy Line of Angular Mixers, Colloid Mills, Roller Mills and Unit Blenders.

**TROY ENGINE & MACHINE CO.**

12-28 Parsons Street, Troy, Pennsylvania

Tel: Troy 32

**LITERATURE . . .**

**Dust Collector.** . . . . The Ventrijet wet dust collector is particularly suited to collecting hot, moist, inflammable, corrosive & obnoxious dusts. Details in Bul. 922.  
16 \*Pangborn Corp.

**Dust Collectors.** . . . . Illustrated folder gives details on models for gritty dust, for bulky or sticky dust & special models & equipment for every need.  
112A Torit Mfg. Co.

**Feeders, Airlock.** . . . . available in standard duty, heavy duty, & blow-thru types. Booklet P-58, "How to Select A Rotary Airlock Feeder", is offered.  
B114 \*Prater Pulverizer Co.

**Filter.** . . . . Tilting Pan, Horizontal Vacuum Filter provides multi-stage counter-current wash with complete separation of wash liquors from mother liquor.  
4 \*Bird Machine Company

**Filter Papers.** . . . . free from linen & minerals. They are made under controlled conditions. Types for every need. Sample filter papers are available.  
TL121 \*The Eaton-Dikeman Co.

**Filters, Disc.** . . . . The Agitator-type disc filters are available in sizes to 9' diameter x 12 disc. Bulletin No. F9-B5 gives full particulars on this type.  
110e \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Filters.** . . . . offer safe, effective filtering protection for your equipment. Available in a wide range of types & sizes. Descriptive literature offered.  
113 \*Wm. W. Nugent & Co., Inc.

**Homogenizers.** . . . . handle all kinds of emulsions and fit into any plant. Feature easy cleaning & maintenance, tight emulsions, no aeration & faster emulsification. Bul. 157.  
112B Sonic Engineering Corp.

**Jaw Crushers.** . . . . Bulletin No. C12-B12 gives complete details of this unit for the chemical process industries. Available in sizes from 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" to 32" x 40".  
110a \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Mills, Ball & Rod.** . . . . for wet or dry grinding. Feature cast steel or Meehanite heads, large diameter trunnions, & single helical cast steel gear & pinion, etc.  
12 \*Kennedy Van Saun

**Mills, Steel Head.** . . . . Bulletin No. B2-B20 offers complete information on steel head mills available in sizes up to 10' diameter x 20' long, for your needs.  
110g \*Denver Equipment Co.

**Mixer, Batch.** . . . . produces finished product in one operation. A new catalog describes the Troy line of angular mixers, colloid mills, roller mills & unit blenders.  
B112 \*Troy Engine & Machine Co.

**Mixers.** . . . . You'll find a wealth of information on fluid mixing in helpful bulletins describing Lightning Mixers. These mixers adapt to changes in your process.  
124 \*Mixing Equipment Co.

**Mixers.** . . . . Literature is available on the Simpson Mix-Muller which features a unique three-way kneading, smearing, spatulate action. You get mix that stays mixed.  
48 \*National Engineering Co.

\* From advertisement, this issue



LITERATURE . . .

**Mixers, Portable.** . . . . . features high speed, slow speed & intermediate. Production & Laboratory models are available. Complete details in Special Bulletin 74B.  
99 \*International Engineering, Inc.

**Precipitators.** . . . . . A 22-page booklet gives full information on SF electric precipitators. Feature low installation & maintenance cost in dust collection systems.  
103 \*Buell Engineering Co., Inc.

**Process Equipment.** . . . . . Illustrated bulletin on change can mixers, roller mills, kneaders, rubber cement mixer, heavy-duty liquid mixers & High speed dissolver.  
113A Charles Ross & Son Co., Inc.

**Processor.** . . . . . Vacu-Film processor simplifies complex & difficult processing problems, particularly on time-at-temperature sensitive materials. Details in Bul. PE-98.  
113B Rodney Hunt Machine Co.

**Pulverizers, Packaged.** . . . . . Two units are featured. One for small-scale continuous dry grinding and one for small-scale wet-grinding. Details on both units in Bul. AH-448-11.  
109 \*Hardinge Company, Inc.

**Screens.** . . . . . The Denver-Dillon screens in sizes 1" x 3" to 6" x 14" are outlined in Bulletin No. S3-B15. Especially designed for the chemical process industries.  
110d \*Denver Equipment Co.

## Pumps, Blowers, Compressors

**Air Filter.** . . . . . For compressed air systems has a dual cleansing principle and uses an interchangeable throw-away filter cartridge. For 10, 25 and 40 microns.  
113C Perfecting Service Co.

**Air Separators.** . . . . . circulate production loads of up to 800 tph. Nine models available with diameters from 3 to 18 ft. Information contained in Bul. 087.  
97 \*Sturtevant Mill Co.

**Compressors.** . . . . . The Class FE compressor is one of several types available for process work. Suitable for direct motor drive or gear drive in sizes to 5,000 hp.  
6-7 \*Chicago Pneumatic

**Compressor, Rotary.** . . . . . A new bulletin describes the new 365-cfm. rotary portable air compressor. Photos illustrate features of the unit, which runs at 1,100 rpm.  
113D Le Rol

**Pumps.** . . . . . The SRL pumps have a capacity to 3000 g.p.m. Bulletin No. PB-B10 features complete information on the design for your special requirements.  
110b \*Denver Equipment Co.

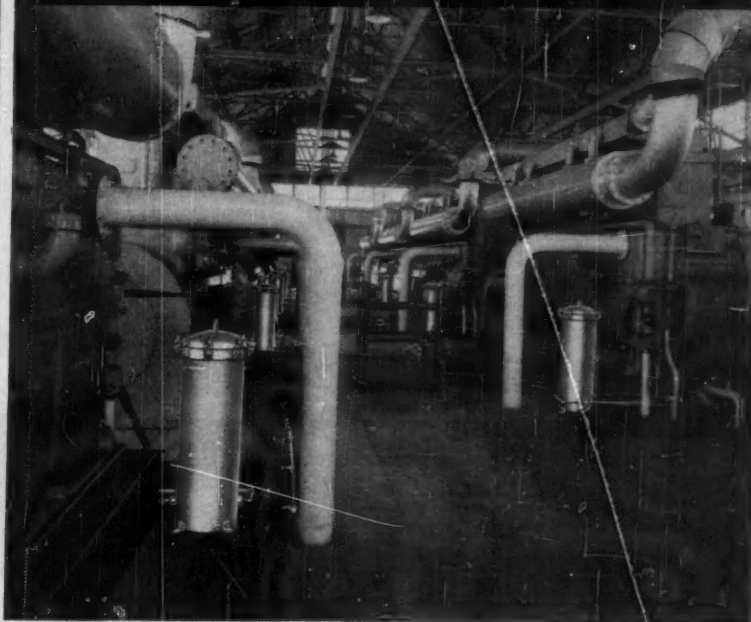
**Pumps.** . . . . . Corrosion-resistant pumps feature slot & pin device which keeps stainless steel sieve & shaft rotating together. Also reusable rubber pump head.  
73 \*Waukesha Foundry Company

**Pumps.** . . . . . Single-stage, end suction pumps are available in capacities from 10 to 200 gpm. Feature vibration free shaft. Descriptive Bulletin No. 500 is offered.  
98 \*The Weinman Pump Mfg. Co.

\* From advertisement, this issue

# NUGENT FILTERS

Keep Lube Oil Clean  
for El Paso Natural Gas Company



Twenty-seven gas engine compressor units, each equipped with a Nugent Lube Oil Filter, have been in service at the Goldsmith plant of El Paso Natural Gas Company since 1949.

Excellent bearing, ring and cylinder wear maintenance records are positive proof that Nugent Filters have performed an outstanding job in keeping lube oil clean . . . free from sludge, acidity and harmful impurities that can accelerate wear and shorten engine life.

For safe, effective filtering protection for your valuable equipment . . . always specify Nugent Fuel and Lube Oil Filters . . . available in a wide range of types and sizes. Write for descriptive literature.

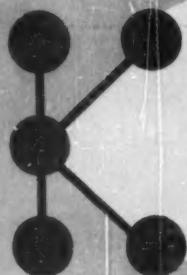


**WM. W. NUGENT & CO., INC.**  
3458 CLEVELAND STREET, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

REPRESENTATIVES IN  
PRINCIPAL CITIES

OIL FILTERS • STRAINERS • TELESCOPIC OILERS  
OILING AND FILTERING SYSTEMS • OILING DEVICES  
SIGHT FEED VALVES • FLOW INDICATORS

# PLASTICS 1959



## INTERNATIONAL TRADE FAIR OF THE INDUSTRY

October 17-25, 1959  
Duesseldorf/West Germany

For complete information write: NOWEA, Nordwestdeutsche Ausstellungen—Gesellschaft m. b. H., Duesseldorf, Ehrenhof 4, Telephone: 44041, Cable Address: NOWEA, Duesseldorf

### For information in USA:

German-American Trade Promotion Office  
350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.  
Telephone: Wisconsin 7-0727

## PRATER CAN Solve YOUR! AIRLOCK FEEDER PROBLEM •

More than 2000 different Prater Airlock applications have solved processing requirements for 300 concerns. You'll find there IS a Prater Airlock for your need . . . from low pressure dust control to high pressure pneumatic conveying.



### STANDARD DUTY

Principally adapted for sealing off collectors against air leakage.  
Four Sizes . . . 6", 8", 10" and 12".

### HEAVY DUTY

For applications involving high pressure Pneumatic Conveying or Volumetric feeding of finely ground materials.  
Four Sizes . . . 6", 8", 10" and 12".



### BLOW-THRU

For pneumatic conveying systems handling flour or similar fine powder or granular material.  
Available for 2", 3" or 4" Conveying Lines.



Send for informative Booklet P-58  
"How to Select a Rotary Airlock Feeder"

*Foremost Builder of Rotary Airlock Feeders*

## PRATER PULVERIZER COMPANY

1517 SOUTH 55TH COURT

CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

### LITERATURE . . .

**Pumps, Process.** . . . The complete range offers all types of chemical process pumps, in all sizes & frames. Bul. EM-79, "Mechanical Consideration in Pump Design" is offered.  
46 \*Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.

**Traps, Steam.** . . . The 44-page, "Steam Trap Book" covers the excellent air handling characteristics & other features. Gives details on selection & installation.  
11 \*Armstrong Machine Works

### Services, Processes, Misc.

**Alignment Chart.** . . . Free 8½ x 11 in. alignment chart gives the log mean temperature difference if initial and final temperature differences are known.  
114A Dean Products, Inc.

**Analytical Methods.** . . . Paper describes an improved method of determining acids and basic nitrogen compounds in petroleum products. It's simpler, faster.  
114B L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc.

**Cryogenics.** . . . 12 p. brochure describes engineering and construction facilities serving fields of ground support for missiles, cryogenic engineer & nuclear engineering.  
114C Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.

**Disinfectants.** . . . Manufactured products for promotion of health & sanitation. Research with insecticides, soap, etc. Literature available with complete information.  
114D West Chemical Co.

**Exchanger Cleaning.** . . . Detailed literature on this cleaning process and other chemical plant maintenance operations is available on request. Send for your copy.  
100 \*Oakite Products, Inc.

**Filter Area Calculator.** . . . New slide-rule type filter area calculator determines required filter area on basis of both filtration rate and the cake capacity.  
114E Niagara Filters

**Kerr Cell Shutter.** . . . Electro optical device designed especially for ultra high speed photography. Ideally suited for chemical reactions, explosion phenomena, etc. Bul. 4.  
114F Avco Manufacturing Corp.

**Rotating Drum Camera.** . . . for accurate recording of hypervelocity phenomena. Other applications are radiation studies, chemical recombination, etc. Bul. No. 9.  
114G Avco Manufacturing Corp.

**Rotating Mirror Camera.** . . . for accurate position versus time recording of hypersonic events. Bul. No. 8 outlines application, camera construction & operation.  
114H Avco Mfg. Corp.

**Structures.** . . . Facilities for the design, fabrication or erection of standard or special steel plate structures. Complete details in Field Services booklet.  
69 \*Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.

**Tank Calculator.** . . . Pocket-size slide rule determines capacity and size of storage tanks up to 100 ft. high and 300 ft. diameter. Capacities in gal., bbl. and lb.  
114I Hammond Iron Works

\* From advertisement, this issue

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**ARIES ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
*Consultants to the Chemical Industries*  
New Products and Processes  
New Product Development  
Design & Initial Operation of Complete Plants  
Process Analysis—Market Research  
**COMPLETE TECHNICAL & ECONOMIC SERVICES**  
77 South St. DA. 5-2226 Stamford, Conn.

**W. L. BADGER and Associates, Inc.**  
**CHEMICAL ENGINEERS**  
Evaporation, Crystallization and Heat Transfer;  
Complete plants for salt and caustic soda; Complete  
Dowtherm Installations  
309 South State Street Ann Arbor, Mich.

**E. J. CORELL  
ENGINEER**  
Chlorine—Soda Ash—Perchloroethylene  
Pigments and Related Products  
Design—Reports—Operation  
43 Rose Blvd. Akron, Ohio Tele: Akron, O. TE 64271

**CHAS. T. MAIN, INC.**  
**Engineers**  
Industrial Plants  
Reports Design Construction Supervision  
Design—Reports—Operation  
80 Federal Street Boston 10, Mass.  
817 So. Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina

**THE J. G. WHITE  
ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
Design - Construction - Reports - Appraisals  
80 Broad Street, New York 4

## The Consulting Engineer

"By reason of special training, wide experience and tested ability, coupled with professional integrity the consulting engineer brings to his client detached engineering and economic advice that rises above local limitations and encompasses the availability of all modern developments in the fields where he practices as an expert. His services, which do not replace but supplement and broaden those of regularly employed personnel, are justified on the ground that he saves his client more than he costs him."

CLASSIFIED . . .

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**CE's nation-wide coverage brings you tips and information on current opportunities in job functions throughout the chemical process industries.**

► **Coverage** — National Executive, management, engineering, technical, sales, office, skilled. Positions vacant, positions wanted, civil service, selling opportunities, employment agencies and services, labor bureaus.  
► **Displayed Rates**—\$46 per inch for all ads except on a contract basis; contract rates on request. An advertising inch is measured  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. vertically on a column; 3 columns, 30 in. per page. Subject to the usual agency commission.

► **Undisplayed Rates**—\$2.10 per line, 3 lines minimum. To figure advance payment count 5 average words as a line; box number counts as 1 line, 10% discount if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions. Not subject to agency commission.

► **Closing Date**—January 26th issue closes January 3rd. Send new ads to Chemical Engineering, P. O. Box 12, New York 36, N. Y.

## MANAGER

To manage sales, design and estimating division for process equipment manufacturer in East. Chemical engineering education desirable. Know ASME Code work. Experience with manufacture of process equipment preferred. Should know steel, stainless, aluminum and alloy fabrication, machining and welding.

Excellent opportunity for industrious, personable manager—salary open. Send resume

P-9459, Chemical Engineering  
Class. Adv. Div., P.O. Box 12, N.Y. 36, N.Y.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEER OVERSEAS LIAISON

Several years' experience in the selection, layout and installation of chemical processing equipment. Occasional overseas trips of short duration. Permanent position offering exceptional opportunities for experience and advancement with world-wide pharmaceutical firm. Age about 35, college degree required.

Send resume, references and minimum salary requirements to:

P-9449, Chemical Engineering  
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

## SELLING OPPORTUNITY OFFERED

**Manufacturer of Heat Exchangers and Pressure Vessels**, located in New Jersey, wants sales representatives in various parts of country. Representatives should have contacts in oil refineries, power plants, chemical plants or marine: RW-8806, Chemical Engineering, Class. Adv. Div.; P. O. Box 12, New York 36, N. Y.

An employment advertisement in this EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES section will help you find the engineers you need. It's an inexpensive, time saving method of selecting competent personnel for every engineering job.

## Engineering Editors

Opening on Chemical Engineering's editorial staff for engineers to solicit, evaluate and edit articles on chemical engineering methods, practices, trends and equipment. Unusual opportunity to broaden contacts, education and experience. Requirements: Degree in chemical engineering with thorough knowledge of fundamental principles; up to five years of engineering experience; interest in instrumentation, process development or design; ability to evaluate engineering information; able to write clearly and accurately; must work well with people; initiative and imagination. New York City location. Send resume of experience, salary requirement and all other pertinent information to:

John R. Callahan, Editor-in-Chief  
Chemical Engineering  
330 West 42nd Street  
New York 36, New York

## CHEMIST

**SALARY \$9,500 PER YEAR**

Minimum 2 years experience in resin emulsion technology, preferably PVAC emulsions along with paper coating and machine experience. Company client assumes all employment expenses.

**MONARCH PERSONNEL**  
28 East Jackson, Chicago 4, Illinois

## WANTED

**Manufacturers' Representatives** to sell to Chemical Processors and others the new high-production CogMill that will reduce almost any material to any size or blend any combination of solids, emulsions or liquids to any consistency.

Write now for full particulars.

## THE COG CORPORATION

Division of Motiograph, Inc.

Established 1896

4441 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, Ill.



## FIRST Class Equipment

FROM YOUR FIRST SOURCE

### RUBBER and PLASTIC UNITS

- \* Battery of NEW UNUSED 14" x 30" Two Roll Farrel-Birmingham Mills with UNI-Drives
- \* Line of F-B. Mills 42" and 60" Rolls
- \* Stewart Rolling 2 Roll Mill 8"x16"
- \* Multi Platen Hydr. Presses 24" x 56" with (2) 10" Rams; 3000 PSI
- \* Erie Jacketed Extruder 6" x 66"
- \* Battery of Horizontal Sheeters Hydraulic 26" wide Knife
- \* Oswego Cutter 63" wide with 10 HP
- \* Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutter 10 HP
- \* 425 Ton Horizontal Hydraulic Sheeting Extruder complete . . .
- \* Baker Perkins Heavy Duty Dbl. Arm Jacketed Mixers; 300 Gal. 200 Gal. 100 Gal. and others; Several Cavanaugh Mixers in Stock too

### MILLS AND GRINDERS

Mikro Pulverizers; all sizes from Bantam to No. 4 Mikro Atomizers; Stainless Lined; No. 3 and 6 International Porcelain Ind. Pebbles Mills 8"x3" Abbe and Patterson Jacketed Mills from 36"x42" to 6"x8"

Abbe Silex Lined Ball Mills: 5"x14" and 5"x16"

Patterson JACKETED Ball Mills: 64"x42"

1800 Gal. Jacketed Buhrstone Lined Pebble Mill: 6"x6"; 25 HP

Simpson Intensive Mix-Millers 24", 36" and 72"

### CENTRIFUGALS

A. T. & M. 26" Stainless Suspended Type

A. T. & M. Rubber Cov. 30" Susp. Centrifugal; Tolhurst 36" S/S Suspended; with Plow and Bottom Dump

A. T. & M. 60" S/S Suspended center slung; Vapor tight

Sharples S/S Super-D-Center; 10 HP

Sharples H2 Nozzlejetor; 1000 GPH

Sharples C20 Super-D-Hydrater in 316 Stainless;

Bird Solid Bowl Continuous Centrifuge 32"x50"; 516 S/S

### FILTERS

Dorroo Rot. Vacuum Filter; 6"x3" with nickel contacts

Fine S/S Rot. Vacuum Filter 5"x6" complete

Oliver Pre-Coat Rubber Lined Filter 8"x8"; 200 sq. ft. area

### DRYERS

Hersey Rotary Gas Fired Dryer 5'x26" Counter Current complete

S/S Lined Rotary Dryer 36"x20" with Burner, Combustion Chamber, etc.

Stokes Rot. Jkt. Dryer 18"x8"

Basley & Sewell Double Drum Dryer 20"x80"

Bedevak Dbl. Drum Dryer 40"x120" with accessories

Struthers Well Stainless Drum Dryer 4'x5'

### REACTORS—EVAPORATORS

New S/S 125 Gal. Reactor; 30"x30" Jacketed; Agitated; motorized

Pfaudler Glass Lined Reactors 500 gal., 1,000 gal.

Blaw Knox Stainless Reactor 7'6"x7'6"; Jacketed; 1500 Gal. Steel Jacketed and Agitated Heavy Duty Reactor

Smith Stainless Lined (1,000 Gal. Pressure Tanks Retating Jacketed Aluminum Vacuum Fermenter; Mojonier S/S Vac. Pans 3'x10" and 6'x12"

Harris Stainless Vacuum Pan 6' Dia. with coils

Zaremba Dbl. Effect INCONEL Evaporator 430 sq. ft. surface

Swenson Quadruple Effect Long Tube Evaporator; Sargent & Wilbur Ammonia Disassociator; 10,000 cu. ft. per H

Swenson Lead Evaporators with Everdur Tubes; 300 sq. ft.

SEND for NEW ISSUE of "FIRST FACTS"

## FIRST MACHINERY CORP.

209/289 TENTH ST.  
BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.

\*Sterling 8-4672

CLASSIFIED . . .

## EQUIPMENT SEARCHLIGHT

► Coverage — National Equipment and facilities—used, resale and rental—for the process industries. For sale, wanted, for rent.

► Rates—\$21.75 per inch for all

ads except on a contract basis; contract rates on request. An advertising inch is measured  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. vertically on a column; 3 columns, 30 in. per page. Ads acceptable only in display style.

## BUY ON TERMS!

SPECIALS FROM OUR STOCK OF OVER 10,000

Sperry 30" Filter Press, 54 plates and frames. Cast iron cl. del.

ACVO Delaval Centrifuge, 12 nozzle type 316 S.S.

Link-Belt 502-16 Roto-Louvre Dryer Completely equipped

S.S. Heat Exchanger, 96  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. tubes, 144 sq ft area

Charlotte S.S. Model 20 Colloid Mill Horizontal type with 20 HP mtr

Sturtevant #2 Moto-Vibre Screen, type MU2306, 3'x6' double deck

For any item you need, wire or phone collect GA 1-1380



## MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY

123 Townsend St. - San Francisco 7, California

### SAVE ON GOOD USED MACHINERY

Centrifugals: 12", 30", 40" & 48".

Centrifuges: Sharples #3 & #8 Stainless Dryers: Albright Neil 4x9 Atmos. Drum Buffalo Vac. Drum Dryer 24"x20".

Vac. Shelf Dryers & Rotary Dryers.

Filters: Valles type 48 Stainless covered leaves.

#2 Sweetland 12 Stainless covered leaves.

Filter Presses: 6" to 36" Iron & Wood.

Kettles: S.S. Jacketed, 80, 70, 60 & 50 gals.

Dopp 350 gal. cast iron Jack. Vacuum.

Devine Impreg. Units 30" & 36" dia.

Steel, Alum. & Copper 5 to 2,000 gals.

Mills: Raymond #80 Pulverizer 30 H.P.

Also #9000

Mikro Pulverizers #4, 3, 1, & Bantam Hammer Mills & Pulverizers 3 to 50 HP

Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutters  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 50 HP

Pebble, Jar & Ball Mills, Lab. to 8' x 8'.

Steel 3 Roll 8" x 32", 12" x 30" & 16" x 40".

Lehmann 4 Roll W.C. 12" x 36"

Colloid Mills Stainless Steel 5 &  $1\frac{1}{2}$  HP.

Mixers: Baker Perkins Jack. 100 gals.

Day Imperial 75 & 150 gals. Jack.

Day Pony Mixers 8, 15 & 40 gals.

Day Jumbo 700 gal. horis. mixer.

Blystone 3000# horis. spiral mixer.

Dry Spiral Mixers 50 to 3000#.

Langston 6" dia. vert. mixer 25 HP

Pumps: Stokes etc. Vac. 10 to 500 CFM.

Gould 75 HP Centrifugal 250 PSI.

Sifters: Robinson 20" x 48" Gyro. 3 openings and others.

Tablet Machines: Single & Rotary Types  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3".

Plastic Rubber Machy. Hydr. Presses.

Partial listings. Write for Bulletins.

**STEIN EQUIPT. CO.**  
107-9th St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y.  
Sterling 8-1944

### MACHINECRAFT

S. S. Reactor 1200 gal. 200 lb. pressure.

Stokes S-DDS2, I-T, I-RDS, 2-B

Baker Perkins 100 gal. S.S. double arm. 60 HP

Jacketed, vacuum, hyd. tilt.

Blaw-Knox 2 gal. S.S. Autoclave 5500 lb.

50 gal. S.S. Autoclave 2000 lb. press.

Vulcanizer 60 in. x 9 ft. 125 lbs.

Oliver S.S. Pressure Filter.

Sweetland #2 all Stainless.

Stainless Steel Ball Mill.

Aluminum Condenser 350 sq. ft.

1—Aluminum evaporator, Calandria type, never used, 1500 sq. ft. tube area.

1—Baker Perkins 100 gal. double arm steel.

2—Fractur & Schwartz finned drum driers.

Continuous stripping column 2 x 13 steel.

### LOUIS SUSSMAN, INC.

800 Wilson Ave. (East of Doremus)  
Newark 5, N. J. MI 2-7634

### AUTOCLAVE WANTED

3000 to 6000 gallon. Type 316 or 347 stainless steel, solid or clad. Will consider glass-lined. To operate at 400 psi, and 400°F. Prefer heat coils but will consider jacketed type.

W-9506, Chemical Engineering  
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

### WANTED

### High Pressure Komarek-Greaves BRIQUETTE PRESS

with 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide rolls with or without feeder and pug mill.

W-9508, Chemical Engineering  
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

### Buying

### Good Used Equipment

is frequently the difference between having needed equipment or doing without it.

### NO. 430 HIGH CHROME S.S. PIPE

290' of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; 6890' of 2"; 7432' of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; 374' of 3". 85,000 lbs. at 19¢ lb. Located at Meadville, Pa.

### NEWMAN'S, INC

Box 1865, Tulsa, Okla. LUther 2-9228

## LOEB OFFERINGS

Autoclave: 50 gal. Struthers-Wells, st. st.  
Centrifugals: 12", 17", 20" and 26".  
Clarifiers: De Laval and Sharples, st. steel.  
Crystallizers: 500 gal. stain. steel, jacketed.  
Dryer: Devine 2 x 4' vac. drum, st. steel.  
Dryers: Link-Belt Monotube of monel.  
Filters: Elmco, Oliver, Sweetland, Alsop.  
Sparkler, Industrial, Sweetland.  
Kettles: St. Steel, with and without ag.  
Groen 200 gal. st. st., 100# jkt.  
Groen 350 gal. st. st. ASME 40# jkt.  
Dopp 150 gal. dbl. act. agitator.  
Mills Mikro Bantam, 2TH and 24".  
Fitz Communiting model D, st. st.  
Day 12 x 32" 2-speed high speed.  
Day 14 x 30" type B hi-speed.  
Colloid: 3, 5, 20, 25 hp.  
Mixers: Dbl. and Spl. arm sigma blade.  
Dry Powder, various sizes.  
Troy angular pony 40 gal. 2-speed.  
Mik-Muller Simpson Lab., Porto, #00.  
Percolator: Pfaudler 54 x 42" st. st. jact.  
Pumps: Rotary, gear, centrif., vacuum.  
Vacuum Pan: 42" Harris st. steel.

**LOEB** EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO.  
276 WEST SUPERIOR ST. CHICAGO 27, ILLINOIS  
TELEPHONE 193-1431

**CRUSHERS**—Jaw, 9 x 16 Climax—24 x 12  
Farrel—15 x 40 Goodroads 36 x 10 Farrel  
—28 x 36 Traylor.  
**CRUSHERS**—Roll, 16 x 10 Sturtevant—18 x  
24 Steele—24 x 16 Allis Chalmers—30 x  
16 Chambers—Single 24 x 24 Link Belt  
30 x 30 Jeffery.  
**MILLS**—Hammer, 25 HP Williams AKB—30  
HP Mikro 3 W—30, 100, 125 HP Jeffery—  
350 HP Penna. SXT 13—450 HP Penna.  
SXT 14.  
**SCREENS**, 12" x 6" Ajax (s/s)—3 x 5, 3 x  
10, 4 x 10 Tyler Hummer—40 x 84 Roball  
—40 x 120 Retox—42" x 10' Cedar Rapids.  
**MILLS**—Hardinge Conical, 3' x 8", 4 1/2' x  
16", 5' x 36", 6' x 36" Air Sweep—7' x  
22", 8' x 36", 8' x 48", 10' x 48" all  
with motors.  
**BAG PACKER**, St. Regis 100LS (unused)—  
105FV, 100SL 2 spout for 25/30/100#  
valve type bags.  
**MILLS**—Pebble, Lab. 1 & 4 Jar—30 x 24, 30  
x 42, 36 x 48, 5' x 4', 6' x 5' Porc. Lined  
—6 x 8 Buhrstone.

YOUR BEST REBUILT MACHINERY SOURCE

### LAWLER COMPANY

Durham Ave. Liberty 9-0245 Metuchen, N. J.

### COMPRESSORS

World's Best Rebuilts

27 CFM	3000 PSI	Worth V4A3
70 CFM	1500 PSI	9x8 Norwalk TDS3T
110 CFM	3000 PSI	Ing. GC 50BW
140 CFM	3500 PSI	12 1/2 x 10 Norwalk TR84T
191 CFM	300 PSI	9-4 1/2 x 9 Ch. Pn.
238 CFM	100 PSI	9x9 Ing. ES
321 CFM	125 PSI	10x11 Ing. ES
485 CFM	100 PSI	12x11-IR-ES-I
502 CFM	125 PSI	12x13 Worth HB
676 CFM	100 PSI	15-9 1/2 x 12 Worth. & IR
696 CFM	100 PSI	14x13 Ing. ES Worth HB
860 CFM	100 PSI	13-8x7 Jay WN102
1352 CFM	125 PSI	Ing. XLE 3-60-2300
1593 CFM	35 PSI	20x11 Ing. ESH 1937
3135 CFM	Vac.	31x13 Ing. ES
3852 CFM	100 PSI	33-20 1/2 x 24 Ing. PRE2
7950 CFM	200 PSI	33-17 1/2 x 27 Ing. PRE24C

### AMERICAN AIR COMPRESSOR CORP.

North Bergen, N. J.

Union 5-4848

## BEST BUY

### ROOTS BLOWER

Size 22 x 54 type RCDH. Volume 11,900  
CFM at 28 ounces discharge. Pressure at  
344 RPM. New 1952.

New Price.....\$11,935.00  
Our Price.....\$3,750.00

**ME** MACHINERY AND  
EQUIPMENT CO.

1000 Townsend St. San Francisco 7, Calif.

# \$4,500,000 LIQUIDATION

## TITANIUM DIOXIDE PLANT

2701 BROENING HIGHWAY—BALTIMORE, MD.

Telephone: MEDFORD 3-2911

### CENTRIFUGES—FILTERS—EVAPORATORS—CRYSTALLIZERS

- 1—Bird 32" x 50" solid bowl continuous Centrifuge, 316 S.S.
- 4—Sharples C20 Super-D-Hydrators, 316 S.S.
- 2—Sharples PN14 Super-D-Canters, 316 S.S.
- 1—AT&M 26" suspended Centrifuge, perforated basket, 316 S.S.
- 2—Oliver 8' x 8' Precoat rubber covered Rotary Vacuum Filters.
- 1—Oliver 3' x 4' lead Rotary Vacuum Filter
- 4—Sperry 36" rubber covered Plate & Frame Filters, 30 chambers.
- 4—Sperry 36" cast iron Plate & Frame Filters, 30 chambers.
- 4—Sperry 42" aluminum Recessed Filters, 36 chambers.
- 4—Shriver 36" wood Plate & Frame Filters, 44 chambers.
- 5—Struthers-Wells 8' dia. x 24' high rubber lined Vacuum Crystallizers.

### PULVERIZERS AND MILLS

- 1—Williams 4 roll High Side "Standard" Mill, Whizzer Separator.
- 4—Mikro Pulverizers, 3TH, 2TH, motor driven.
- 2—Abbe 5' x 16' brick lined Mills.
- 3—30" dia. Stainless Steel Micronizers complete with Hoppers, Conveyors, etc.

### KILNS AND DRYERS

- 1—Traylor 11' x 155' Rotary Kiln, 1/2" shell welded, 2 tires.
- 1—Vulcan 8' x 125' Rotary Kiln, 1/2" shell riveted, 2 tires.
- 2—Vulcan 8' x 50' Rotary Kilns, 1/2" shell welded, 2 tires.
- 2—Rennenberg 6' x 60' Rotary Kilns, 1/2" shell riveted.
- 1—Traylor 5' x 50' Rotary Dryer, 716" shell welded, 2 tires.
- 1—Proctor & Schwartz 8' wide x 60' long Conveyor Dryer, Stainless Steel Belt.

### RUBBER LINED TANKS

- 4—3400 gal. 8' x 8' with Netteco Turbo Agitators, 15 HP motors.
- 1—4000 gal. 10' x 7'6" with Netteco Turbo Agitator, 10 HP motor.
- 1—4500 gal. 9' x 9' with Netteco Turbo Agitator, 3 HP motor.
- 1—5000 gal. 9' x 10' with Netteco Turbo Agitator, 15 HP motor.
- 5—8500 gal. Vertical Storage, 8'6" x 16' x 8' cone.
- 1—10,500 gal. Horizontal Storage, 10' x 18'.
- 1—13,000 gal. Horizontal Storage 8' x 35'.

### STEEL TANKS

- 4—2000 gal. 7' x 7' with Netteco Turbo Agitators, 10 HP motors.
- 1—3000 gal. 8' x 8' with Patterson Turbo Agitator, 10 HP motor.
- 1—5200 gal. 10' x 9' with Patterson Turbo Agitator, 10 HP motor.
- 15—Storage Tanks: 3800; 6000; 9000; 10,000; 15,000; 47,000 gals.

### OTHER ITEMS

- 3—Worthington, I.R. Compressors; 1000, 500 & 365 cfm, 30 psi.
- 4—Worthington, I.R. Vacuum Pumps, 1000 and 500 cfm.
- 11—Steel Buildings 20' to 80' trusses.
- 2—Shepard Niles 20 ton Overhead Cranes.
- 10—Dorr Thickeners; 50', 40' and 16' dia. with Tanks.
- 1—Bemus 50# Bag Packer with Sewing Machine, Conveyor and Flattener.
- 125—LaBour, Durco, Worthite, Duriron and Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pumps 2" to 6" with motors.

PARTIAL LIST OF VALUES • • • SEND FOR CIRCULAR  
REPRESENTATIVE ON PREMISES FOR INSPECTION

**BRILL** EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
2401 Third Ave., New York 51, N. Y.  
tel: CYpress 2-5703



We, at Brill,  
Take This Opportunity  
To Extend The  
Season's Greetings  
To All Our Friends  
In The  
Chemical and  
Process Industries

## SPECIAL OFFER

12—Baker Perkins #15 11M2 Double Arm, Steam Jacketed Mixers, 100 gal. operating capacity, hydraulic tilt, 20 HP motors.

## STOCK ITEMS

- 1—Bufflovak 550 sq. ft. Monel Single Effect Evaporator.
- 1—Blaw-Knox 1400 gal. steel, jacketed, agitated Vacuum Kettle.
- 1—10,000 gal. Horizontal Steel Pressure Tank, 200# psi.
- 1—4000 gal. 347 S.S. Jacketed Reactor, 150# internal.
- 2—Pfaudler 1500 gal. glass lined, jacketed, agitated Reactors, 90# jacket.
- 4—Bufflovak 750 gal. steel, jacketed, double motion paddle, agitated Kettles.
- 2—Sharples C20 & C27 Super-D-Hydrators, 316 S.S., vapor tight XP Timers.
- 1—Sharples M2 Nozzlejetor, 15 HP, 304 S.S.
- 4—Bird 18" x 28", 24" x 38", 316 S.S. continuous Centrifuges.
- 1—Bufflovak 48" x 40" nickel, single drum Flaker.
- 2—Bufflovak 250 & 20 sq. ft., 304 S.S. forced circulation Evaporators.
- 2—Sparkler 33-8-25 Pressure Filters, 150 sq. ft., 304 S.S.
- 1—Niagara 36 H-119 horizontal 304 S.S. Filter, 110 sq. ft.

## BRILL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

2401 THIRD AVE., NEW YORK 51, N. Y.  
Tel. Cypres 2-5703 • Cable: Bristen, N. Y.

TEXAS OFFICE—4101 San Jacinto St., Houston 4, Texas—Tel.: Jackson 6-1351

## OVER 5,000 MACHINES IN STOCK

## FOR EVERY INDUSTRY AND PURPOSE

- Wrappers
- Packaging machines
- Cartoning machines
- Fillers
- Labelers
- Filter presses
- Roller mills
- Mixers
- Pulverizers
- Grinders
- Dryers
- Sifters
- Coppers
- Tablet machines

## TELL US YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Complete Details And Our Special  
Low Bargain Prices Available On Request

## UNION STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO.

318-322 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.  
Phone: Canal 6-5332-4-5-6

## DECEMBER SPECIALS

Devine Vac. Self Dryer 58x28 dbl. door.  
Gen. American 42"x120" Twin Drum Dryer  
Patterson 5/8 gal. S/S Jkt'd Lab. Mixer 2 H.P.  
Day 40 gal. Pony Mixer with AC motor  
Nash Hylor Vao. Pump #6, with 40 H.P. motor  
Grundler "BB" Hammermill, Whirlbeater

## WE BUY

COMPLETE PLANTS OR SINGLE UNITS  
WHAT HAVE YOU FOR SALE OR TRADE?  
YOU CAN BANK ON

## EQUIPMENT CLEARING HOUSE, Inc.

111 33rd Street Brooklyn 32, N. Y.  
SO 8-4451-4452-8782

## • FOR SALE •

## REBUILT RAILROAD CARS FOR INTERPLANT USE

GONDOLAS • BOX • FLAT

## RECONDITIONED TANKS

ERMAN-HOWELL DIVISION

LURIA STEEL & TRADING CORP.

332 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Illinois WEbster 9-0500

## WORLD'S LARGEST STOCK —

## DOUBLE ARM MIXERS

- 43—Baker-Perkins size #17 sigma-blade jacketed mixers, serrated blades and saddles, many with power-screw tilts, some with counter weights. Individually motorized units, and units with pulley drives. Located in Philadelphia and throughout the East.
- 1—Baker-Perkins #15-USE, 100 gal. Dispersion blade, T304 SS, vacuum cover, jacketed, 75 HP motor and drive.
- 2—Baker-Perkins #15, 100 gal. Sigma blades, jacketed, 20 HP.
- 1—Porter 75 gal. dual-worm, 50 HP.
- 3—W. & P., 50 gal., Sigma, jkt'd.
- 2—W. & P., 50 gal., non-jkt'd.
- 1—Baker-Perkins #14, vacuum, jkt'd., 50 HP.
- 2—Day 35 gal., Sigma, jkt'd. & non-jkt'd.
- 1—Day 5 gal., T304 SS, Sigma, jkt.

## ROTARY KILNS

- 1—11' x 155' Traylor, 7/8" shell
- 1—8' x 130', 11/16" shell, 2-tire
- 1—8' x 170', 3-tire
- 1—8' x 126' Vulcan, 3/4" shell
- 1—8' x 115', 3/4" shell, 2-tire
- 2—8' x 50' Vulcan, 3/4" shell
- 1—7' x 120', 9/16" shell
- 2—6' x 60' Vulcan, 3/4" shell
- 1—4' x 24', brick-lined

SEND FOR INVENTORY LIST #159-A

## PERRY EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

1413-21 N. SIXTH ST.,  
PHILA. 22, PA.  
POplar 3-3505

## BUY ON TERMS!

## 2 ROLLER LAB RUBBER MILL

EEMCO 6"x12" Roller Mill, with cored rolls.  
5 HP Reeves vari speed motor drive. 5.2 to 1  
ratio. Excellent condition.

We Buy Surplus Rubber Equipment

Wire or phone collect—GA 1-1380

**ME**

**MACHINERY AND  
EQUIPMENT CO.**

123 Townsend St. • San Francisco 7, Calif.

## "SEARCHLIGHT" IS

## Opportunity Advertising

—to help you get what you want.  
—to help you sell what you no longer  
need.

## Take Advantage Of It

For Every Business Want  
"Think Searchlight First"



What could be **FAIRER?**  
For **HIGH QUALITY**  
and **LOW COST**  
**BUY**

# GELB

## CHEMICAL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

- 2—Heat Exchangers, type 18-8 SS, 1300 sq. ft. each
- 1—Tippett & Wood steel jacketed kettle, 2500 gal., ASME code
- 1—5000 gal. nickel clad horizontal storage tank



THE GELB GIRL—DECEMBER 1958

### CENTRIFUGES:

- 1—32" suspended type centrifuge with imperforated basket
- 3—Tolhurst center slung centrifuges, 40" and 48" with rubber covered perforated baskets
- 1—Sharples #16P pressurite SS super centrifuge
- 2—Tolhurst suspended type centrifuge, 28" and 30" perforated baskets, complete

### DRYERS:

- 4—Link Belt steel roto louver dryers, Model 207-10, 310-16, 310-20, 604-20
- 1—Bullovak double drum dryer, 42" x 120"
- 1—Stokes Model 59DS steel rotary vacuum dryer, 5' x 30'
- 1—Stokes double drum dryer 5' x 12'
- 1—Louisville rotary steam tube dryer, 8' x 45'
- 1—Louisville SS rotary kiln, 30" x 28', complete
- 1—Stokes SS rotary vacuum dryer, 2' x 6'
- 6—Stokes steel jacketed rotary vacuum dryers, 3' x 15'

### FILTERS:

- 1—Oliver horizontal filter, 6'6"
- 10—Sweetland filters #12 with 72 SS leaves
- 1—Sweetland #3 SS filter
- 1—Niagara SS filter Model 510-20
- 1—Oliver horizontal filter, 3'
- 1—Feinc SS rotary vacuum string filter, 3' x 3' (NEW)
- 10—Shriver plate and frame filter presses 12" to 42"
- 1—Shriver rubber lined filter press 36" x 36"

### MIXERS:

- 5—Baker Perkins double arm sigma blade mixers, 100 gal.
- 3—Robinson type 316 SS sigma type jacketed heavy duty mixers, 300 gal. 80 HP
- 3—Howes 40 cu. ft. rubber covered ribbon blenders
- 1—Leader SS jacketed 51 cu. ft. ribbon blender

### MISCELLANEOUS:

- 2—Heat Transfer Products steel bubble cap columns, 36" and 42" with 5 and 10 trays
- 1—Acme steel bubble cap column 42" dia. with 10 trays
- 1—Downington Iron Steel bubble cap column 24" dia. with 14 trays
- 2—Patterson Kelley, steel heat exchangers, 1000 sq. ft. each
- 6—Struthers Wells heat exchangers, 885 sq. ft.
- 1—Patterson Kelley steel heat exchanger, 427 sq. ft.
- 50—Steel heat exchangers from 15 sq. ft. to 400 sq. ft.
- 30—Struthers Wells SS heat exchangers 650 sq. ft. each
- 1—Struthers Wells type 316 SS heat exchanger, 330 sq. ft.
- 2—Stokes tablet presses, Model T
- 1—Swenson type 316 SS vacuum crystallizer, 3'6" x 12'
- 1—Swenson type 316 SS vacuum crystallizer, 2'6" x 12'
- 1—Badger type 316 SS bubble cap column, 36" dia. with 8 trays
- 1—Badger type 316 SS bubble cap column, 42" with 11 trays
- 1—Stokes Model DDS2 rotary tablet press

- 2—Pfaudler glass lined jacketed reactors, 20 and 100 gal.

- 1—Hardinge Mill, 5' x 36"

- 2—Blaw-Knox steel distillation columns, 36" x 10' with 24 trays, complete (NEW)

Established 1886  
**R. GELB & SONS, Inc.,**

CHEMICAL, RUBBER, OIL, PLASTIC and FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY  
U.S. HIGHWAY No. 22, UNION, N.J.

MURDOCK 6-4900

**why  
take chances?**

use

**TAYLOR  
COMPARATORS**

**for FAST, ACCURATE**

**pH,  
CHLORINE,  
PHOSPHATE**

**TESTS**

**to insure precise  
control**



Taylor Comparators allow you to make fast, accurate colorimetric tests for pH, chlorine, phosphate or nitrates, etc. right on the spot. In a matter of minutes you get correct operational data to help you determine the exact amounts of chemicals needed to properly control crystallization, bleaching, precipitation, extraction or waste treatment. To use, simply fill the middle tube with treated sample, move color standard slide across until sample matches one of the standards. Values are then read directly from the slide.

Taylor Comparators are durable, lightweight, portable. Many serve for several determinations with only a change of color standard slides.

**COLOR STANDARDS  
GUARANTEED**

Be sure to use only Taylor reagents and accessories with Taylor Comparators to assure accurate results. All Taylor liquid color standards carry an unlimited guarantee against fading.



**SEE YOUR DEALER** for Taylor sets or immediate replacement of supplies. Write direct for **FREE HANDBOOK** "Modern pH and Chlorine Control". Gives theory and application of pH control. Illustrates and describes complete Taylor line.

**W. A. TAYLOR AND CO.**  
874 STEVENSON LANE • BALTIMORE 4, MD.

READER SERVICE . . .

## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

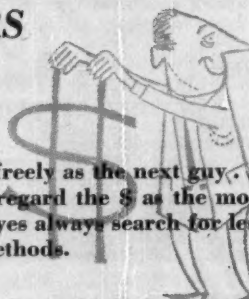
Month after month you'll find industry's most progressive firms among our ad pages.

Use this index to keep in touch with what they're offering that'll help you in your job.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp..	41	Great Lakes Carbon Corp.	
Alloy Steel Products Corp.....	1	Nerofil Products Dept.....	111
American Cyanamid Co. ....	8-9	Grinnell Company, Inc. ....	14
Armstrong Machine Works.....	11	Hammond Iron Works.....	104
Atlas Powder Co. (Darco) .....	25	Hardinge Co. ....	109
Bird Machine Co. ....	4	International Engineering Corp.	99
Buell Engineering Co.....	103	Kennedy Van Saun Mfg. & Engrg. Co. ....	12
Catalytic Construction Corp. ....	Third Cover	Marquardt Aircraft Co. ....	77
Cherry-Burrell Corp. ....	31	McGraw-Hill Publishing Co....	78-79
Chicago Bridge & Iron Corp.....	39	Marsh Instrument Co.....	112
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co....	6-7	Mixing Equipment Co.....	4th Cover
Crouse-Hinds Co. ....	18	Morehouse-Cowles Co. ....	23
Dean Products, Inc. ....		National Engineering Co. ....	48
Dean Thermo-Panel Coll Div.	121	New England Tank & Tower Co.	101
Denver Equipment Co.....	69, 110	Nugent & Co., Wm. W. ....	113
Eaton-Dikeman Co. ....	121	Oakite Products, Inc. ....	100
Enjay Company, Inc. ....	75	Pangborn Corp. ....	16
German-American Trade Promotion Office .....	114	Patterson-Kelley Co. ....	20-21
Goodrich Industrial Products Co. B. F. ....	122	Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery & Chemical Corp..	46
		Pittsburgh Lectordryer Div. of McGraw-Edison Co. ....	10

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERS ARE COST-CONSCIOUS PEOPLE

On their own they spend a buck as freely as the next guy... but on the job chemical engineers regard the \$ as the most important engineering unit. Their eyes always search for less costly, more effective processing methods.



### THAT'S WHY

Since 1947 **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** has published over 125 articles... more than 500 pages... on costs, cost estimation, and engineering economics.

### THAT'S WHY

Along with the editorial pages, **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING's** advertising pages form the chemical engineer's supermarket for chemicals, equipment and services needed by the CPI.

### THAT'S WHY

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING's** editors frequently call on the vast resources of McGraw-Hill's Economics Department for ahead-of-the-news forecasts and surveys.

### THAT'S WHY

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** is by far the most widely-read, most preferred magazine among chemical engineers. More engineers subscribe to **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** than to any other magazine in its field.

*Chemical Engineering*

McGraw-Hill Building, New York 36, N. Y.

Published every other monday for Chemical Engineers in all functions

## Advertising Sales Representatives

Atlanta 3.....	Robert H. Powell
1301 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Jackson 3-6951	
Boston 16.....	W. D. Boyd
350 Park Square Bldg.....	Hubbard 2-7160
Chicago 11.....	D. Gridley, J. M. Rodger, Jr.
520 N. Michigan Ave.....	MOhawk 4-5800
Cleveland 13.....	L. J. Biel
55 Public Square.....	Superior 1-7000
Dallas 1.....	Robert T. Wood
Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Commerce	
Denver 2.....	Riverside 7-5117
1740 Broadway.....	John Patten
Detroit 26.....	Alpine 5-2981
856 Panabiscot Bldg.....	Chas. M. Crowe, Jr.
Frankfurt/Main.....	WOodward 2-1793
1, Reckneigraben.....	Michael R. Zeynel
London EC4.....	E. E. Schirmer
95 Farringdon St.....	
Los Angeles 17.....	John B. Uphoff
1125 W. Sixth St.....	HUNley 2-5450
New York 36—R. G. Frederick, A. L. Gregory,	
John R. Emery.....	
500 Fifth Ave.....	OXford 5-5959
Philadelphia 3.....	E. M. Schellenger
6 Penn Center Plaza.....	LOcust 8-4330
Pittsburgh 22.....	G. S. Ryan
1111 Oliver Bldg.....	EXpress 1-1314
San Francisco 4.....	W. C. Woolston
68 Post St.....	DOuglas 2-4600
St. Louis 1.....	J. M. Rodger, Jr.
3615 Olive St.....	JEfferson 5-4867

Prater Pulverizer Co.....	114
Pressed Steel Tank Co.....	13
Quaker Oats Co., Chemical Div..	33
Richardson Scale Co.....	102
Rolock, Inc.....	121
Sharples Corp.....	15
Shell Chemical Corp.....	2nd Cover
Sprout, Waldron & Co.....	80
Stokes Corp., F. J.....	47
Sturtevant Mill Co.....	97
Swenson Evaporator, Div. of	
Whiting Corp.....	35
Taylor & Co., W. A.....	120
Troy Engine & Machine Co.....	112
U. S. Rubber Company.....	71
U. S. Steel Corp.....	
National Tube Div.....	76
Vogt Machine Co., Henry.....	50
Waukesha Foundry Co.....	73
Weinman Pump & Mfg. Co.....	98

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES....	115
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	
F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.	
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES .....	115
EQUIPMENT	
(Used or Surplus New)	
For Sale .....	116-119
WANTED	
Equipment .....	117
ADVERTISERS INDEX	
American Air Compressor Corp....	117
Brill Equipment Company.....	117-118
Callahan, John R.....	115
Cog Corp., Div. of Motigraph Inc.,	
The .....	115
Equipment Clearing House Inc.....	118
Erman-Hornell, Div. Luria Steel &	
Trading Corp.....	118
First Machinery Corporation.....	116
Gelb & Sons, R.....	119
Heat & Power Company.....	118
Lawler Company.....	117
Loeb Equipment Supply Company.....	117
Machinery & Equipment Company	
(Calif) .....	116-117-118
Monarch Personnel .....	115
Newman's Inc.....	116
Perry Equipment Corp.....	118
Stein Equipment Company.....	116
Sussman Inc., Louis.....	116
Union Standard Equipment	
Company .....	118

## FILTER TIPS

by **E.D. FILPAPER**



MAKE A NOTE OF THESE IMPORTANT TIPS ABOUT FILTER PAPERS.

**EATON-DIKEMAN**  
Filter Papers are

- Free from Lint and Minerals
- Made under controlled conditions
- Highest Dependability
- Types for every need
- 55 years exclusive Filter-paper Experience

Write for FREE Sample Filter Papers to  
**THE EATON-DIKEMAN CO.**  
Filtertown  
Mt. Holly Springs, Pa.

## TAKES THE PLACE of PIPE COILS



Old-fashioned pipe coils are obsolete. Above is shown a typical example of the ease with which the



**DEAN®**  
**THERMO-PANEL**  
**COIL**

is handled. It **TAKES THE PLACE** of pipe coils because it contains much more heating surface per sq. ft. Occupies less space. Is more efficient. More economical. More quickly installed and removed for cleaning. And the first cost is usually much less.

**EVERY CHEMICAL ENGINEER** who has heat transfer problems should ask for complete data, including prices, on this money-saving modern product.

Backed by 20 Years of Panel Coil Manufacturing.

**DEAN THERMO-PANEL COIL DIVISION**  
**DEAN PRODUCTS, INC.** 612 Franklin Ave  
**BROOKLYN 38, N. Y.** Tel. STeakley 9-5300

# ROLOCK

## SPECIALIZED WELDED FABRICATIONS

for example  
**VACUUM RETORTS**



This heavy INCONEL Vacuum Retort is one of a number of such designs being produced by ROLOCK. Approximately 2 feet in diameter by 8 feet high, it is used for high-temperature vacuum annealing.

By entrusting such work to ROLOCK, you gain the many advantages of competent engineering supervision; production personnel thoroughly experienced in the problems and materials involved; a modern plant fully equipped for inspection and testing as well as fabrication.

Rolock facilities and skills cover a wide range of work in pressure and vacuum equipment, specialized processing carriers, furnace retorts, covers and bells, trays, tanks, fabrications and assemblies in Inconel, Incoloy, Monel, the Hastelloys, and Stainless Steels. Send us an outline of your requirements.

Put your problems up to:

**ROLOCK INC., 1340 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.**



**B.F. Goodrich**



## Brine gnaws holes in steel but can't eat through rubber

*B.F. Goodrich improvements in rubber brought extra savings*

**Problem:** Those tanks each hold 400 gallons of brine, used in processing canned onions. The solution is hot, and so corrosive it ate holes through welds in stainless steel tanks after only two months. It kept maintenance crews hopping—patching leaks, cleaning floors. Six months, and 75 patched holes later, both tanks had to be replaced.

**What was done:** At this point, a B.F. Goodrich man recommended lining the steel tanks with B.F. Goodrich "Saniprene". This is a hard rubber tank

lining that's acid-resisting, does not contaminate food products. The rubber lining is locked to tank walls so tightly it practically becomes a part of the metal.

**Savings:** The two tanks, lined with  $\frac{3}{16}$ " Saniprene rubber, have been in service over a year now, are still in excellent condition. There have been no leaks, no patching needed of the rubber or the metal. Engineers at the packing company expect the B.F. Goodrich lined tanks to last many, many times the 6-month life span of the unlined metal tanks.

**Why specify B.F. Goodrich:** If the waste and hazard of leaking acid tanks is a problem in your plant, call in B.F. Goodrich. You'll get the benefit of specialists who created the science of rubber lining and have had more experience in it than anyone else. You can be sure that the type of lining B.F. Goodrich recommends, produces and installs for you will put an end to messy leaks, costly repairs, expensive tank replacements. For more information, write B.F. Goodrich Industrial Products Company, Dept. M-423, Akron 18, Ohio or to our plant in Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

## B.F. Goodrich *rubber-lined tanks*



*Isosebatic® Acid Plant, Tuscola, Ill., U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co.  
Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corp.*

# TOMORROW'S CHEMICALS TODAY

Isosebatic® acid...a new chemical made by a new process reached full commercial stature when the new U.S.I. plant went on stream at Tuscola, Ill.

Engineered, procured, and constructed by Catalytic, the new plant for the production of Isosebatic® acid, opens up exciting possibilities in synthetic lubricants . . . plasticizers . . . alkyds . . . polyurethane foams and coatings . . . re-inforced plastics . . . nylon resins . . . amide-epoxy adhesives . . . in countless syntheses.

# CATALYTIC

CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Philadelphia 2, Pa.  
New York, N. Y.  
Baton Rouge, La.  
Toledo, O.  
Tulsa, Okla.

**In Canada:** Catalytic Construction of Canada, Limited; Sarnia, Ontario; Toronto, Ontario; Montreal, Quebec.

**Catalytic On-Time . . . On-Budget Services** for the metallurgical, chemical, petrochemical and oil refining industries: Project Analysis; Process Development; Process Design; Economic Studies; Engineering; Procurement; Construction.



## A message to every engineer who wants to keep fluid mixing costs down

Don't be fooled by *low purchase price* when you specify mechanical mixers for fluids.

First cost is a very small fraction of your total mixing cost.

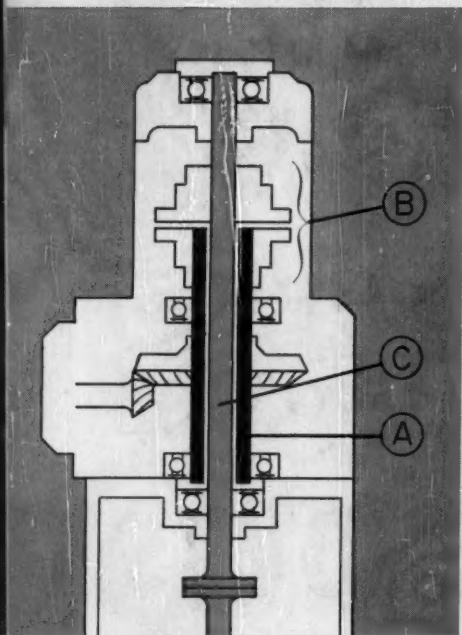
To find the *real* savings, look behind the price tag. Which mixer design will give you simplest, cheapest maintenance over the years? Most dependable month-in, month-out service? Greatest adaptability if mixing

conditions change? Lowest spare-part requirements?

These are the areas where you can *really* save money on fluid mixing. And here are some of the reasons why you can do it more surely with LIGHTNIN Mixers than with any other mixer available.

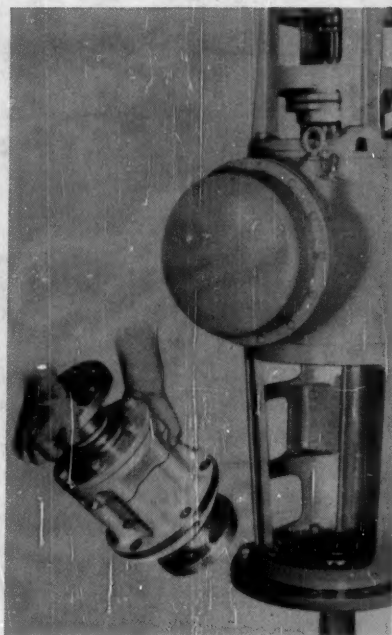
For lower-cost fluid mixing, see your LIGHTNIN representative soon. He's listed in Chemical Engineering Catalog. Or write us direct.

### Only Lightnin Mixers cut your mixing costs these 3 ways



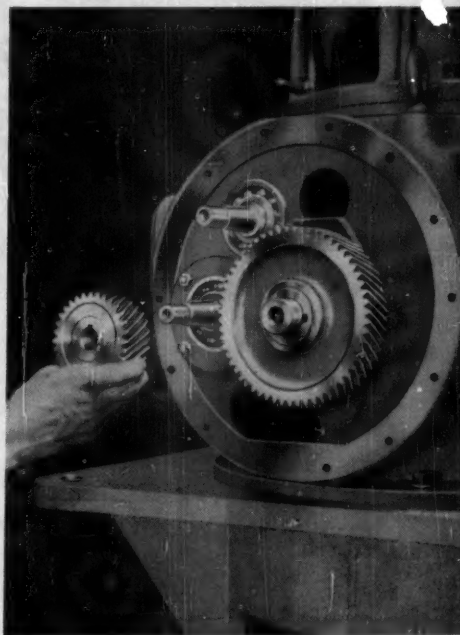
**1. PROTECTED GEARING.** Ever think what could happen to a mixer's gearing if something in the tank should accidentally damage the shaft? Shocks or flexures *don't reach the gears* in a Series "E" LIGHTNIN Mixer. Hollow quill\* (A) isolates gearing from shaft. Flexible coupling (B) transmits power from gears to shaft—soaks up mixer shaft loads. Mixer shaft (C) is easily removed without risk of disturbing gear alignment.

\*Patented



**2. EASIER, SAFER SEAL CHANGE.** Cartridge-type rotary mechanical seal† eliminates leakage under pressure or vacuum, runs for years without adjustment, and can be replaced in minutes without skilled manpower *and without disturbing gearing or shaft alignment*. Basis of this extra safety and convenience is the hollow quill of the reducer, which lets mixer shaft move up and down freely. You get this construction only with LIGHTNIN Mixers.

†Patent pending



**3. INTERCHANGEABLE SPEEDS.** Should your mixing requirements ever change (within the mixer's rated limits), you can quickly adapt your LIGHTNIN to meet the new needs. Change gears‡ provide as many as 16 standard AGMA output speeds from the same basic drive. You can change speeds without dismantling the mixer or removing it from the tank. This cost-cutting feature, like all the others shown on this page, is a LIGHTNIN "first."

‡Patented

#### WHAT MIXING OPERATIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO YOU?

You'll find a wealth of information on fluid mixing in these helpful bulletins describing LIGHTNIN Mixers:

- ☐ Top or bottom entering; turbine, paddle, and propeller types: 1 to 500 HP (B-102)
- ☐ Top entering; propeller types: ¼ to 3 HP (B-103)
- ☐ Portable: ¼ to 3 HP (B-108)
- ☐ Confidential data sheet for figuring your mixer requirements (B-107)
- ☐ Laboratory and small-batch production types (B-112)
- ☐ Condensed catalog showing all types (B-109)
- ☐ Quick-change rotary mechanical seals for pressure and vacuum mixing (B-111)
- ☐ Side entering: 1 to 25 HP (B-104)

Check, clip and mail with your name, title, company address to:

**MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc., 128-N Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N. Y.**

In Canada: Greey Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 19, Ont.

**Lightnin®  
Mixers™**

MIXCO fluid mixing specialists